MASTER
NEGATIVE
NO.94-82143-2

COPYRIGHT STATEMENT

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted materials including foreign works under certain conditions. In addition, the United States extends protection to foreign works by means of various international conventions, bilateral agreements, and proclamations.

Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

The Columbia University Libraries reserve the right to refuse to accept a copying order if, in its judgement, fulfillment of the order would involve violation of the copyright law.

Author:
Myddelton family

Title:
Chirk castle accounts, A.D. 1605-1666

Place:
[St. Albans]

Date:
1908

94-82143-2
MASTER NEGATIVE #

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
PRESERVATION DIVISION

BIBLIOGRAPHIC MICROFORM TARGET

ORIGINAL MATERIAL AS FILMED - EXISTING BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD

BUSINESS
430.394
M98 Myddelton family.
Chirk castle accounts, A. D. 1605-1666, comp. by W° M. Myddelton. [St.Albans] Privately printed, 1908
x, 166, xvi p. plates, ports., facsim., fold. geneal. table. 25 cm.

RESTRICTIONS ON USE:

TECHNICAL MICROFORM DATA

FILM SIZE: 35mm REDUCTION RATIO: 12:1 IMAGE PLACEMENT: IA (IIA) IB IIB

DATE FILMED: 6/24/94 INITIALS: W.W

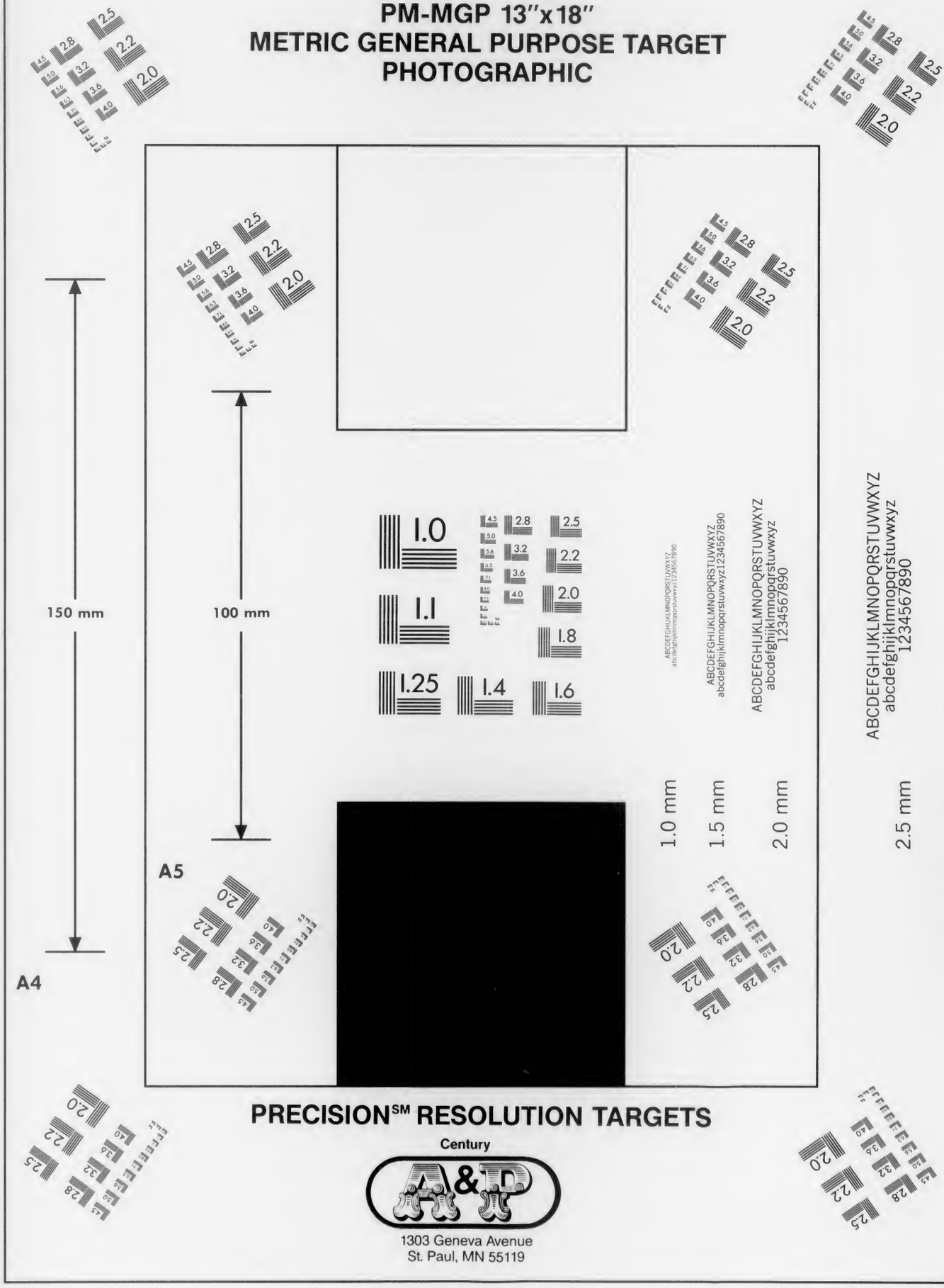
TRACKING # : MSH 01573

FILMED BY PRESERVATION RESOURCES, BETHLEHEM, PA.

2.0 mm ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

1.5 mm ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

PM-MGP 13″x18″
METRIC GENERAL PURPOSE TARGET
PHOTOGRAPHIC



PRECISION℠ RESOLUTION TARGETS

Century

A&P

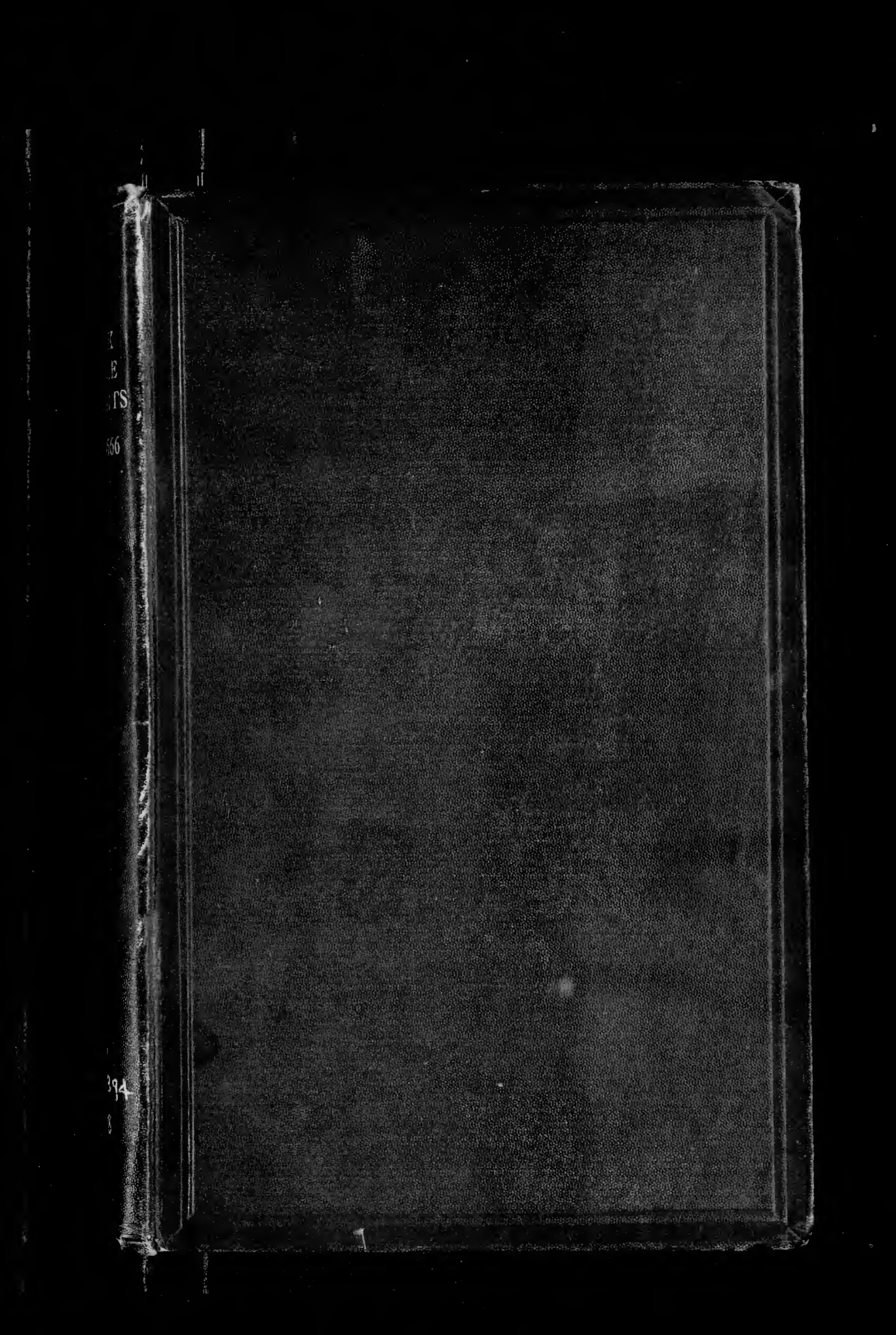
1303 Geneva Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55119

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

4.5 mm

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

3.5 mm



D430.394 M98
Columbia University
in the City of New York
LIBRARY

School of Business
The Montgomery Library
of
Accountancy

Ga159

Warden Lewis Pryce
With the compiler's kind regards
20th april 1910.

Chirk Castle Accounts,

A.D. 1605—1666.

COMPILED BY
WM. MYDDELTON.

COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

PRIVATELY PRINTED
1908.

Mont
32-17144 (cont)

COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

D430.394
M98

Printed by Gibbs & Bamforth, Ltd., St. Albans.

March 17, 1932 DA/Nec
ASP
" 30 "

32-17144

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Preface	I—X
Accounts of the 1st Sir Thos. Myddelton, 1605—1618	1—5
Accounts of the 2nd Sir Thos. Myddelton, 1608—1666	5—135
Soliloquies in His Sickness before His Death	132
Funeral Expenses of	135—141
Cowydd upon the Death of	141
Upon the Funeral of	142
Disbursements of the 2nd Sir Thos. Myddelton in going to, and from London, and elsewhere in 1651, 1652	144, 147—9
Disbursements for Roger Grosvenor, Esq., and Wife, 1652	146
Disbursements of Sir Thos. Myddelton, 1st Bart., 1660—3	151—161
Soliloquies in His Sickness before His Death	161
Funeral Expenses of	162
Disbursements of the 2nd Sir Thos. Myddelton at London, 1662—3	163—6
Corrigenda	167
Index of Persons, followed by Index of Places	I—XVI

ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE.
Chirk Castle	1
Portrait of the 2nd Sir Thos. Myddelton, who died 1666	6
Portrait of Hester, daughter of the 1st Sir Thos. Myddelton, and 1st wife of Sir Henry Salusbury, of Lleweny	10
Sketch Pedigree of the Myddelton Family	26
Kevenywerne (Cefnywerne)	42
Portrait of Mary Cholmondeley, 1st wife of Sir Thos. Myddelton, 1st Bart.	76
Specimen Page of Account Book in Thos. Prichard's Handwriting	84
Portrait of Dame Mary Myddelton, 2nd wife of the 2nd Sir Thos. Myddelton	110
Chalice and Paten used in Private Chapel at the Castle	132

Preface.

WHEN, in 1871, the Historical Manuscripts Commission reported on the MSS. at Chirk Castle, the late Mr. A. J. Horwood very properly made no mention of a number of household account books there deposited, as being of no general interest. After a perusal of these accounts it occurred to the compiler that a selection might be made from them which would interest at least some members and connections of the family to which they relate. The accounts throw some light upon the family history and the every day life of two and a half centuries ago, and the many recorded burials and references to attendance at funerals remind us that the life of man is but a span long. In many cases items of no interest in themselves tell us incidentally of the visits to relatives and friends. The original spelling has been adhered to. It may be observed that the dates do not always tally with the day upon which a payment was made. A small day book appears to have been kept, especially on journeys away from home, which on the return was made up, and any forgotten item was then added without reference to date. Nor do the several items which are sometimes included in one entry and brought out in a total always cast correctly. One is led to wonder how the accounts ever balanced; but the mysteries of book-keeping are to this day beyond the ken of ordinary men.

The period here covered is from 1605 to 1666. For nearly the first forty years the accounts are incomplete, and have been gathered together from loose papers. From 1646 onwards they were kept by successive stewards or bailiffs, and are fairly complete for that period. In 1605 Sir Thomas Myddelton, third son of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle, was owner of the lordship of Chirk, which he had purchased by deed dated 14th August, 1595, from Lord St. John, of Bletsoe House, Bedfordshire. It was then the practice when a person acquired freehold property to take possession by livery of seisin; that is, in the case of a house the feoffor or his attorney took the ring, the latch, or the key of the door and handed it to the feoffee in token of the transfer, before witnesses who might thereafter be called upon to give evidence in a dispute as to ownership. On this occasion Lord St John appointed as his attorneys his "welbeloved in Christ" Sir Robert Salusbury, of Rug, John Salusbury, of Llewenny, Esq., Roger Puleston,* of Emral, Esq., and John Lloyd,* of Yale, Esq., who gave possession on 16th August. The witnesses included William

* Afterwards knighted.

Myddelton, of Gwaynynog, John Conway, of Bodrhyddan, whose daughter Katherine the said William had married, William Penryn, steward of the lordship to Lord St. John and afterwards to Sir Thomas, Hugh Myddelton, Robert Myddelton, and Foulk Myddelton—the three last being brothers of the purchaser. The lordship extended into three countries—Denbighshire, Shropshire and Montgomeryshire—and the purchase included all manner of deer in Yollyn Park, *alias* Park Yollyn, and in Brinkinallt Park, otherwise called Black Park; the Chapel of Chirk and all tithes belonging thereto, and the right to hold Courts leet, Courts Baron, Royalties, View of Frankpledge, Suits of Court, felons' goods, fugitives' goods, traitors' goods, deodands, with power to appoint officers, etc.

Sir Thomas Myddelton resided chiefly in London, and at the time of this purchase in Mincing Lane, in the parish of St. Dunstan in the East. The following year he moved to "The Bear," in Great Tower Street, formerly occupied by Lady Holcroft, of which he had a lease for eighteen years which expired in 1613, when he moved to a house which adjoined the churchyard of St. Mary Aldermary. Here he lived till his death, which took place 12th August, 1631, having settled his eldest son and heir Thomas at Chirk Castle, on his marriage in 1612 to Margaret Savile. It is of the accounts of the son from that date to the time of his death in 1666 which are principally dealt with. Of this Sir Thomas it may not be out of place to give some account, in the compilation of which free use has been made of the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

He was born in London and baptized at the Church of St. Dunstan in the East on 10th July, 1586, his mother being Hester, daughter of Sir Richard Saltonstall, Lord Mayor of London, 1597-8. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, 22nd February, $160\frac{4}{5}$, entered Grays Inn in 1607,* and was married, firstly, in 1612,† to Margaret, only daughter and heiress of George Savile, of Wakefield, in Yorkshire, who, with her son named Thomas, died about a year afterwards. In 1614 he appears as a Deputy Lieutenant for the County, and was knighted at Whitehall 10th February, $161\frac{4}{7}$, and married, secondly, on 28th February following, at Luton Hoo, Beds, to Mary,‡ eldest daughter of Sir Robert Napier, of that place, by whom he had a family of seven sons and six daughters. He sat in Parliament for Weymouth and Melcombe Regis 1624-5, for the County of Denbigh 1625, and in the Long Parliament 1641-8, and again in the Convention Parliament 1660. We learn from a petition from the freeholders and feefarmers of Yale on 22nd November, 1630, that he, together with George Puleston, Esq., and Thomas Foster, Gent., were Deputy Stewards of the Lordship of Bromfield and Yale to John, Earl of Bridgewater, Chief Steward. In 1646 he was Custos Rotulorum for the County, and, with the exception of a short period imme-

* Gray's Inn Admission Register, by J. Foster, 1889.
† Marriage articles dated 7th July 10 Jac. I.
‡ Her marriage portion was £2,000.

diately preceding the Restoration, so continued till his death. At the breaking out of the Civil War in December, 1642, he was despatched by the Parliament to his constituents to use his influence in its behalf, and it was on account of a menacing letter addressed to his constituents to submit to the Parliament that the King sent orders to the Army to sieze upon his castle. This was done in Sir Thomas' absence in January, $164\frac{2}{3}$, by Col. Robert Ellice, of Croesnewydd, in the parish of Wrexham, with above 100 soldiers, and Capt. John Watts, of Mardocks, in the parish of Ware, was placed there as governor with a garrison. On 12th June, 1643, Sir Thomas Myddelton was appointed Serjeant Major-General of North Wales.

As soon as he had got his forces together he set out from London on 10th August, and reached Nantwich in Cheshire, where he was joined by Sir William Brereton. On 11th September they seized Wem, which they garrisoned and made their Shropshire headquarters. While engaged in fortifying Wem Lord Capel from Staffordshire marched on Nantwich, but was signally defeated outside Wem in two separate conflicts, on 17th and 18th October. On 7th November they left Nantwich and were joined at Stretton by Sir George Booth with troops from Lancashire; and, crossing the Dee at Holt, entered North Wales, when Wrexham, Hawarden, Flint, Mostyn, Mold and Holywell were taken in quick succession, to be abandoned with even greater precipitancy after the landing at Mostyn on 18th November of some 2,500 Royalist soldiers from Ireland, and the failure of an attempt to win them over to the side of Parliament. This is not to be wondered at, for Sir Thomas' troops were but raw Militiamen, while his opponents were trained soldiers. Leaving Brereton alone at Nantwich, Sir Thomas hastened to London, where he arrived about the middle of December, 1643, for the purpose of raising recruits. In February, $164\frac{3}{4}$, his command in North Wales was confirmed by a fresh commission, vesting him with almost unlimited power as to levying contributions and sequestrating estates of delinquents, and ordaining that the King's share of the profit of the New River brought from Chadwell and Amwell to London should be paid to Sir Thomas. He left London about the end of May, 1644, and marched to Nantwich, and thence to Knutsford, where a muster of all the Cheshire forces was intended, so as to carry out a great design against Prince Rupert into Lancashire. But the design was relinquished owing to the Royalists, to the number of about four thousand, having laid siege to Oswestry, recently won by the Parliamentarians; and Sir Thomas hurrying to the scene before the arrival of his colleagues, raised the siege by a brilliant action on 2nd July, completely routing the Royalists under Col. Marrow. About this time, as Serjeant Major-General and Vice-Admiral of the six counties of North Wales, he published "A Declaration setting forth the illegality and incongruity of a pernicious Oath and Protestation," which by a Royalist Council of War held at Salop on 22nd July, 1643, had been imposed upon the inhabitants of the several counties of North Wales, Worcester and Salop. Returning

to Nantwich as his headquarters, Sir Thomas for some time watched Prince Rupert's movements, and joining Col. Thomas Mytton, his brother-in-law, on 3rd August, he suddenly descended on Rupert's party at Welshpool, defeated them and returned to Nantwich with 200 head of cattle driven from the Park of Powis Castle. A raid was then made into Montgomeryshire, surprising the garrison at Newtown on 4th September, and capturing there a large quantity of ammunition. He advanced the same day to Montgomery, and without any resistance the Castle there was surrendered to him by its owner, the black Lord Herbert of Chirbury, as the first Lord Herbert was called. Thereupon Sir Michael Erneley, who was in command of the Royalist forces at Shrewsbury—twenty miles away—marched upon Montgomery to recover it, a measure anticipated by Sir Thomas, who tried to collect provisions in the neighbourhood to victual his men in case of a siege. While thus engaged Erneley intercepted his return and defeated him outside the town. Some, however, of Sir Thomas' foot soldiers under Col. Mytton succeeded in entering the Castle, which Erneley at once besieged. Sir Thomas returned with the remainder of his forces to Oswestry; and, after obtaining reinforcements from Lancashire, returned, accompanied by Brereton and Sir William Fairfax. They arrived on 17th September in sight of Montgomery, when the whole strength of both parties in North Wales and the borders was now assembled. After a desperate conflict, in which the issue long remained doubtful, and Fairfax was mortally wounded, the Parliamentarians completely routed their opponents, who thereupon regarded their defeat as the deathblow to their power in North Wales. Sir Thomas, for his signal services, received the thanks of the House.

He now had the command of Montgomery Castle and was able to turn his attention to Shrewsbury, where by cautious skirmishing he captured most of the garrisoned outposts, and with one exception blocked all the passages to the town. In December he stormed a stronghold of the King's called Abbey Cwm-hir, in Radnorshire, took the governor, Col. Ballard, with his officers and men, prisoners, and dismantled the stronghold. During the same march his forces, under the command of Capt. Farrer, destroyed Mathafarn House,* in Montgomeryshire, fortified by the owner, Mr. Pugh. He next signified to his officers his desire of attempting to take Powis Castle, and proposed such means as he judged most expedient, and they, after some debate, unanimously consented to his proposals. On Monday, the last day of September, he advanced with about 300 horse and 100 foot from Montgomery to Welshpool, where he quartered Monday night and the whole of Tuesday. Wednesday night the moon shone forth, and by its light they drew near to the Castle, but waited until two o'clock for the moon's going down before they commenced the attack. They then approached the precincts. It was a formidable fortress; the gates were all down; but the rich booty within made the party

* Formerly the residence of the Princes of Powis.

anxious and impatient for an assault. The master-gunner, John Arundel, was ordered to place a petarre against the gate. A sharp struggle followed. Those who were within offered every possible resistance, but to no purpose. The interior of the castle was soon reached, the valuable stores rummaged, and the Lord Powis, with his brother, two sons, and a large number of officers and men, were made prisoners. The castle was found to be well stored with sufficient provision to maintain a prolonged siege.*

Intending to keep Christmas in one of his own houses, Sir Thomas appeared on 21st December, 1644, before his own Castle of Chirk, which was still held by Captain (now Sir John) Watts, who, after a three days' siege, was able to write on Christmas Day the following letter† to Prince Rupert:—

"May it Please your Highnesse:

This gentleman iourneyinge towards Oxford, I most humbly beseeche Leave, to present to your Highnesse by him an account of a Late action of the Rebels. They Lately beeseiged mee for three daies; Their Engineeres attempted to worke into the Castle with Iron Crowes and Pickers, under great plancks and tables, which they had erected against the Castle side for their shelter; but my stones beate them of; they acknowledged in Oswestry they had 31 slaine, and 43 others hurt; their prime Engineere was slain by the Castle side; they are very sadd for him; If your Highnesse please, this Gentleman will fully impart all the passages duringe the seige to your Highnesse; hee was in the Castle with mee: I shall not presume to bee further tedious; I most humbly kisse your Highnesse sweete hands, and will Ever bee

Your Highnesse most humble and
assuredly faithfull Seruant,

JOHN WATTS.

Chirke Castle,
Dec. 25th, 1644.

Endorsed. To his Highnesse,
Prince Rupert,
Humbly present
This."

Much about this same time he had notice that Sir Francis Oteley, High Sheriff of Shropshire, was raising forces to assist Prince Maurice into North Wales and Cheshire, and to man the garrison of Shrewsbury. Upon which Sir Thomas sent a party of his horse, who entered Shropshire and surprised Sir Francis and several other gentlemen then putting in execution the Commission of Array. This action of Sir Thomas contributed not a little to the taking of Shrewsbury.

The "Self Denying Ordinance," for relieving members of both Houses of their military commands, had been passed on 3rd April, 1645, but in Sir Thomas' case a special order was made prolonging his command for forty days. This gave him time to withdraw to Montgomeryshire to settle affairs there before trans-

* Civil War in Wales, by J. R. Phillips, 1878.

† Now preserved at the Castle.

ferring his command to Col. Mytton. This done he proceeded to London to resume his Parliamentary duties.

It was nearly a year after this before he was able to gain possession of Chirk. On 2nd March, 164⅝, Sir Wm. Brereton, writing from Stafford, sends to him the good news of the Castle having been delivered up by Sir John Watts to Sir Thomas' daughter Elizabeth, wife of Sir George Warburton, of Arley. Sir John marched out on Sunday, 1st March, in the direction of Churchstoke, three miles from Montgomery. Col. Sam. Moore, governor of Montgomery Castle, having received intelligence thereof, surprised him and his party, who were compelled to seek shelter in Churchstoke Church; but, after about two hours' endeavour, the doors were fired and the whole force captured, with all their bag and baggage, and £1,000 in money. Col. Mytton, who had negociated the surrender of Chirk, had agreed, possibly on a condition that the place should be left in good order, that Sir John should be paid £200, and there is a draft order for it among the calendars of the House of Lords dated 11th June, 1646.

On 7th March, 164⅝, Thomas Myddelton, eldest son of Sir Thomas, was appointed governor of the Castle by the Parliament. He it was who was in command when Lambert came against it in August, 1659. When, however, there was a general reaction in the country in favour of the King in 1648 Sir Thomas was one of the persons to whom the principal inhabitants of Flintshire and Denbighshire, in their fidelity to Parliament, entrusted the management of their county affairs. He was also the first signatory to articles of peace agreed upon 2nd October, 1648, on the suppression of a revolt in Anglesey. His zeal for the Parliament at this time was abating, and he was one of the secluded members. And as before his castle had been seized for the King's use, so now the new powers, grown jealous of him, put a garrison into it of which he could not get rid till he had given them a bond of £10,000 and other security for his good behaviour; upon which, on 16th May, 1651, they gave orders to Col. Robt. Duckenfield, governor of Chester, for the garrison to be withdrawn. In the carrying out of this order there appears to have been some delay, as the Council of State wrote again on 30th May urging him to carry it out, and enquiring the reason of the delay in so doing.

In 1659 Sir Thomas, accompanied by many of his kinsmen and friends, joined Sir George Booth in the rising in Cheshire in favour of the recall of Charles II. Lambert was sent against them, and the opposing forces met near Northwich, when, in a sharp fight which took place on 19th August, the Royalists were routed. Sir George Booth, Sir Thomas Myddelton, and others made their way to Chester, and Sir Thomas and some of his friends, amongst whom was probably Sir George, reached Chirk in safety. But the leaders made but a short stay there, Sir George being captured four days later at Newport Pagnell on his way to London. Sir Thomas escaped to the Continent,* but was subsequently taken. The Council of State on 9th August resolved that Sir George Booth, Sir

*Arbitrary Government displayed to the Life. Printed for Charles Leigh in the year 1682. p. 177.

Thomas Myddelton, Col. Randolph Egerton, and Col. Robt. Worden be proclaimed traitors in all the market towns and all the churches throughout the country.

After their defeat, General Lambert besieged Chirk Castle, where the governor, Thomas Myddelton, after two or three days of resistance, was compelled to surrender on 24th August, 1659. The castle was plundered, and ordered to be demolished. This was only partially carried out, owing to the strong Royalist feeling throughout the country. The trees in the park were cut down and sold. The total losses suffered were estimated at £30,000.

Sir Roger Burgoyne, writing to Sir Ralph Verney under date last of February, 165⅝, says: "Sir George Booth's committee sat this morning by 7 or 8 o'clock. I saw him and Sir Thomas Myddelton there; I hope they will come off well. Massey walkt in the Hall this day tho' I saw him not" (Verney Memoirs). Sir Thomas regained his liberty, and, undaunted by his late very narrow escape, was forming designs for the seizure of the town of Shrewsbury. Sir Edward Hyde, the chief minister of the exiled King, writing from Brussels on 12th January, 1660, to Rev. Dr. Barwick, afterwards Dean of St. Paul's, says: "If Sir Thomas could make himself master of Shrewsbury it would be an excellent post." Sir Thomas was to receive a commission as Commander-in-Chief of the Counties of North Wales. Sir Edward, writing again, says: "What is to be done with reference to the proposition concerning Shrewsbury must be left to my Lord Mordaunt and the rest of the Commissioners to adjust. If it were included in his (Sir Thomas Myddelton's) commission, it must draw that whole country likewise under his power and command: and how that will suit with the good acceptance of my Lord Newport and the rest of the Commissioners of that countrey is not hard to guess; and yet, no doubt, they will be glad of any sure way to take Shrewsbury, and to have so good a neighbour in North Wales as Sir Thomas Myddelton: therefore there is no way to prevent all jealousies and mistakes but by bringing my Lord Newport, or Andrew Newport, and Sir Thomas Myddelton together: who will easily agree, and prosecute any reasonable design, and secure one another." And again on the 20th February he writes: "No man is so fit to be governor of it as Sir Thomas Myddelton, who offers to contribute so much to the possession of it." But all arrangements for wresting Shrewsbury by force of arms from the Parliament had been rendered unnecessary before the letter was written, by Monk declaring on February 11th for the King.*

At the Restoration Sir Thomas was offered a Peerage, which he declined in a suitable and handsome manner, but accepted a cabinet of exquisite beauty, from the King. It is chased with silver, and paintings said to be by Rubens and to have cost £10,000. His son Thomas was created a Baronet on 4th July, 1660. During the restoration of the castle the family resided at Kevenywerne,† a mansion house about two miles away in the direction of Ruabon.

* Owen and Blakeway's Shrewsbury.

† Formerly a residence of the Edwards family.

And it was here that the old soldier ended his days in peace in December, 1666, aged 80 years. That Sir Thomas was a man of literature and a patron of learning we have ample testimony, and he was fairly well versed in astrology, being a disciple of Rev. Richard Napier, Rector of Great Linford, Bucks, his wife's uncle. His religious character is strongly impressed in all his despatches, in which he never claims for himself the credit of any of his successes, but bestows it freely on other officers or ascribes it to the bravery of his men, for whose safety he shews the greatest solicitude. An instance of his usual peaceable disposition and his aversion of unnecessary bloodshed is exemplified in the friendly summons to surrender which he addressed to Col. Wm. Salusbury, governor of Denbigh Castle, his kinsman and former acquaintance. The almost unlimited powers of sequestrating estates which he possessed as Major-General for North Wales, he executed with great moderation, and the most serious charge brought against him by his enemies consisted in such alleged acts of vandalism as breaking up the fair organ of Wrexham Church for the sake of supplying his men with bullets. He repaired the private chapel in the castle, and from a note made by him we are informed that between February, 1630, and the 7th December, 1632, he had expended a sum of £120 upon it, besides fitting up an organ in it at a cost of £150.* It is also recorded there was a crucifix in his chapel. From these circumstances, and from the knowledge of his careful observance of his duties as a member of the Church of England, it is clear that he was far from being in accord with the extreme Puritans, whose religious zeal led them to commit such wanton acts of vandalism, traces of which are to be seen in the Cathedrals and Churches throughout the land.

It is through the kindness of a descendant, Mr. Richard Myddelton, formerly an officer in the Life Guards, the present possessor of the noble castle of Chirk, that we are indebted for the loan of MSS. from which the greater part of the accounts have been derived, and also much information concerning the family, and to him we are indebted for permission to copy the portraits here illustrated. Some notes have been added which it is hoped will be found useful to the reader. In the compilation of them free use has been made of Foster's "Alumni Oxonienses," Archdeacon Thomas' "History of the Diocese of St. Asaph," "The Complete Peerage" and "The Complete Baronetage," both by G. E. C., "The Dictionary of National Biography," "Calendars of State Papers," and many other sources, both printed and in manuscript. These notes might have been considerably increased; the delay involved, however, would probably have had the effect of postponing till the Greek Kalends the printing of these accounts.

W. M. M.

St. Albans,
9th June, 1908.

* The agreement for this, which is preserved in the Library, is dated "the last day of February, 1631," by which John Burward, of London, Organmaker, agreed to erect and finish it before the following Christmas.

Chirk Castle Accounts.

A.D. 1605-1666.

Sir T. Myddelton, b. 1550, d. 1631.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1605.	Item for too Rvnnletts of sack, the won contayning aleaven galones and the other six galones and a halff att iij^{s} iiij^{d} the galone and the too rvnnletts ij^{s} iiij^{d}	3	0	8
1608.	Aug. 1.—Item delivered vnto Mr. Thorp, sonn to my Ladey and Mr. Robearts thayer compeney att the Eatinge of the venson dynner and sopper vpon a toskn from my Ladey to be att the chardges of my Ladey[1]	0	8	0
1609.	July 29.—Item delivered vnto Mr. Richard Heline by your appoyntment for the Prince's ayde ...	0	6	8
	Layd out for Crossbowe and Arowes for the Keep	0	2	0
	Item att the tyme you had a cart come from London yo^{r} men the driveares thearof the whele of the cart went over a swyne and did kyll the swyne, so to ryde and make amend of the trovble in that matter, I layd out	0	3	0
	Item for a hoeges [hogshead] of Clarett wyne to Chirk Castell	5	0	0

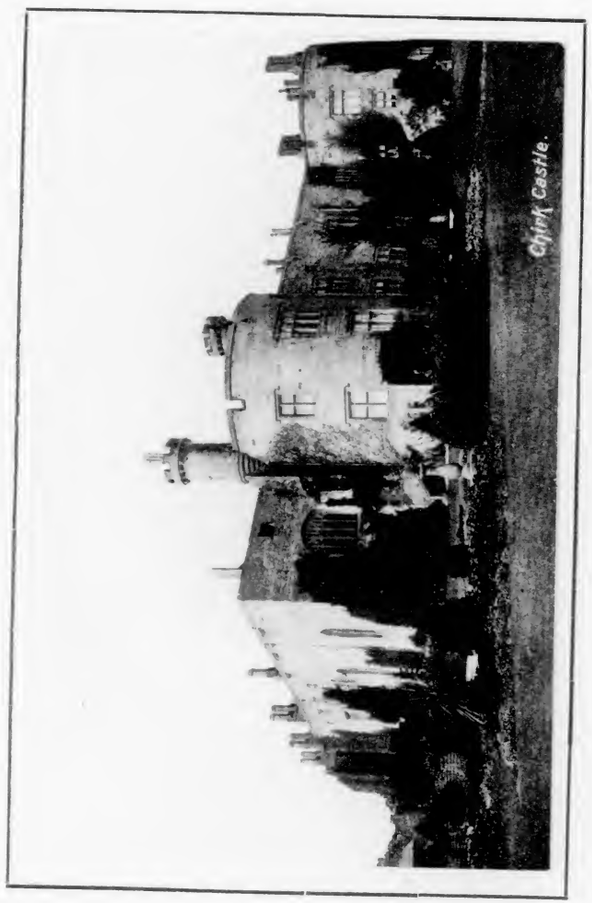
MONEY DISBURSED BY CHARLES MYDDELTON.

1613.	Aprill 22.—Payd Moris Evanc^{s} hie colector of the Kinge's mise ymposed vpon the Demaynes of Gelligynan[2]	0	2	6

(1) Elizabeth da. of Sir Richard Brooke, goldsmith of London, and widow of (1) Miles Hobart and (2) of Richard Thorpe, vintner of London, and third wife of Sir Thomas Myddelton. She was buried at Stanstead-Mountfitchet 24 Feb., 1619.

(2) Gelliginnan in the parish of Llanarmon in Yale, at this time owned and occupied by Edward Lloyd, Esq., and mortgaged to Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder. They jointly on 13 Apr., 1613, made a lease of a tenement and 100 acres of land, part of the property, to Tydder ap Robert Wynn gent. Edward Lloyd on 10 Apl., 1633, when he is described as "of Gellygynnan, Esq.," sold the manor of Maseys together with the hall of Llysvassie and the lands thereto belonging to the second Sir Thomas for £560. These lands formed part of the marriage settlement of Sir Thomas' third son Richard Myddelton in 1660.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE



Chirk Castle Accounts.

A.D. 1605-1666.

Sir T. Myddelton, b. 1550, d. 1631.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1605.	Item for too Rvnnletts of sack, the won contayning aleaven galones and the other six galones and a halff att iij^{s} iiij^{d} the galone and the too rvnnletts ij^{s} iiij^{d}	3	0	8
1608.	Aug. 1.—Item delivered vnto Mr. Thorp, sonn to my Ladey and Mr. Robearts thayer compeney att the Eatinge of the venson dynner and sopper vpon a toskn from my Ladey to be att the chardges of my Ladey[1]	0	8	0
1609.	July 29.—Item delivered vnto Mr. Richard Heline by your appoyntment for the Prince's ayde ...	0	6	8
	Layd out for Crossbowe and Arowes for the Keep	0	2	0
	Item att the tyme you had a cart come from London yo^{r} men the driveares thearof the whele of the cart went over a swyne and did kyll the swyne, so to ryde and make amend of the trovble in that matter, I layd out	0	3	0
	Item for a hoeges [hogshead] of Clarett wyne to Chirk Castell	5	0	0

MONEY DISBURSED BY CHARLES MYDDELTON.

1613.	Aprill 22.—Payd Moris Evanc^{s} hie colector of the Kinge's mise ymposed vpon the Demaynes of Gelligynan[2]	0	2	6

(1) Elizabeth da. of Sir Richard Brooke, goldsmith of London, and widow of (1) Miles Hobart and (2) of Richard Thorpe, vintner of London, and third wife of Sir Thomas Myddelton. She was buried at Stanstead-Mountfitchet 24 Feb., 1619.

(2) Gelliginnan in the parish of Llanarmon in Yale, at this time owned and occupied by Edward Lloyd, Esq., and mortgaged to Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder. They jointly on 13 Apr., 1613, made a lease of a tenement and 100 acres of land, part of the property, to Tydder ap Robert Wynn gent. Edward Lloyd on 10 Apl., 1633, when he is described as "of Gellygynnan, Esq.," sold the manor of Maseys together with the hall of Llysvassie and the lands thereto belonging to the second Sir Thomas for £560. These lands formed part of the marriage settlement of Sir Thomas' third son Richard Myddelton in 1660.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1613.	July 28.—Payd to Mr. Thoms lloyd[3] yo^{r} wo$^{r's}$ steward of Chirkland for his ffee accordinge to yo^{r} wo$^{r's}$ direction	5	0	0
	Nov. 12.—Payd to Roger Williams vndersheriffe of Merionethshire for apprehending of the body of Rowland of Elliza esq^{r} by an execution of a statute stable [staple]	2	10	0
1614.	June 24.—Payd my L. Wotton[4] for the tyth of Chirk pish apeerit by Capten Roger's [Myddelton] bond	125	8	0
	Payd more the 20th day of Dec. 1614	125	8	0
	Oct. 28.—Payd for x bulox at the Hoult fayr by Edd. ap John and Jeuan ap Mereditt	18	12	4
1615.	April 22.—Payd Edd. lloyd,[5] Croner of Ruabon to the vse of Ellis Sutton...	100	0	0
	April 25.—Payd Wm. Spenn to pay wages towards the chapell and the Inn	15	0	0
	Aug. 8.—Payd myselfe [*i.e.* Chas. Myddelton,[6] of Denbigh Castle] for the deabte of my Cozen William Myddelton,[7] of Gwaynynoge ...	120	0	0
	Lykewise payd my fee for three yeres 1613, 1614, 1615	60	0	0
	Payd Willm. Spen by the hands of Mr. lloyd[8] the Coroñ and the vicar of Chirke for the smale tythe due in A^{o} 1614	5	0	0

(3) Thomas Lloyd of Plas uwch Clawdd in the parish of Ruabon, was steward 10 Jac. I., and perhaps earlier: he appears to have succeeded Wm. Penryn in that office, and married Dorothy daughter of Robt. Lloyd of Bryn in the parish of Hanmer, one of the Bodyguard to Queen Elizabeth. He was sworn burgess of Denbigh 1 May, 1617, and is described as of Ruabon, Esq., "Councellor at Barr, Stuard to the lo. of Chirke being a forin was admitted and sworne gratis at the Request of Sr Thomas Myddelton, Knight." He died in July 1631 and was buried in Ruabon church.

(4) Edward Lord Wotton of Boughton Malherbe, co. Kent on 30 Nov. 12 Jac. I. in consideration of the payment of £250 16s., and of two half-yearly payments of £62 14s. each, to be made at the north porch of Wrexham church, assigned the Rectorial tithes of Chirk to Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder.

(5) Edward Lloyd, coroner, of Plas Madoc in the parish of Ruabon son of Wm. Lloyd of the same place, by his wife Catherine daughter of Owen Brereton Esq. of Burras: he was buried at Ruabon 1 Jan. 1637.

(6) Fifth son of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle whom he succeeded in that office: born in the parish of Henllan. At this time he is described as "factor Receiver" to his brother Sir Thomas. Shortly before his death he was moved from Denbigh Castle to Plas Chambres his son-in-law's house where he died, and was buried at Whitchurch, Denbigh, 3 Apl. 1621.

(7) Of Gwaynynog in the parish of Henllan near Denbigh: High Sheriff of Denbighshire 1600. Peter Roberts the notary of St. Asaph thus describes his burial: "Md that upon Wednesday being the xxiith daie of March 1636 about vii of the clocke in the afternoone, viz.^{t} in the twilight, Willm Myddleton Esq., being an auncient Justice of the peace was buried at Henllan."

(8) Robert Lloyd eldest son and heir of Edward Lloyd Esq., of Plas is Clawdd in the parish of Chirk. He and his wife were buried at Chirk on the same day 13 Jan. 1618. Her name was Mary, daughter of John Wyn Edwards Esq., of Keven y werne:

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1616.	Nov. 8.—Payd to the Aldermen baylieffes and Capitall burgess^{s} of the towne of Denbigh w^{ch} weare bequeathed by the last will and testament of brother Robt. Myddelton[9] to the vse of the sayd towne for eũ aicordinge to yo^{r} wor: direction bearinge date at Wri[x]ham the 24th of September 1616	200	0	0
	26 Nov.—Payd Capten William Myddelton[10] to pay sister Ellen Myddelton for his diett duringe the tyme he lay scike at Denbigh	3	12	0
	Dec. 9.—Payd to Brooke the keep of Black pke...	1	0	0
	Payd John Lathome's wyff to dischardge the buriall of John Lathome and scince his bryll	5	0	0
	Dec. 26.—Payd to Mr. Stwarde of Chirkelande his fee for the yere endinge at all Saints last...	5	0	0
1617.	Appill 30.—Payd to Thomas Trafford esqr[11] the King's ma$^{t's}$ Rents due at the Annciacõn of Mary last 1617	24	9	0

he was coroner within the lordship of Chirk. Wm Penryn the steward writing of a former coroner to his master "The worship^{ll} Thomas Myddelton esquier at his house in Tower Street London," under date 28 July 1599, says, "Vpon sonday last yor tenant ye Crowner Willm. Edwardes of Chirke was buried, whether he holdeth in capite or not I am uncertain as yet, his sonne is not above three yeres olde, y^{t} were convenient that yo^{u} had a frend in his rowme, by yo^{r} trēs pattents of Chirke, the noiacon of a Crowner is grnnted vnto yo^{u}."

(9) Of Mincing Lane, London, Merchant, a younger brother of Sir Thomas. He left this £200 to the town of Denbigh, where he was born, to be lent out in sums of £40, for three years at a time, to poor young tradesmen of the town, at interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum, which interest was to be distributed in bread, "on the Satterdaye in the afternoone after evening prayer which is allreadye nowe vsed to be payd them theere of my free guifte." He also left £100 to the town of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis where his first wife Margaret daughter of John Mansell Esq. was born, and which he had at one time represented in Parliament. This £100 was to be similarly employed as his gift to Denbigh and was under certain circumstances to revert to his native town.

(10) Third son of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle. He translated the Psalms into *Welsh* metre, and finished them 4 Jan. 1595, *apud Scutum insulam occidentalium Indorum*, which, as well as his *Bardonnaeth*, or art of Welsh poetry, were published in *London*—the first in 1603, the other in 1593. It is said that he, with Captain Thomas Price of Plasyollin, and one Capt. Koet [Huet] were the first who smoked, or (as they called it) drank tobacco publickly in London; and that the Londoners flocked from all parts to see them. Pipes were not them invented so they used the twisted leaves, or *segars* (Pennant's Wales ii. p. 33). Malcolm in his *Londinium Redivivum*, 1801, iv. p. 499, states, There was a tradition in the parish of St. Matthew, Friday Street, that Sir Walter Raleigh, and Sir Hugh Myddelton often smoaked tobacco together at the door of Sir Hugh's house in that parish. He was a captain in the Navy, and in the fight off the Azores in 1591 was first to give intelligence of the approach of the Spaniards to the Admiral Lord Howard of Effingham. In religion he was a Roman Catholic, and died at Antwerp 27th Apl. 1621.

(11) Thomas Trafford of Wrexham, of the same stock as the family of Jones of Llwynon. He was appointed Receiver of North Wales and Chester on 3 July 1603, and a Dep. Lieut. for Denbighshire in 1614. He and Thomas Trafford junior in 1639 were indebted to the King in the sum of £900 for knighthood moneys which they had received and not accounted for. Their lands were accordingly extended at £100 a year until the debt should be paid.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1617.	Payd to yo^{r} wor: vse at Denbigh to ffo: Salesbury wieff of councill ij^{s}, for Ringeinge of bells xij^{d} for servinge of a pces for kayeham iiij^{d} in toto	0	6	0
	May.—Payd at Jane Treavor's house for dynn at the leete	1	0	0
	Payd for a Caulf according to yo^{r} wor: directions	0	8	0
	June 18.—Payd accordinge to yo^{r} wor: direction to Wiltm̄ Salusbury[12] of llanrhayader ...	100	0	0
	Aug. 16.—Item deliūed to our nephewe William Dauis to be conveayed to Chirke in a bagg sealed	70	0	0
	Oct. 8.—Item payd to Kinge's mat's vse to the hands of Tho: Trafford esq^{r} Receavo^{r} geñall beinge the half yere's rent due at Michallmas last for all the tearme landes	24	9	0
	Item payd in fees and other chardges at the Audit in Wrexham	2	5	0
	Item payd the Kinge's Rente for Rutter, Lathome, Drihurst, and Burchinshawe their lands for the half yere endinge at Michaelmas last	1	6	0
	29.—Payd to Elizabeth for a yere's wages ...	1	0	0
	Payd to Daniell ap Oliver for a yere's wages ...	1	4	0
	,, Edd ap Hugh for a yere's wages ...	1	0	0
	Payd the Scholemaster of Chirke accordinge to yo^{r} wor: directions his quarter's wages due at Michaelmas last	0	5	0
	Item payd to John Owen to the vse of my brother Hugh [Myddelton] by exchange accordinge to yo^{r} wor: directions	50	0	0
	Item payd for the tyth of Crogen Wladis... ...	9	0	0
	Item payd the chieff rent to the Kingi's bailliff of Issalett and Kynñch due at May 1618 ...	1	4	0
	Payd to Mr. Thomas lloyd his fee of Stwardshipp of Chirkelande due for the yere endinge at Michallmas last	5	0	0
1618.	July 28.—Payd accordinge to yo^{r} wor: directions to the vse of yonge S^{r} Thomas	100	0	0
	Payd to the Sheriff's Clerke for his paynes in the executinge of the liberat at Denbigh	0	14	0
	Aug. 15.—Item payd to Cozen Willm̄ Myddelton of Gwaynynog accordinge to yo^{r} wor: directions	20	0	0

(12) Of Llewesog in the parish of Llanrhaiader in Kinmerch; he married Mary daughter of Robert Wynn Esq., of Conway. This payment was probably in mortgage of lands. In August 18 Jac. I. Sir Thomas demised lands in Llan in the same parish formerly belonging to Henry Wynne, to William Salusbury, for the lives of the said William Salusbury Mary his wife and of Robert. Wynn of Conway, gent.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1618.	Dec. 1.—Item payd my sonne in lawe John Chambres[13] accordinge to yo^{r} wor: directions	200	0	0
	Item payd my ladye Myddelton yo^{r} wyeff at three seūall tymes	426	9	4
	Payd my man Richard his chardges in goeinge and cominge frō Ludlowe	0	8	0
	Item payd Hugh ap Willm ap S^{r} Dd. to goe wth the cattell to England	1	10	0
	Item payd to Edd ap Willm̄ the late goaler of Llangollen for his ffee	1	5	8
	Item payd to Thomas ap Dauid of Goetry his ffee of balliff for the yeare endinge at Michaellmas last 1618	2	0	0

Sir T. Myddelton, b. 1586, d. 1666.

1608.	Dec. 14.—Item for ix yards of tavney satton in grayn to make your sute at xv^{s}	6	15	0
	For iiij els half of taffete to cut wth yo^{r} outfid and to face it at xiij^{s} iiij^{d}	3	0	0
	For iiij els of taffete sasnet to draw yo^{r} sute out at viij^{s}	1	12	0
	For ix ounces of lase to yo^{r} sute at ij^{s} x^{d}	1	5	6
	For ij ounces of silke to that sute	0	4	8
	For buttons to it	0	1	4
	For loope lase to it and a waste band	0	0	6
	For ribbon to yo^{r} hose knees	0	0	8
	For vij yards of fustian to lyne it	0	7	0
	For canvis and stiffening to it	0	4	6
	For ix yards of cotton to yo^{r} hose at ix^{d}	0	6	9
	For bease to yo^{r} sleues	0	1	0
	For makeing of yo^{r} sute of satton	0	12	0
	For cutting of it	0	2	0
1609.	Sep. 12.—For ribbon to yo^{r} knees	0	0	8
	For poyntes to yo^{r} coller	0	1	5
	For a waste band to yo^{r} hose	0	0	3
	For loope lase to yo^{r} knees	0	0	2
	For ribbon to ty yo^{r} girdell	0	0	6
	For ij dossen of poyntes to crose wth all	0	5	0
	Feb.—Item 1 Rapier and dagger	5	2	6
	,, 1 paire of carnacō silck stockings...	2	6	0
	,, 1 paire of garters and Roses ...	0	8	0
	,, 1 falling band wth lace and cuffes...	1	0	0

(13) John Chambres of Plas Chambres near Denbigh who married Anne daughter of Chas. Myddelton, the writer. He caused his father-in-law to be removed in a horse litter accompanied by Richard Pigott vicar of Denbigh a few days before his death, from Denbigh Castle, of which he was governor, to Plas Chambres, with an eye to taking possession of his personal estate. Concerning this there was a trial which made great stir at the time. It was held at the Shire Hall in Denbigh in the year 1622, and Chambres was ordered to restore the personal estate to the hands of the executors, Sir Thomas Myddelton the younger and Evan Lloyd of Wickwer, gent.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1609.	Feb.—Item 1 paire of wrought boote hose tops...	1	0	0
	,, 1 paire of gloues w^th^ ffringe	1	3	0
	,, for dublet and hose to yo^r^ man ...	2	16	0
	,, for a black bever hat to cosen Coop[14]	2	4	0
	,, for 1 doz ribben pointes for boote hose	0	3	0
	,, paid to Mr. Rob^t^ Myddelton for Ruffe bands	2	7	0
	,, vj plaine falling bands and cuffes ...	1	5	6
	,, 2 doz. of carnacō and black silck points	0	5	6
	,, 1 doz. of plaine Holland handkerchers	0	14	0
1610.	March 9.—Item for a fustian Dublett to fflower	3	0	4
	Paid for vj plaine falling bands	0	10	0
	Item for a paire of pearle colored stockings ...	0	11	0
	Item for making cleane yo^r^ Rapier and dagger and a new skaberd	0	2	10
	Item for a paire of gloves imbroydered and sent into Yorksheire[15]	2	10	0
1612.	Aprill.—Item for ij wrought cappes w^th^ silck and gold and 1 w^th^ blacke silcke	3	0	0
	Item for ij doz. of silck points	0	4	6
	June.—Paid to Nicholas . . . hichester for a gold diamond giū Mrs. Margarett	22	0	0
	Paid to Mr. Timothy Myddelton for a Legacy give) him by Wm. ap. Jeñn̄ Griffyn[16]	5	0	0
	20.—Paid for v doz. of blacke and gold twist ...	1	2	0
	Paid for xxij dozē and 6 great tassels for the cloth and Harnes at 4^s^ the dozē	4	17	0
	Paid for a falce Raines of gold and naples silcke	2	5	0
	,, ffor ij doz. and 4 gold buttons and loopes...	2	5	0
	,, ffor a head for the saddle imbost chast and doble gilt	2	5	0
	,, ffor a stirropp embroydered	0	15	0
	,, ffor 7^li^ of fine downe at 2^s^ 4^d^ the pound ...	0	15	0
	,, ffor vj doze of gilte pendance for the harnes	0	12	0
	,, ffor a suyte of gilt buckles	0	9	0
	,, ffor a Bitt and gilte Bosses	0	6	0
	,, ffor iiij oild skinnes for the seate and pannels	0	4	2
	,, ffor a yd qtr of watchet velvet for yo^r^ owne saddle	1	7	6
	,, ffor a yd qte of sea greene Perpetnano ...	0	3	8
	,, ffor ix yardes of watchet and gold lace ...	2	16	10

(14) Husband of Margaret daughter of Anthony ap Richard of Denbigh by his wife Lucy daughter of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle.

(15) At this time Sir Thomas was paying his addresses to Margaret, daughter and heiress of George Savile of Wakefield by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey co. Lincoln.

(16) Of Bryn Eglwys co. Denbigh; he is mentioned in the will of David Myddelton of Bryn Eglwys, gent. dated 30 Oct. 1587, one of whose daughters he had married. Timothy Myddelton was younger son of Sir Thomas the elder.

SIR Tho: Myddelton D.1666

Kindly photographed by Mr. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

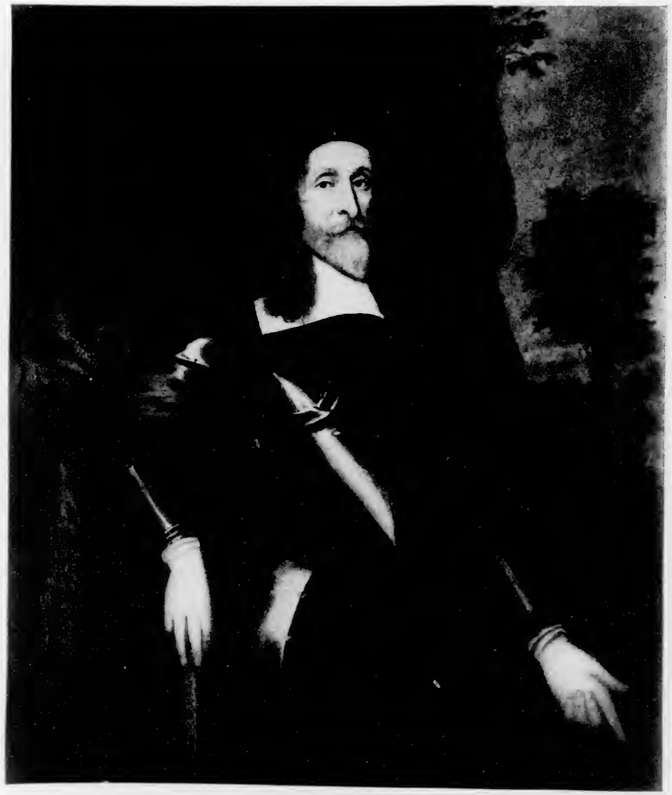
INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1609.	Feb.—Item 1 paire of wrought boote hose tops...	1	0	0
	,, 1 paire of gloues w.th ffringe	1	3	0
	,, for dublet and hose to yor man ...	2	16	0
	,, for a black bever hat to cosen Coop(14)	2	4	0
	,, for 1 doz ribben pointes for boote hose	0	3	0
	,, paid to Mr. Robt Myddelton for Ruffe bands	2	7	0
	,, vj plaine falling bands and cuffes ...	1	5	6
	,, 2 doz. of carnacō and black silck points	0	5	6
	,, 1 doz. of plaine Holland handkerchers	0	14	0
1610.	March 9.—Item for a fustian Dublett to fflower	3	0	4
	Paid for vj plaine falling bands	0	10	0
	Item for a paire of pearle colored stockings ...	0	11	0
	Item for making cleane yor Rapier and dagger and a new skaberd	0	2	10
	Item for a paire of gloves imbroydered and sent into Yorksheire(15)	2	10	0
1612.	Aprill.—Item for ij wrought cappes wth silck and gold and 1 wth blacke silcke	3	0	0
	Item for ij doz. of silck points	0	4	6
	June.—Paid to Nicholas . . . hichester for a gold diamond giū Mrs. Margarett	22	0	0
	Paid to Mr. Timothy Myddelton for a Legacy give him by Wm. ap. Jeñū Griffyn(16)	5	0	0
	20.—Paid for v doz. of blacke and gold twist ...	1	2	0
	Paid for xxij dozē and 6 great tassels for the cloth and Harnes at 4s the dozē	4	17	0
	Paid for a falce Raines of gold and naples silcke	2	5	0
	,, ffor ij doz. and 4 gold buttons and loopes...	2	5	0
	,, ffor a head for the saddle imbost chast and doble gilt	2	5	0
	,, ffor a stirropp embroydered	0	15	0
	,, ffor 7li of fine downe at 2s 4d the pound ...	0	15	0
	,, ffor vj doze of gilte pendance for the harnes	0	12	0
	,, ffor a suyte of gilt buckles	0	9	0
	,, ffor a Bitt and gilte Bosses	0	6	0
	,, ffor iiij oild skinnes for the seate and pannels	0	4	2
	,, ffor a yd qtr of watchet velvet for yor owne saddle	1	7	6
	,, ffor a yd qte of sea greene Perpetnano ...	0	3	8
	,, ffor ix yardes of watchet and gold lace ...	2	16	10

(14) Husband of Margaret daughter of Anthony ap Richard of Denbigh by his wife Lucy daughter of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle.

(15) At this time Sir Thomas was paying his addresses to Margaret, daughter and heiress of George Savile of Wakefield by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey co. Lincoln.

(16) Of Bryn Eglwys co. Denbigh; he is mentioned in the will of David Myddelton of Bryn Eglwys, gent. dated 30 Oct. 1587, one of whose daughters he had married. Timothy Myddelton was younger son of Sir Thomas the elder.



SIR Tho: Myddelton D.1666

Kindly photographed by Mr. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1612.	23.—Item for yo^{r} sarsenet garters and roses ...	1	13	0
	,, for a paire of girdle and hrugers embroidered	3	10	0
	,, for ij paire of embroidered gloues for yo^{r} sisters	1	10	0
	,, for a band and wyer for Mrs. Margarett	0	12	0
	,, for a white bever hatt and gold band	3	2	0
	,, for a paire of guilt spurres	0	5	6
	,, for a Wedding smocke for Mrs. Margarettū	3	12	0
	,, to the Horner for winding Hornes ...	0	8	0
	29.—Paid to the Cutler for the exchainge of yo^{r} hiltes and Pummell of yo^{r} old sword	2	0	0
	Paid for spurre leathers	0	0	8
	Paid for a suite of apparell for yo^{r} foote boy ...	2	0	0
	Given W^{m} Morris in money to bwy him a p^{r} of weddinge gloues	0	10	0
	Given to Capt. Will [Myddelton] for a horsman's saddle	1	0	0
	Given him to bwy him a p^{r} of wedding gloues...	0	10	0
	Paid for a laced band sent to my Lady	1	6	0
	,, for a Drum 35^{s} and for a case for y^{t} 5^{s} ...	2	0	0
	,, for a paire of Beare Pistoles...	0	5	0
	July 2.—Item for iij yards of silver grogram to yo^{r} dublet at xxij^{s}	3	6	0
	Item for viij yards of crimson satton to make yo^{r} hose at xvj^{s}	6	8	0
	Item for iij els of white taffete sasnet to draw out yo^{r} hose at viij^{s}	1	4	0
	Item for v dosen of goulde buttons at xiiij^{d} ...	0	5	10
	Item for iiij els of rich black taffete to make y^{r} Cloke at xviij^{s} vj^{d}	3	14	0
	x.—Laid out for yo^{r} sister Salusbery by yo^{r} directiō	2	9	0
	Money laid out by me Roger Myddelton[17] for the use of Thomas Myddelton Esqr. My last account I sent into Wales being made up the 3rd of October 1612.			
	To John Thorpe[18] for a tercell of a Gosse haulke and ij. Gosse hawks	2	0	0
	For bringinge them beyond the seas 1^{li} 1^{s}, for keeping them in London 1^{li} for sendinge them to Yorkeshyre 1^{li}	3	0	0

(17) Capt. Roger Myddelton of Plas Cadwgan in the parish of Wrexham, a younger son of Richard Myddelton of Wepre co. Flint, and first cousin of Thomas Myddelton whose accounts he was keeping.

(18) Stepson to Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder, and son of Richard Thorpe of London, vintner, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Brooke; the said Elizabeth being 3rd wife to Sir Thos. He died at Woolwich in 1635.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1612.	For ij pair of gloues for Cap. DD.[19] and his wife	1	6	0
	Item x yeards of mingled colored karsey at six shillings six pence the yeard	3	5	0
	To Joanes the Distiller of waters for quintescence and other waters	1	11	6
	for a Booke called Plowden[20]	0	12	0
	for a case for yo^{r} vyall	0	5	0
	Item for Capt DD. Myddelton's 100^{li}	10	0	0
	Ite) for weddinge gloues for the Lady Savell[21] 19^{li}, more for gloues p error 3^{li} 8^{s}	22	8	0
	Item for a suite of apparrell for S^{r} George Savell	15	7	0
	A note booke of all my expences sithence I was married [22] w^{ch} was the 29 of July 1612.			
	ffor the licenses and for fees	1	10	0
	Imprimis given to M^{r} Whitakers the yonger for marrijng of vs	2	0	0
	Ite) to the clarke	0	5	0
	Ite) to the poore	0	5	0
	Ite) my charges going and coming frō York ...	0	8	0
	Aug^{t}.—Ite) to the barbor for polling out a tooth ...	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen another tyme to an other barbor of Hallifax for pulling out a tooth	0	5	0
The charges of our journey into Wales	Ite) at Marsden for ale vpon the way	0	4	0
	Ite) for our super and breakefast at Manchester	4	0	0
The first daye's journey	Ite) for our horse meate at Manchester	1	7	2
	Ite) for riben for my wife at Manchester	0	4	8
	Ite) at Tarvin	0	0	4
Sep. the second day's journey	Ite) for our super and breakfast at Chester ...	4	7	4
	Ite) for our horse meate at Chester	0	14	4
	Ite) for a silver botkin and cutting of a ring ...	0	5	0
	Ite) for a quart of wine and sugar	0	1	0
	Ite) for the howse and poore	0	6	6
	Ite) to the musitians	0	7	0

(19) Capt. David Middleton, the well-known navigator, son of John Myddelton of Chester, by his wife Katherine daughter of Thos. Bavand, alderman of Chester. He was ancestor of the Middletons of Middleton Hall in the parish of Llanarthney, 7½ miles from Carmarthen. His widow Alice remarried to John Cannon Esq., of Blagdon co. Somerset.

(20) Evidently a law book by Edmond Plowden the jurist.

(21) Elizabeth daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough who had married as her second husband Sir George Savile Bart. of Thornhill co. York, a kinsman of her first husband George Savile of Wakefield, the father of Sir Thomas' first wife Margaret Savile.

(22) Sir Thomas was apparently married to Margaret Savile at Thornhill in Yorkshire by the Rev^{d} Edward Whitakers who was then rector of that parish. They set out for Chirk on 2nd Sept. following where they remained until 24 Oct. Then they returned to Thornhill, where Sir Thomas tells us he kept house. They visited Wales again and London in the following year; and, after the death of his wife, he left Yorkshire on 1 Feb. 161¾.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1612.				
Our charges sithence we came to Wales.	Ite) for oates for S^{r} George's horses at Chirk	0	15	0
Bought at Chester	Ite) for 6 porringers	0	3	6
	Ite) for setting sticke	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen at my vncle Sunderland's[23] at severall tymes before and after mariag	0	16	0
	Ite) to Robert Smith keeper of Emley	0	6	0
	At our cominge away from Chirk being the 24 Oct. 1612.			
Second day at Woodend	Ite) for bone lace for my wife	0	7	0
	Ite) at Marchdall for horsmeat and man's meate	1	2	0
	Ite) giuen away at Lupsid[24] by my wife... ...	0	5	0
	Sithence we came to Thornhill being the 27 of October.			
	Nov.—Ite) for bringing of my hawks frō London	0	10	0
	Ite) giuen to Doctor Lister a piece of gould when Williā Davis was sick	1	2	0
	Ite) for halfe an ounce of allowes	0	1	7
1613.	Jan.—Ite) for 2 yards of gallowne lace	0	0	7
	Ite) giuen away at S^{r} Georg Savill's vppon new yer's day 1613	1	7	0
	Ite) for goosberies, straberries, blackberies ...	0	3	0
	Ite) giuen to the fidlers at Christmas	0	5	0
	February.—Ite) payd to Mrs. Whittakers for heay	3	6	8
	Ite) giuen to john Tyas for teaching my dog ...	0	5	0
Bought at York	Ite) for a show for Buskings	0	0	2
	Ite) for a thowsand of white pinns	0	1	0
	Ite) for a thowsand red pinns	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen away when I went a hunting	0	1	6
	Aprill.—Ite) giuen to 3 men for mowing the bowling aley	0	2	0
	Ite) for Rushes for our chamber	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen away when I went to see my w:[ife's] lands	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen away at M^{r} Talbat's howse at Pont:	0	1	0
	Ite) giuen the keeper of Pontefract Castle ...	0	1	0
	Ite) giuen the keepers at Nostell[25] howse ...	0	2	0
	Ite) layd out at Almanbury[26] for oats	0	0	8
	Ite) giue to S^{r} Richard Gargrave's man	0	0	6

(23) Richard Sunderland of High Sunderland in the parish of Hallifax who married Susan daughter of Sir Richard Saltonstall, Lord Mayor of London 1597-8. Their second daughter Mary is mentioned under date of 13 May.

(24) Lupset Hall co. York, one of the seats of Sir Geo. Savile, Bart., who married—1stly Mary daughter of George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, and 2ndly Elizabeth widow of Geo. Savile of Wakefield. He died 12th, bur. 19th Nov. 1622 at Thornhill.

(25) Nostel Priory about five miles from Wakefield. At this time it was the seat of Sir Rich^{d}. Gargrave, a wealthy landowner, of whom it used to be said that he could ride on his own land all the way from Wakefield to Doncaster. By his extravagance and wanton expenditure he reduced himself to beggary.

(26) Almondbury, 2 miles from Huddersfield.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1613.	May 13.—Ite) for a skane of greene silke for Mary Sund:	0	0	1
Hatfielde	Ite) for Athersall[27] uppon the Sacrament ...	0	2	6
	Ite) for a setting spaniell	3	0	0
	Ite) for teaching my hobby to amble	0	2	6
	Ite) giuen to Nell Percey for her wages	5	0	0
	Ite) giuen to M[r] Richardson vndersteward of Pomfret	0	10	0
	June 1.—Ite) giuen for bringing of a blood hownde	0	0	6
	26.—My journey to Wales.			
	Ite) giu away at Chirk at my comming thence ...	0	15	0
	Ite) giue away at other tymes booth to the poore and others that brought p[r]sents	0	11	0
	July 10.—Ite) giue away at my coozen Puliston's howse[28]	0	7	2
	Ite) layd out at Northop fayre	0	1	7
	Ite) giuen away at Berrayne[29]	0	5	0
	Ite) layd out at Ruthin sises	0	13	4
	Ite) giuen away at Willia Myddelton's of Gwayny :	0	5	0
	Ite) layd out at Conway fferry for our passage...	0	3	1
	Ite) layd out at Carnarvon towne	0	1	6
	Ite) layd out at Bayla	0	7	9
	Ite) layd out at Norwich coming homeward ...	0	9	1
	Aug. 1.—Ite) payd for bringing my book called ffard Poul[30]	0	0	6
	Ite) payd to six mowers for six dayes worke ...	0	6	0
	Ite) for hawks hoods and bells and a bag	0	4	0
	Ite) for a lime and coller for my bloodhownd ...	0	2	0
	Since my Lady Sauile went to York.			
	Ite) lost at boules	0	15	0
	Sep. 10.—Ite) payd for 5 dosen of quinces ...	0	5	0
	12.—Ite) giue Mrs. Savill's mayd of Wath[31] ...	0	0	6
	Ite) giuen for hawksmeate at Wakefield	0	0	1
	Ite) payd for beafe for hawksmeate	0	0	3

(27) A treatise of the Sacraments by Wm. Athersoll printed in 1606: a second edition appeared in 1614.

(28) Emeral in the parish of Worthenbury in a detached portion of Flintshire, six miles from Wrexham, was the seat of Sir Roger Puleston, who died 17 Dec. 1618 and was buried at Gresford.

(29) Berain in the parish of Llanyvydd four miles from Denbigh was the home of Sir Thomas' sister Hester, who in the year 1608 had married Henry son and heir of Sir John Salusbury of Llewenny, in the parish of ~~Bodvari~~ nr Denbigh. Her marriage portion was £2,200, and her uncle Sir Hugh Myddelton was one of the trustees of the settlement, which was dated 2 Apl. 5 Jac. I. Her beautiful monument in Stanstead-Mountfitchet Church depicts her in the dress of the period. She died in 1614 and there is a tradition in the village that she was killed by a deer in Stanstead Park.

(30) Ferdinando Pulton als Poulton wrote a book called *De Pacis de Regis et Regni*, published in 1610.

(31) Wath-upon-Dearne 6 miles north of Rotherham the seat of Henry Savile Esq., who married Hester 4th daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey co. Lincoln. He died in 1641 and was buried at Wath 30 Aug. She died in 1633.

HESTER, DAUGHTER OF THE 1ST SIR T. MYDDELTON, AND 1ST WIFE OF SIR HENRY SALUSBURY, BART., OF LLEWENNY. SHE DIED 1614.

From the beautiful pen and ink sketch by Mrs. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1613.	May 13.—Ite for a skane of greene silke for Mary Sund:	0	0	1
Hatfielde	Ite for Athersall[27] uppon the Sacrament ...	0	2	6
	Ite for a setting spaniell	3	0	0
	Ite for teaching my hobby to amble	0	2	6
	Ite giuen to Nell Percey for her wages	5	0	0
	Ite giuen to Mr Richardson vndersteward of Pomfret	0	10	0
	June 1.—Ite giuen for bringing of a blood hownde	0	0	6
	26.—My journey to Wales.			
	Ite giu away at Chirk at my comming thence ...	0	15	0
	Ite giue away at other tymes booth to the poore and others that brought prsents	0	11	0
	July 10.—Ite giue away at my coozen Puliston's howse[28]	0	7	2
	Ite layd out at Northop fayre	0	1	7
	Ite giuen away at Berrayne[29]	0	5	0
	Ite layd out at Ruthin sises	0	13	4
	Ite giuen away at Willia Myddelton's of Gwayny :	0	5	0
	Ite layd out at Conway fferry for our passage...	0	3	1
	Ite layd out at Carnarvon towne	0	1	6
	Ite layd out at Bayla	0	7	9
	Ite layd out at Norwich coming homeward ...	0	9	1
	Aug. 1.—Ite payd for bringing my book called ffard Poul[30]	0	0	6
	Ite payd to six mowers for six dayes worke ...	0	6	0
	Ite for hawks hoods and bells and a bag	0	4	0
	Ite for a lime and coller for my bloodhownd ...	0	2	0
	Since my Lady Sauile went to York.			
	Ite lost at boules	0	15	0
	Sep. 10.—Ite payd for 5 dosen of quinces ...	0	5	0
	12.—Ite giue Mrs. Savill's mayd of Wath[31] ...	0	0	6
	Ite giuen for hawksmeate at Wakefield	0	0	1
	Ite payd for beafe for hawksmeate	0	0	3

(27) A treatise of the Sacraments by Wm. Athersoll printed in 1606: a second edition appeared in 1614.

(28) Emeral in the parish of Worthenbury in a detached portion of Flintshire, six miles from Wrexham, was the seat of Sir Roger Puleston, who died 17 Dec. 1618 and was buried at Gresford.

(29) Berain in the parish of Llanyvydd four miles from Denbigh was the home of Sir Thomas' sister Hester, who in the year 1608 had married Henry son and heir of Sir John Salusbury of Llewenny, in the parish of ~~Bodfari~~ nr Denbigh. Her marriage portion was £2,200, and her uncle Sir Hugh Myddelton was one of the trustees of the settlement, which was dated 2 Apl. 5 Jac. I. Her beautiful monument in Stanstead-Mountfitchet Church depicts her in the dress of the period. She died in 1614 and there is a tradition in the village that she was killed by a deer in Stanstead Park.

(30) Ferdinando Pulton als Poulton wrote a book called *De Pacis de Regis et Regni*, published in 1610.

(31) Wath-upon-Dearne 6 miles north of Rotherham the seat of Henry Savile Esq., who married Hester 4th daughter of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey co. Lincoln. He died in 1641 and was buried at Wath 30 Aug. She died in 1633.

Hester, daughter of the 1st Sir T. Myddelton, and 1st wife of Sir Henry Salusbury, Bart., of Llewenny. She died 1614.

From the beautiful pen and ink sketch by Mrs. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

1613.		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Emley	Ite) payd for a chicken at Emley[32]...	0	0	3
	Ite) giuen M[r] Penryn[33] w[ch] you lost [at] boules	1	2	6
	Ite) payd to Stringer wife for Rushes	0	1	0
	20.—Ite) giuen my coozen Ratcliffs[34] mayd ...	0	0	6
	Ite) for a hart for the hawke	0	0	1
	Nov. 24.—Ite) giue away at my sister's at Berran	0	2	10
London for my wife	Ite) for 8 ozes of gould lace at 5[s] 8[d] oz.	2	11	0
	Ite) I payd Willia Hatfield[35] my man for my howswould charges as apeereth by his booke dated the 12 of Aug. 1613. I kept howse at Thor[n]hill at S[r] George Sav:	23	11	4
	Ite) giuen to my brother Tymothy to beare his charges to London in gould	2	4	0
Copley	Ite) payd the charges of the graue[36]	2	1	3
	Feb. 20.—Imprimis payd to the Apothecary ...	1	0	0
	Ite) geven to the poore of severall parishes at the death of my wife as apeereth by Coples note by whom it was disbursed	11	9	6
	At London Novem. 1613.			
	Ite) payd to Dauis the Tayler in Powles churchyard	1	12	9
	Ite) layd out at Chirk Castle to my Coozen Andrew Brereton[37] Mar. 10, 1613	1	2	0
	Ite) for a graye stoned horse...	29	4	0
	16 of March 1613 to Mr. Payne my Lorde of Sherowbury's rider	0	11	0
	Ite) to my nurse Wentworth	0	10	0
	Ite) for a payre of Spanishe leather showes ...	0	3	6
	Ite) payd for my Commons at Graye's Inn from the 12 of Nov. 1611 to the 21 December ...	2	13	0

(32) Emley seven miles from Huddersfield.

(33) Perhaps David Penryn of Oswestry, gent. who was in the employment of Sir Thos. Myddelton the elder. He had formerly been in the service of Wm. Penryn of Rhisnant, Llandisilio, the steward of the lordship of Chirk and High Sheriff of Montgomeryshire in 1604.

(34) Nicholas Radclyffe of Owersthorpe in Thornhill, son of Charles Radclyffe of the same place, by his wife Margaret daughter of Thos. Savile of Eccelsey, died in 1599; his widow Margaret, daughter of Robt. Marsh of Darton co. York, may be the cousin referred to: she was buried at Thornhill 4 July 1628. Life of Sir G. Radcliffe 1810 by Dr. T. D. Whitaker.

(35) Wm. Hatfield entered the service of Sir Thos. Myddelton on 12 Feb. 1612 at Thornhill where Sir Thos. was then keeping house. He probably came from that neighbourhood. In a deed dated 15 June 1 Car. I, he is described as of Chirk Castle, gent., and in another dated 20 July 1636, as of Llanden. Llanden is now a farmhouse a little way outside Llangollen in the direction of Trevor. On 14 April 1657 we find him holding a court at Llangollen for the manors of Isclawdd, Glynn and Llangollen.

(36) For Margaret the wife of Sir Thomas.

(37) Andrew Brereton of Llanvair-isgair three miles from Carnarvon, a younger son of Owen Brereton of Burras, Wrexham, by his wife Elizabeth only daughter of John Salusbury of Llewenny. In 1613 he became steward to Sir Thomas the elder for his property in the counties of Carnarvon and Merioneth. He was tenant of Plas dû in the township of Pencoyd co. Carnarvon in 1628—then Chirk Castle property—at a yearly rent of £60. He died in 1649.

1613.		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
	Ite) for a velvet scabat to my Rapier and dag : ...	0	5	0
Layd out when you was at London Novem 1613	For 8 oz. of black naples	0	17	4
	Given Mr. Myddelton[38] the Poet	0	10	0
	To Mr. Tymothie[39] for Mich quarter	5	0	0
	Deliuered in gould to Mr. Thomas	11	0	0
	More given at my Lord Evers	1	0	0
	Payd for iij ells of greene and white taffety	2	0	0
	Paid for a ffann of feathers	0	7	0
	18.—for a scollop shell purse	0	11	0
	for gould lace for a quoiffe	0	5	3
	for a Tippett wrought wth gould	0	5	6
	for ij babies toyes	0	1	0
	Dec. 10.—for 7 yds of gould lace	1	2	6
	for an ash color cipresse bande	0	13	0
	Given to Wm Hatfeild	5	0	0
	Jan. 5.—Paid to Jacob Chalonor[40] painter for banners	9	0	0
	Feb. 10.—Paid for 12 yeards of black cloathe Rushe	2	14	0
	Paid for mouringe gloues	1	0	0
	For 12 ells of riche taffaty	9	0	0
Plate	ffor a paire of white livery potts wainge 80 oz. at v^{s} 7^{d} the oz.	22	5	3
	ffor a spowt pott wainge 30 oz. at 5^{s} 7^{d} the oz....	8	8	10
	ffor a maudlinge cup and cover wainge 12 oz. at 5^{s} 7^{d} oz.	3	11	1
	ffor graveinge the armes	0	5	0
	To y^{r} father for S^{r} George Savel's money yo^{u} receaved of my Lady in Yorkshire	250	0	0
	Aug. 14.—Ite) for a for quarter of mutton ...	0	1	2
	Ite) for seven chickens	0	1	9

(38) Thomas Middleton the dramatist who wrote the Pageant called, "The Triumphs of Truth," at the inauguration of Sir Thomas Myddelton as Lord Mayor of London on Michaelmas Day 1613. The same day the New River for supplying London with "sweet and wholesome water" was opened at Clerkenwell amidst much rejoicing. This opening was witnessed—as the dramatist tells us—by "the worthy Sir John Svvinnarton, Knight, then Lord Maior, the Learned and Iuditious Sir Henry Montagve, Maister Recorder, and many of the Right Worshipfull the Aldermen of the City of London." And he describes the undertaking as "That most Famous and Admired Worke of the Runninge Streame from Amwell Head into the Cisterne neere Islington, being the sole Inuention, cost, and Industry of that worthy Maister Hvgh Middleton, of London, Goldsmith, for the generall good of the Citty."

(39) Timothy Myddelton younger son of old Sir Thomas by his 2nd wife Elizabeth Davers. On his marriage in 1614 to Martha daughter and heiress of Robert Johnson, Alderman of London, his father settled the estate of Stanstead-Mountfitchet co. Essex on him. He was a Dep. Lieutenant for Essex. At the breaking out of the Civil War he threw in his lot with the Parliament, and was an active member of the Eastern association, and was appointed High Sheriff for Essex on 30 Dec. 1643 for the year ensuing. In 1646 he was a Commissioner for the sale of Lands. He died in 1655.

(40) Son of Thomas Chaloner of Chester, Ulster King at Arms.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1613.	Ite) for a mutton of my owne worth	0	8	0
	Aug. 21.—Ite) for three coople of Rabbetts ...	0	2	0
	Aug. 28.—Ite) for a surloyne of beafe	0	4	6
	Ite) for 2 piggs	0	3	4
	Ite) for two dossen of pigeons	0	3	0
	Ite) for pownd pruens	0	0	2
	Ite) for 2 ounces of sinamon	0	1	0
	Sept. 4.—Ite) for three geese	0	2	9
	12.—Ite) for cowcombers	0	0	2
	Ite) for three crabes	0	0	6
	Ite) for a pownd of peper	0	2	6
1614.	June 6.—Imprimis payd to Cunstable my wife's Tayler the remainder of a bill for her mariag clothes w^{ch} in right my mother [in-law] should have paid	16	0	0
1619.	Harvest-moyng hay in Dolwern and other places.			
	July 20.—Dd lloyd 15 dayes	0	15	0
	Richard ap Dd 4 dayes	0	4	0
	Sep. 11.—Payd for oxe bowes	0	3	0
	Oct. 30.—Payd for threshing and gettin fern to make malt, John ap John 6 dayes	0	3	0
	Payd Dd the joyner for scowringe my owld Mr. chamber ouer the littl hall	0	4	6
1620.	Sept. 15.—Payd to Ned Fenton for 6 measur of wheate to sowe in ye Castl pk	0	19	0
	Payd Roger lloyd for iij doss. of small candles spent before my lady went to London ...	0	15	0
	Oct. 18.—Payd at Wrixham by Ned Fentō for a lod of salt	0	7	9
	Payd for da^{li} gwynpouder to kyl crowes ...	0	0	8
	Payd for ij sithes to mowe hay	0	5	0
	Geuen to Wm. Hopkin to bring a samont to Linport[41]			
	Payd for 8 hiues to put in bees	0	2	2
1621.	May 31.—Payd for a dish of trouts	0	0	6
	Payd Oliū for ij bulox	4	3	4
	Lent cosen Challoner[42] to go to Cayrnarvonshyr	1	0	0

(41) Great Linford, co. Bucks, where Sir Thomas' wife's uncle, the Revd. Richard Napier was Rector. He was no less remarkable for his piety than for his skill in astrology : and is said to have foretold the day and hour of his death : he expired praying on his knees on 1 Apl. 1634.

(42) Perhaps Anthony Chaloner, who was in the Castle service, son of Robt. Chaloner of Denbigh by his wife Dowse daughter of Richard Matthew of Llewenny Green Esq., by his wife Jane daughter of David Myddelton of Gwaynynog. (See Harl. MS. 1979.)

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1621.	Payd Dd the Joyner for making a pewe in the est sid of ye Church[43]	1	5	0

(43) The setting up of this and other pews in the chancel of Chirk Church—the right to do which Sir Thomas claimed as lay rector—was the cause of some friction between the Myddeltons and the Trevors: so much so, that Sir Thomas exhibited a bill on 4 May 6 Car. I in the Court of the Marches of Wales against Sir Edward Trevor of Brinkinallt and others: setting forth, That about ten years ago he, Sir Thomas, erected three pews in the chancel one being for himself another for his wife and the other for the vicar, and about the same time, at the request of Sir Edward Trevor, gave him permission to erect a pew in the chancel for himself, wife and friends, which he enjoyed by the permission of Sir Thomas. That there was on the south side of the chancel until eight years ago a large strong chest for the keeping the ornaments, vestments and other treasure of the church, when it was removed to a more convenient place in the church, and another pew made in the place where it stood for Sir Thomas, his children and friends to sit and kneel in to hear Divine service; which accordingly they did enjoy until the 25 May last 1629 when one John Yale, kinsman and servant of Sir Edward Trevor did in "most wrongfull manner" enter into the said pew and disturbed Sir Thomas; and afterwards on 31 May following one Roger John Phillip by like procurement of the said Sir Edward did disturb the children and friends of Sir Thomas to sit and kneel therein. He prays that Sir Edward Trevor and his accomplices may set forth what right they have in and to the chancel which of right belongs only to the Rector.

Sir Edward Trevor contended that he and his ancestors and the Trevors of the Hope did usually sit in the south chancel to hear divine service as appertaining to their antient houses in Brinkinallt: that the antient seats in the said chancel belonged to the gentry and their houses, which is the case for the most part throughout Wales: that the burial place there had been used time out of mind for such as did die out of Sir Edward Trevor's house, as his uncle Roger Trevor, his mother Margaret Trevor, his brother John Trevor and his eldest daughter Magdalen was buried, since the erecting, and close without the door of the pew in variance, and none other buried on that side the chancel during memory. The Trevors of the Hope from whom Sir Richard Trevor claimeth and Sir Edward Trevor's ancestors descended from two brothers, and the lands in Brinkinallt came between them by gavel kind, and the place where the seat is belonged to both houses, in Brinkinallt ucha, and Brinkinallt issa. That the Trevors coat of arms is in the said south window above the said seat and hath been there time out of mind, and in all likelihood the Trevors built the church. That Mr. Edwards of Chirk, who is also lineally descended from Theoder [Tudor] Trevor as Sir Edward Trevor is, hath his seat under the north window with the like arms there. That in the upper end of the church the chancel did heretofore extend throughout both the north and south aisles until Sir Thomas Myddelton erected certain pews. The large and strong chest did heretofore stand in the east end of the south chancel by the wall side, upon which chest the sexton, strangers, and children were permitted to sit at their pleasure: and that antiently time out of mind there was an ancient settle of wood in the nature of a chest with lids opening above to put books into upon which settle or bench this defendant, and John Trevor his father, and Edward Trevor his grandfather usually sat upon to hear Divine service without contradiction, and did put their books into the said settle after service to keep them till the next time they came to church; and this defendant did see Robert Trevor of the Hope and John Trevor his son usually sit upon the said settle or bench in their own right, whose right and estate of the said Robert Trevor, Sir Richard Trevor now claimeth: and for preserving thereof this defendant believeth that he hath appointed Roger John Phillip his servant and tenant to sit in the same place. And that there stood a large standing high desk before the said settle or bench for to hold the books of this defendant and his ancestors, which said settle and desk after the decease of this defendant's father and grandfather, or after the removal of this defendant's father to the parish of St. Martins there to dwell, and during the time this defendant was employed in the late Queen's and late King's service and wars in foreign countries, were removed by Sir Thomas Myddelton and Robert Lloyd now vicar, of purpose to extinguish the defendant's right. Which said settle or chest this defendant hath found out to be "maymed" and cut, part whereof remaineth in the possession of one Catherine Oliver widow in Chirk, being niece unto the said vicar or to his wife, and wife to the late sexton, and the said desk has been obscurely cast to the tower end of the church. And about ten years past this defendant set up a pew in the said chancel

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1621.	Payd to him that brought 4 measures of wheat from Capten Roger [Myddelton of Plas Cadogan]	0	0	6
	Payd for oyl weninge and spinninge as may apeer by pticulars	5	19	1
	Geuen to them that brought p^{r}sentes from the last of May to this day being the 27th of October	1	8	11
	Payd for hose and showes for the boy Eyton...	0	2	3
	Oct. 29.—Payd for woodcocks	0	3	6
	Payd Gweril for spining	0	1	0
	Payd Howel ap Jeuan for wening	0	10	0
	Payd for dressing the webe	0	1	0
	Payd Hugh ap Edd for spininge 1^{li}	0	0	8
	Mor to the cloth worker for 6 weeks	0	5	6
	Payd Mr. Vicar lloyd's wyff[44] for a cheese ...	0	1	9
	Geuen to Mr. Leighton's man for taminge the ij coults	0	2	0
	Payd the subsedy the 28th of Aprill 1622 ...	0	6	8
	Geuen to him that brought a swan from Brinllyarth[45]	0	1	0
	Payd for a samont	0	5	0
	Payd for ij bottles claret wyne 5^{s} 5^{d} 1 bottle w^{t} wyne 2^{s} 6^{d} w^{t} bread 12^{d}	0	8	11
	Payd for 34 yards half inc boords to backe the picturs @ 2^{d} a yard	0	5	8
	Payd for mor boords and wood to make mor frames and backs for pi:	0	4	6
	Payd Dauid for making ij frames the on for my Lady Vrsfeild[46] and the other for Mrs. Maudlen, making Theophilus a tabl. to work upon, setting vp a door on my Lady Vrsfeild's chamber, setting vp y^{e} jack, mending the kyln door, the garden door, and other triflin work 12 dayes	0	6	0

in his own right by the assent of the bishop and chancellor of the diocese of St. Asaph, by removing a pew that the vicar had placed there a year before at the charge of the parish: and about nine years ago this defendant did see a "fayre piece of Wenscott" sett up in the east end of the said south chancel, being above the Communion table with a seat before it, and within a short time after did see a "wainscot pew" of the same or like work set in the upper end of the said chancel adjoyning to the said wainscot: which when this defendant did see, short time after did demand of the vicar by whose authority it had been done. It does not appear how the matter ended. To day the large pew at the east end of the north aisle appertains to the Castle, and has done so within the memory of man.

(44) Ellin wife of Robert Lloyde, M.A., vicar of Chirk; buried at Chirk 30 Oct. 1642.

(45) Brynlluarth in the parish of Llanrhaiader-in-Kinmerch, the seat of John Lloyd Esq., whose family had long been settled there. He died in 1624 and was succeeded by his son John Lloyd, who died the same year.

(46) Christian, 2nd daughter of Sir Robert Napier of Luton Hoo, co. Beds, born 24 Aug. 1599, and married Sir Thomas Ersfeild, of Denn in the parish of Horsham.

		l.	s.	d.
1622.	May 25.—Payd for on C of flsh at Elsmer to put in the newe pond and chargis	0	6	6
	Sept. 7.—Anthony keeping the torkeyes 6 dayes	0	0	6
	Payd Jeuan ap Edd his yeres wagis ending the 1st of November	4	0	0
	Payd John ap Howel Wyne for taninge a horse skyn	0	1	0
	14.—Geuen to S[r] Richard Price[47] his harp ...	0	2	0
	Geuen to Humfrey Halsall when he was to goe to Ireland	0	2	0
	March 21.—Geuen to Oliũ Moris[48] his foottman that brought the commissiones from y[e] arches	0	0	6
	Geuen to Mathe to buy him showes to goe hom w[th] the hounds	0	1	6
	Payd Lawrence Mallby for making y[e] littl pidgin howse	0	4	0
	Disbursed by Humphry Lloyd, Montgom. Oct. Sessions 1628.			
	Payd by directions from S[r] Thomas Myddelton the young[r] at Ludlow	10	0	0
	Payd the ould sheriff for Roger Gruffith's his extent	5	0	0
1629.	Nov.—Pd ffor a ffyne ffor not psecuting agaynst ix[cn] deffend[ts] for the Riott att llysvasie ...	3	6	8
	for the like agaynst Edward lloyd for publishing the ffraudulent Deed	1	6	8
	Lent to John Edwards[49] of Stanstie vppon his bond and his sonn DD. and Powell 15 Feb. 1627	300	0	0
	Bought of him lands in Yale for pt of the money being 170[li] 1631.			
	Rec. by allowance that I bestowed vpõ his daughter Kathern when she married Wat. Kyffin[50] 50[li] 29 Sep. 1633. I did deliuer vp			

(47) Sir Richard Pryse of Goggerdan co. Cardigan, Knt., created a Baronet 9 Aug. 1641 : married 3 Aug. 1628 at All Saints' Edmonton, Hester daughter of Sir Hugh Myddelton, the projector of the New River : he was buried in Westminster Abbey, 21 Oct. 1651.

(48) Oliver Maurice of Tan y Llwyn, sixth son of Maurice ap Meredydd of Lloran Uchaf co. Denbigh, attorney of the Common Pleas in London.

(49) John Edwards of Stansty in the parish of Wrexham, for many years in the Castle service. As Recorder of the lordship of Chirk he held a court at Llangollen 5 Jan. 1627. He was much employed in writing the great register book which contained copies of deeds and other records relating to the estate, which testifies to his neat hand-writing. He married Joan, daughter and heiress of Edward Jones, who survived him and proved his will 21 Sept. 1631. For a pedigree of the family see Mr. A. N. Palmer's Hist. of Wrexham v. p. 188.

(50) Of Glascoed in the parish of Llansilin, son of Gryffydd Kyffin of Cae Coch co. Montgomery. He spent much of his time at Chirk Castle, and from the frequency with which his name occurs in connection with its affairs apparently lived there, in a position of trust, from 1628 to 1650. The accounts from 1646 to Dec. 1650 are in his handwriting. Some letters preserved there testify to his beautiful calligraphy.

		l.	s.	d.
1629.	John Edds his bond and did forgiue him the debt vppon this condition that he should giue the 24[li] to his daughter Katherin at his death as a guift from me. Tho. Myddelton.			
	Owing by S[r] Phillip Eyton 6[li] to make vp the sum of £50 w[ch] I payd to Mr. Richard Harris to be £56 I say p[d] for him on 10 Dec. 1630...	6	0	0

Exhibitions.

1630.	Pd to Mr. Vickar his stipend	10	0	0
	To Willm Spenne his stipend	6	0	0
	Ite) to llewis Jones clarke for his w:[ages] ...	0	10	0

Out Rents to the King.

	Ite) pd to the Receavor for Molewick	20	0	0
	For Astratt Canon	3	6	8
	Lent Richard lloyd[51] doctor of Divinitie vpon his bond and Mr. Richard lloyd 23 Oct. 1631	100	0	0
	Rec[d] of his widdowe the 3[d] of May 1648: 20[li] the use [*i.e.* interest] is all vnp[d] w[ch] I did forgiue her and gaue her vp the bond.			
	Lent to my Coozen Henry Myddelton[52] p.b. to be pd 1st of Aug. 1633, the bond is w[th] Mr.			

He was clerk of the Peace for the county of Denbigh in 1647 and 1659 and most likely during the intervening years. On 11 Apl. 1648 he was appointed Treasurer of the Maimed Soldiers' mize for Denbighshire for the year ensuing, and in 1652, and again in conjunction with Foulk Myddelton Esq., of Gwaynynog for the year 1666. In 1652 and 1658 his name occurs as Steward to his brother-in-law Col. John Jones for his manor of Vchterwin. In 1654 he was Recorder of the lordship of Chirk—which office he appears to have held until 1661—High Sheriff for Denbighshire in 1662 and for Montgomeryshire in 1663. He married at Chirk, on Michaelmas Day 1633, Catherine daughter of John Edwards of Stansty, by whom he had, with other issue, Margaret who became the wife of Sir William Williams, Speaker of the House of Commons and Solicitor General to James II, ancestor of the present Sir H. L. Watkin Williams-Wynn Bart. of Wynnstay. He was buried at Llansilin 7 July 1670.

(51) Richard Lloyd, vicar of Ruabon 1615-42, and Rector of Marchwiel, both co. Denbigh. In 1639 he was tutor to Sir Thomas' children. He married Jane daughter of Roderick Hughes of Maes y pandy, by whom he was father of Revd. John Lloyd, who succeeded him as Rector of Marchwiel.

(52) Son of Sir Hugh Myddelton who made the New River, bapt. at St. Matthew's, Friday St. 14 May 1607. In December 1637 he was appointed Keeper of his Majesty's Garden, Distiller of, "Sweete Herbes and Waters," and Keeper of the Library, at Whitehall; and also one of the Serjeants-at-Arms, worth together £500 a year. When the Civil War broke out he took the side of the Parliament and had the command of a Troope of Horse under the Earl of Manchester. On 23 Feb. 1645-6 he was Serjeant-at-Arms attending the Great Seal; and was one of those who in 1647 were appointed to attend on the King at Holmby House in Northamptonshire. In 1651 the Council of State ordered a payment of £20 to be made to him for attending the High Court of Justice at Norwich as Sergeant-at-Arms. He owned a share in the New River and was present at the Board meeting held at Gregory Hardwick's House in St. Paul's Chain, 13 Nov. 1662.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1630.	Michael Jones [of the Rose] in Saint Laurence Lane [London]	100	0	0
	Lent to my nephewe Tho: Salusbury 21 March 1631	5	0	0
	Payd for Kilfurne farme to Mr. Carey of the bedchamber 1 Junij 1632	4,000	0	0
	Payd to Willia Loving for his paines and travell in procuring and passing of ye same	200	0	0
	Payd for the brocage of the £4,200	10	10	0
	It. for Inrowling of the Deede	0	13	4
	It. pd for Coozen Chambers and Mr. Edd's charges in going to Mr. Cary to see him seale	0	10	0
	To Mr. Charles Maynard in disch: of a mort. ...	675	0	0
	To Mr. Lord for his Wardship[53]	200	0	0
	Lent S[r] Robert Karr of the bedchamber 5 Junij 1632	600	0	0
	Owing by Coozen Chambers that I pd for Knthood May 20 1631	10	0	0
	More he had of Mr. lloyd of Marrington Feb. 1631 or 2	10	0	0
	Lent him more to pay Mr. lloyd of Marrington vppon his bond 19 May 1632	205	0	0
1632.	July 2.—Receiued of Mr. Watkin Kyffin of Chirk Castle tenn pounds w[ch] the Right wo[ll] S[r] Tho. Myddelton doeth freely of his owne bountie bestow towards the repaco[n] of the pish Church of Chirke and to disposed towards that worke by me and the churchwardens (signed) Rob[t] lloyde	10	0	0
	Feb. 11.—Lent to Mr. Vickar[54] of Chirke ...	30	0	0
	Lent him more to giue his son Athelaston lloyd to sett him vp 100[li] for w[ch] I have taken securitie in Coozen Humfrey lloyd's name having a bond from the vicker and his sonn Lustan and one Dauid ap Roger of llandysill in the countie of Mongm[r]y dated 20 Oct. 1633.			

(53) Col. Sir Thomas Salusbury, Knt., and Bart., son of Sir Henry Salusbury 1st Bart. of Llewenny, by his wife Hester daughter of the 1st Sir Thos. Myddelton; was born at Chirk Castle 5th March 1612. In 1636 he published a poem called "The History of Joseph," dedicated to his "honoured grandmother," Lady Myddelton (*née* Davers): He married Hester daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrell, Bart., of Thornton, co. Bucks, and was sworn burgess of Denbigh 10 Sept. 1632. He died fighting for the King at Worcester and was buried at Whitchurch, Denbigh, 13th July 1643. (P. Roberts' Diary: Bodfari Par. Regrs.)

(54) Robert Lloyde M.A. vicar of Chirk, sinecure rector of Llandyssil 1625; born at Dolyr avonddv. In 1630 he stated that he was then 58 years of age and had been vicar of Chirk for 18 years. He had a son John Lloyd M.A. who became vicar of Chirk after him; and a daughter Jane Lloyd, who was buried at Llandyssil 26 Sept. 1633.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1632.	Allowed Mr. lloyd for his stipend w[ch] I giue him yeerly due at Mic. 1633	10	0	0
	To Doctor lloyd's[55] man that brought a salmon	0	1	0
	Pd for making of 3 neds for the weaver ...	0	2	6
1633.	May 9.—In the handwriting of John Edwards of Stansty. Money laid out and disbursed for the Right wor[ll] S[r] Tho. Myddelton, knight in London in the moneths of Nov. and Dec. 1633.			
	Laid out for S[r] Tho. Ersfield[56]	4	15	1
	Laid out for my Ladies fruit and spice	6	8	0
	For oliues and capers and the 2 barrells	0	10	8
	For a firkin of soape	1	2	0
	For greene ginger and barrell	0	13	4
	For sirup of Roses and the pot	0	4	6
	For 12 wax candles 12[s] for the box 1[s] and the box for the sirup pott &c.	0	13	0
	For Doctor Potter's booke[57]	0	1	4
	For Rider's dictionary	0	13	0
	For 2 leather capps	0	2	4
	To my Lady Myddelton her rent	300	0	0
	To Mr. Thorp for S[r] Miles Hobard[58]	560	0	0
	To Charles Myddelton	10	0	0

(55) Rev. John Lloyd son of Rev. Richard Lloyd D.D., Rector of Marchwiel whom he succeeded in 1641: matric. Jesus Coll. Oxford 2 Nov. 1621 aged 19; B.A. 13 Feb. 162$\frac{2}{3}$; M.A. 21 June 1625; Doctor of Physic. In a letter, dated May 1639, which Sir Thomas wrote on his behalf to the Bishop of Bangor, he says, "I can give good testimony of him, he having lived with me many years." He was Prebendary of Llanfair 1660; Warden of Ruthin, 1663; comportioner of Llansannan and Archdeacon of Merioneth, 1666. He was Sir Thomas' family physician in which profession he appears to have had no small skill. By his will, which was dated 11 Nov. 1667 and proved in P.C.C. 3 Nov. 1668, after giving twenty shillings to his loving brother Samuel Lloyd, he left all he had to his loving sister Katherine Lloyd whom he made sole executrix. He appointed as overseers his loving brother Humphrey Lloyd, afterwards Bishop of Bangor, and his honoured uncle Rev. Michael Hughes, Vicar of Chirk. He was buried at Marchwiel 11 Apl. 1668.

(56) Of Denn in the parish of Horsham, brother-in-law to Sir Thomas. He married, as already stated, Christian 2nd daughter of Sir Robt. Napier of Luton Hoo. On 20 and 21 Aug. 1653 he conveyed his estates in the counties of Sussex and Kent to trustees (Sir Robert Napier, Sir Thomas Myddelton and Thos. Myddelton Esq. his son and heir) for the benefit after the death of himself and wife without leaving issue (which happened) of his only brother Ashton Ersfeild and his heirs male; failing these to the sons in succession of Sir Thomas Ersfeild, Knt. late of Hollington deceased. He charged the estates with £100 a year to his sister Bridgett the wife of John Shelly gent. of Sullington, and £50 a year to his sister Grace the wife of Thos. White, and with the payment in certain contingencies—which happened—of £4,000 and £1,000 respectively to his said sisters Bridgett and Grace. He died in Dec. 1653.

(57) "Want of Charity justly charged on all such Romanists as dare affirm that Protestancy destroyeth Salvation, &c. Oxon. 1633," by Dr. Christopher Potter, Dean of Worcester. Dr. Walter Balcanquall, Dean of Durham, died at Chirk Castle on Christmas Day 1645, and he was designed to succeed him, but he died before he was installed.

(58) The well known Sir Miles Hobart, M.P. for Great Marlow: stepson to the 1st Sir Thos. Myddelton.

		l.	s.	d.
1633.	Laid out for m^ris Eliz. and m^ris Mary[59] ...	0	2	10
	To S^rjeant Brampston and his man	2	2	6
	Fo^r 2 pclamations against ye Wynnes	0	13	6
	For a noate of my Lady Warwick's will	0	2	6
	For my charges going and cominge and in London for 9 weekes	5	16	8
	To D^r Hughes his exo^r in discharge of the statute	16	17	6
	For 2 hogshedds of Claret for my Lord Savage[60]	11	0	0
1637.	Dec. v.—Received of S^r Thomas Myddelton K^t one of His Mat^ie's Commissioners[61] for the Contribution money collected within the County of Denbigh for repaire of the Cathedrall Church of St. Paul in London 9^li 6^s 6^d, collected within the division of Nantheidwy in the countie of Denbigh, being at this time freely given to bee imployed for and towards the repayring of the decayes and ruines of the sayd Cathedrall Church, and in beautifying thereof according to the true intent and meaning of His Majestie's Commission by Letters Patents granted for that purpose vnder the Great Seale, bearing date 10 Apl. 7^th yre of his Reign. M^d that fiue pownds thereof is the free guift of S^r Thomas Myddelton.			
1638.	Jan. 7.—Lent Thomas Morris the philosopher[62]	5	0	0
1645.	Pd to officers and svants in m̄ch 1645[63]			
	To the Steward &c. at 14^s a week	2	16	0
	Commissary and Baker at 14^s	2	16	0

(59) The two eldest daughters of Sir Thomas Myddelton and Mary Napier. Elizabeth, born in 1619, became the wife of Sir George Warburton, Bart. of Arley. Mary, born 26 Nov. 1620, married on Saturday 30th Dec. 1638 at the private chapel in Chirk Castle to Sir John Wittewronge, Bart. of Rothamsted; by him she was the mother of Sir John Wittewronge 2nd Bart. She died in London of the small pox on Saturday night about 11 o'clock, being Easter Eve 4 Apl. 1639, and was buried in Westham Church, co. Essex. Her husband has recorded of her that, "Shee was a person, who, for her many excellent virtues more particularly her singular piety and learning, her judiciousness in and studiousness about the best thinges that left not many equalls behind her, and dyed justly lamented of all that knew her."

(60) Sir Tho^s. Savage of Rock Savage co. Chester, eldest son and heir of Sir John Savage, 1st Bart., of the same place, whom he succeeded 14 July 1615. He was created Viscount Savage 4 Nov. 1626; married 14 May 1602 Elizabeth eldest daughter of Thomas Darcy, Baron Darcy of Chiche. In 1626 he was first commissioner of trade, Chancellor to the Queen Consort 1628, and Councillor to her in 1634. He died of, "the running gout," at his house in Tower hill, London, 20 Nov. 1635 aged about 55, and was buried at Macclesfield.

(61) His father the 1st Sir Thomas, together with Alderman Rowland Heylin, Robt. Bateman, Chamberlain of London and others were in 1631 Commissioners for the same purpose.

(62) In 1632 Tho^s. Morris had a lease for three lives of a tenement called Braich y gist, in the parish of Llanarmon-Dyfryn-Ceriog: the herriot of 50^s due on his death was paid on 17 May 1651.

(63) Thomas, eldest son of the 2nd Sir Thomas Myddelton, was appointed governor of the Castle by the Parliament on 7 March 164$\frac{3}{4}$.

		l.	s.	d.
1645.	Butler and his man at 13^s	2	12	0
	Ensigne at x^s 6^d	2	2	0
	Cookes 10^s	2	0	0
	Brewer 7^s	1	8	0
	4 maydes and washers at 8^s a week	1	12	0
	2 water carriers at 4^s	0	16	0
	For 16 loades of coales	2	8	0
1646.	May.—Chap:	1	0	0
	Leut.	0	14	0
	Chirurgion	0	14	0
	Ensigne	0	10	6
	2 Serg.	0	10	6
	3 Corp.	0	9	0
	1 gen.	0	3	0
	1 drum	0	3	0
	30 sold.	2	10	0
	Governor	7	0	0
	May 9.—Pd and given to Capt Simpkin's man that brought a blacke young colt	0	5	0
	25.—lent to my lady Lloyd[64] of Berth lwyd ...	2	0	0
	29.—Pd for 10 yards of flaxen cloth at 17^d ob. 2 y^ds more 2^s 10^d	0	17	5
	Junii 4.—Deliued Capt. Dd. Moris [65] and the Lieut. to pay the soldiers 2 months' pay ...	30	16	0
	13.—Pd and given to the ringers at S^t Martins as yo^u passed by	0	2	6
	16.—Pd for 110 weathers at 8^s a piece abating xx^s in the whole	43	0	0
	17.—Deliũed to Theophilus Hayman xv^li to buy cattle, xiij^li more w^ch I pd my lady p Rich^d Gr: 18 Aug. 1646 and xxxx^li of Capt Moris w^ch I allowed him 26 Aug. 1646.			

(64) Ursula daughter of Sir Henry Salusbury, Bart., of Llewenny, by his wife Hester daughter of the first Sir Thos Myddelton; and wife of Sir Edward Lloyd of Berthlloyd in the parish of Llanidloes co. Montgomery. They were married at the church of St. Mary Aldermary, London, on 21 Dec. 1630, from Sir Thos Myddelton's house which adjoined the churchyard. She died in 1680. He died in 1666, and was buried at Llanidloes 2nd March.

(65) Capt. David Maurice son of Thomas Maurice of Llangedwin. He had served in the war under Sir Thomas, and was now second in command at the Castle. Watkin Kyffin, writing from Chirk Castle on 10 Dec. 1647, "To the hon^ble. Sr Thomas Myddelton, Knight, at Carewe house, in the Strand, London," makes the following reference to his wife:—"Mrs. Morris is brought to bed of a boy since Saterday night last, and is (God be thanked) in as good a case as a woman in her case can be." In 1648, when he is described as of Chirk Castle, gent., he had a lease from Sir Thomas of a house in Halton in the parish of Chirk, called, "The Court," where he lived with his family until his death in 1653. His will bears date 25 Apl., and was proved 29 July 1653, by his widow Ellin Maurice and his father Tho^s Maurice. He leaves his lands in Ruabon and Christionith Kenrick to his daughter Sara, who was by his first wife Elizabeth daughter of Matthew Trevor Esq. of Trevor. She also shares with her step-mother Ellin, in the benefit of testator's "Debentors in the Lops of Bromfield and Yale and elsewhere." The overseers were, "Mr. Morgan Lloyd, Mr. Daniel Lloyd, Watkyn Kyffin, my brother Hugh and my mothe[r] Jane Trevor."

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1646.	19.—Pd the Gouñour xx^{li} et xx^{s} to m^{ris} An: ...	21	0	0
	Pd your expenses abroad from 18 to 27 at llewenie and elswhere	2	2	0
	30.—Pd to Capt. Massie's[66] man that brought a grosse of topacco pipes	0	1	0
	Pd Capt. Moris for a gray mare for the vse of the garrison	5	10	0
	July 20.—Pd to m^{r} Hum. Jones what he laid out at Red Castle[67] viz—to my lady xv^{s}, to y^{e} guard, v^{s}, groome ij^{s} and poor vj^{d}	1	2	6
	24.—Pd Capt. Rich. Basnett[68] for a gray gelding	5	0	0
	25.—Pd for drinke at w^{m} harbt[69] when my lady Salesby[70] went away	0	2	6
	Pd to Capt. Moore for the white gelding... ...	6	0	0
	Aug. 1.—Pd to Tho. Edds of Oswestrie for cloth Jo^{n} Taylor bought for ye souldiers 2 Sept. 1644	16	14	9
	Pd to yo^{r} self at yo^{r} goeing to Red Castle 2 July 1646	5	0	0
	Aug. 3.—Deliũed to Capt. Dd Moris xxviij^{li} uide to his wife to buy things at the faire x^{li}			
	S^{r} John Wittewronge[71] at his going away from Chirke castle leaft wth me 350^{li} and sayd Capt. Rich. Price would pay me 50^{li} more to be returned vp to London for him w^{ch} I rec^{d} 22 Sep. 1646 from my sister [in-law] Jones ...	400	0	0

(66) Probably the Capt. Hugh Massey who had served in the Parliamentary Army in 1644, under Sir Thomas.

(67) Red Castle, now called Powis Castle. At the above date it was nearly two years since its capture by the Parliamentary forces under Sir Thomas.

(68) Capt. Rich^{d} Basnett, of Eyton, in the parish of Bangor-iscoed, who fought on the side of the King, was on terms of friendship with Sir Thomas, to whom in 1657 he and his wife Grace—who was a daughter of John Aldersey of Spurstowe gent.—sold the moiety of their demeasne lands in Eyton, then in their possession.

(69) William Herbert I suspect was a brother of Priscilla Herbert. Thos Prichard, an old and faithful servant at the castle, made this note concerning him on 3 Aug. 1666: "My master did at the great parlor in Keven y werne order and appoint xxx^{s} to buy cloathes for William Harbert of Pennyclawdd, and xij^{d} p week during his pleasure, besides my Lady Wynne, m^{ris} Grosvenor, m^{r} Peter Warburton being then in the parlor but not in their hearing." He was buried at Chirk 10 Aug. 1670.

(70) Hester daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrell Bart., of Thornton, co. Bucks, and widow of Sir Thos Salusbury, 2nd Bart. of Llewenny.

(71) Sir John Wittewronge, Knt. and Bart., of Rothamsted in the parish of Harpenden, served the office of Sheriff of Hertfordshire in 1658, and of Montgomeryshire in 1664. He was lord of the manor of Stantonbury, co. Bucks, by purchase. There is preserved at Rothamsted an interesting account of his family which he drew up in the year 1664, in which he states that he was born in London in the year 1618; and that his father dying when he was four years old, his mother, whose name was Anna daughter of Gerard Van Acker of Antwerp, after remaining a widow for some years, married again, to Sir Thomas Myddelton, knt. and alderman of London, "a person who for his wisdom, justice and good government (both in the time of his maiority and afterwards) is untill this day of famous memory in that noble citty. My education was wholy under him, who (like a worthy person) gave mee the same

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1646.	4.—P^{d} and given to my brother Jo^{n} Rogers and Jo^{n} Sonlley's son's men y^{t} brought 24 C of lead from wrexam	0	2	0
	Pd at wrexam to m^{r} Hanmer's man that brought the setting dog	0	5	0
	Pd for a Tullie's office and Tullie's Epistles for [Rob.] Gr:	0	2	10
	10.—Pd to m^{r} Edds p cosen Myddelton for teaching Peg [Margaret Kyffin] to write	0	8	0
	18.—Pd to m^{ris} Ann Myddelton to buy stuffe for my wife	2	5	0
	Sep. 9.—Pd and given to my cosen Myddelton's[72] man y^{t} brought a loade of oates for yo^{r} horses	0	1	0
	14.—Pd to Powell the carrier for the carriage of the goũners truncke weighing 86^{li} @ 1^{d} $_{q}$ ...	0	9	0
	16.—Pd Capt. Dd. Moris what he pd 28 Aug. to w^{m} Swanwicke in full for a teame of horses bought of him to thuse of the State in aprill 1644	1	10	0
Guifts	Pd what yo^{u} directed to give the soldiers at yo^{r} goeing away, to Sergent Owen	0	10	0
	Oct. 6.—Pd to Rich Hauxshaw for casting and laying 2 tun and 12^{c} of lead lxv^{s} and for casting 4 sheets more x^{s} and soadring and other worke he did about the Castle in all	4	10	0
	17.—Pd Tho. Parry by order from yo^{u} by John ap Evan trumpeter	2	0	0
	Nov. 4.—Pd to Harry Johne for keeping the pke of Ruthin this year	2	13	4
	5.—Pd to Rob^{t} ap John, mazon for 24 daies and his man 24 dai. in leading singling and other worke at the Constables and Blacketowers ...	1	16	0
	Dec. 18.—Pd to Capt Edd Taylor[73] w^{ch} yo^{u} receaved of Richard Taylor in london	40	0	0

breeding as if I had been his owne child; and I cannot without a huge deale of ingratitude) but acknowledge his care of me was such, that it resembled more an owne father's than a father-in-law; and I shall neede to name but one instance of his affection, which was his earnest desire to match mee into his owne blood, viz. to a grandchild of his, by his eldest sonne; and I was accordingly marryed when wee came to maturity of age."—See note 59. Sir John married secondly Elizabeth daughter of Timothy Myddelton of Stanstead-Mountfitchet, cousin german to his first wife; and, she dying in 1649, he married thirdly Catherine daughter of Maurice Thomson, merchant of London. He died in 1693 and was buried at Harpenden. Portrait at Rothamsted.

(72) Watkin Kyffin's cosen was Richard Myddelton of Bodlith in the parish of Llansilin. He rebuilt the house which was afterwards called Plas Newydd (New Hall); was High Sheriff of Denbighshire in 1650, and died in 1667.

(73) Capt. Edward Taylor in the Parliamentary army, of Bangor-is-coed, son of Thos Taylor of Dutton Diffaeth near Holt ("History of Wrexham," by Mr. A. N. Palmer, F.C.S. iii. p. 4). One Thomas Taylor who had served under him and Capt. Roger Sontley was at the Quarter Sessions held at Ruthin 7 Oct. 1656 allowed a pension of £3 a year formerly paid to the widow Simons, she having married again.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1646.	Jan. 16.—Pd to m^r John Edisbury[74] his fee and for councell due at Chrās last 1646 as steward	10	0	0
	Feb. 12.—Pd to m^ris Warburton[75] thelder in pte of yo^r daughter's last m^li porcōn, in pte of the 1000^li	100	0	0
1647.	March 25.—Pd to Richard ap John one of wardens of Chirke a lewne cessed vpon the pish for reparacōn of the church iiij^s vj^d, more giuen for glasing of the windowes	0	14	6
	June 12.—Pd to Rich. Bradshaw[76] receiuer of North wales the King's ma^tie's rent for the half y^re due at thañ̄ last 1647 for the lands viz. for lands called Moelewig pcke x^li, for lands in llewenie iij^s, pd for lands vocat Astrat canon xxxiij^s iv^d, for lands in Segroit v^s, for lands ibim late S^r H. M. v^s, for lands called Clegidog vj^s viij^d, for lands called Morva rhyd y pull v^s, for lands called Ruthin pcke vj^li for lands called the demense of Ruthin iiij^li xv^s viij^d, for the scite of Ruthin Castle v^s, for lands called Ker mughted xxv^s all in Denbighshire 25. 3. 8, and for lands in Merionyddshire called Eveidiog vj^s xj^d in all p 12 acquitances had	25	10	7
	Pd for the 12 acquitances xij^d and expence ij^s vj^d	0	14	6
	24.—Pd to m^r Dutton to pay for the gray crop gelding he bought for your coatch of Capt Young	14	10	0
	July 15.—Pd to m^r Water Edds to the vse of old m^rs Eliz. Warburton in pte of the last 1000^li porcon due to her by bond	150	0	0

(74) Of Pentre r clawdd in the parish of Ruabon, and afterwards of Erddig in the parish of Wrexham. At the breaking out of the Civil War he took the side of the King and was taken prisoner in the pursuit after the fight at Bangor Bridge in 1643 by the Parliamentary forces under Gen. Mytton and imprisoned: but was released on exchange. Subsequently he changed sides, and in 1647 was admitted, by Serjeant Bradshaw, Chief Justice of Chester, into the office of prothonotary of the counties of Denbigh and Montgomery which he held until 1660. He was steward of the Lordship of Chirk to Sir Thomas Myddelton from 1645-1661: and married firstly, Martha daughter of John Downing of Limehouse and Chatham: and secondly, Christian fourth daughter of Sir Thomas Myddelton, and widow of Roger Grosvenor Esq. of Eaton. Dying 22 April 1677 he was buried at Ruabon, leaving issue by his first wife only.

(75) Elizabeth daughter of Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley, and widow of Peter Warburton Esq., of the Lodge in Crowley, co. Chester. Her son George Warburton —afterwards of Warburton and Arley—created a Baronet 27 June 1660, had married at Chirk 29 Dec. 1641 Sir Thomas' eldest daughter Elizabeth, and this payment was in respect of her portion. They had issue two sons and four daughters who were frequent visitors at the Castle. She died in 1650, and her Funeral order from Sutton to Great Budworth, where she was buried, is given in Harl. MS. 2129. He died 18 May 1676, aged 56.

(76) Richard Bradshaw of Nantwich gent. was appointed by an ordinance of both Houses of Parliament of 21 Sep. 1643 Receiver-General of the King, Queen, and Prince's Revenues in North Wales and Chester, and also of the annual tenths of the clergy within those limits.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1647.	Aug. 2.—Pd to Rob^t Gr. his half yr's exhibition due at thañ̄ last 1647	2	10	0
	Nov. 3.—Pd to m^r Peter Moyle[77] yo^r half yr's rent due at Michas last 1647 due to W^m Crane and ffrancis Arundle esq^rs w^thin the lop of Ruthin	1	14	9
	Dec. 13.—Pd myselfe [Watkin Kyffin] towards my stipend for these 2 last y^rs	20	0	0
	18.—Pd Wm lunn his note of expenses in taking vp 200 aple trees at Pottfarry and in comming home being thes 6 daies going and coming ...	0	10	8
	Feb. 8.—Pd yo^r share for 600,000^li p mense for the 6 months viz—for the Castle xij^d p mense, for Chirke tieth xiij^d, for the Pandv & for the new pcke ix^d for the tyeths of Crogen wladys ij^d, llansanffraid iij^d, & for Vivod ij^d, to John Wynne in all for the 6 months	1	0	9
1648.	March 28.—Pd to S^r Edd Broughton[78] x^li he had a bill from you & is to pay his daughter m^rs Anne Broughton in london 20^li by m^r Humph. Jones in full of your bill to him of 30^li touching Sir Peter Temple [of Stantonbury, Bucks]	10	0	0
	March 31.—Pd John Roger mise cessed vpon yo^r in Crogen Wladys for the repaire of llangollen Church	0	4	0
	April 4.—Pd Capt. Dauid Maurice the half y^r's rent due at Michas 1646 for the lady Wotton's rents lj^li xix^s viij^d viz—for Chirke tieths 31^li 7^s 0, for llansanffraidd 13^li, for Crogen wladys 4^li 10^s, for Vivod lx^s, for diūse tents in llangollen ij^s viij^d	51	19	8
	May 6.—Pd Evan ap Edd a mise in Crogen wladys for the infected houses	0	3	2
	12.—Pd what you lent m^r Tho Moris of Braich y gist, to be repaid 1 Jun 1648	12	0	0
	Pd Samuell Jones[79] a qter exibicon w^ch you are pleased to allowe him towards his maintenance at Oxford	1	5	0

(77) Peter Moyle Esq., steward to Richard Crane and Francis Arundel, the then owners of the Lordship of Ruthin, which had been granted by Charles I. on 20 Nov. 1634 to Sir Francis Crane and his brother Richard Crane Esq., in fee farm, in consideration of a payment of £4,000. In Sept. 1660 Sir Thomas Myddelton petitioned the King to be allowed to purchase the Lordship for £4,000, he then having the fee farm of the Castle, Park and demeasnes. It was not, however, acquired until about sixteen years afterwards by Sir Thomas Myddelton 2nd Bart., who died on 5 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$.

(78) Of Plas Issa and Marchwiel Hall, co. Denbigh; knighted at Hampton Court 18 March 1617-18. He married Frances second daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrell of Thornton, co. Bucks ("The Broughtons of Marchwiel," by Mr. A. N. Palmer, F.C.S., 1900).

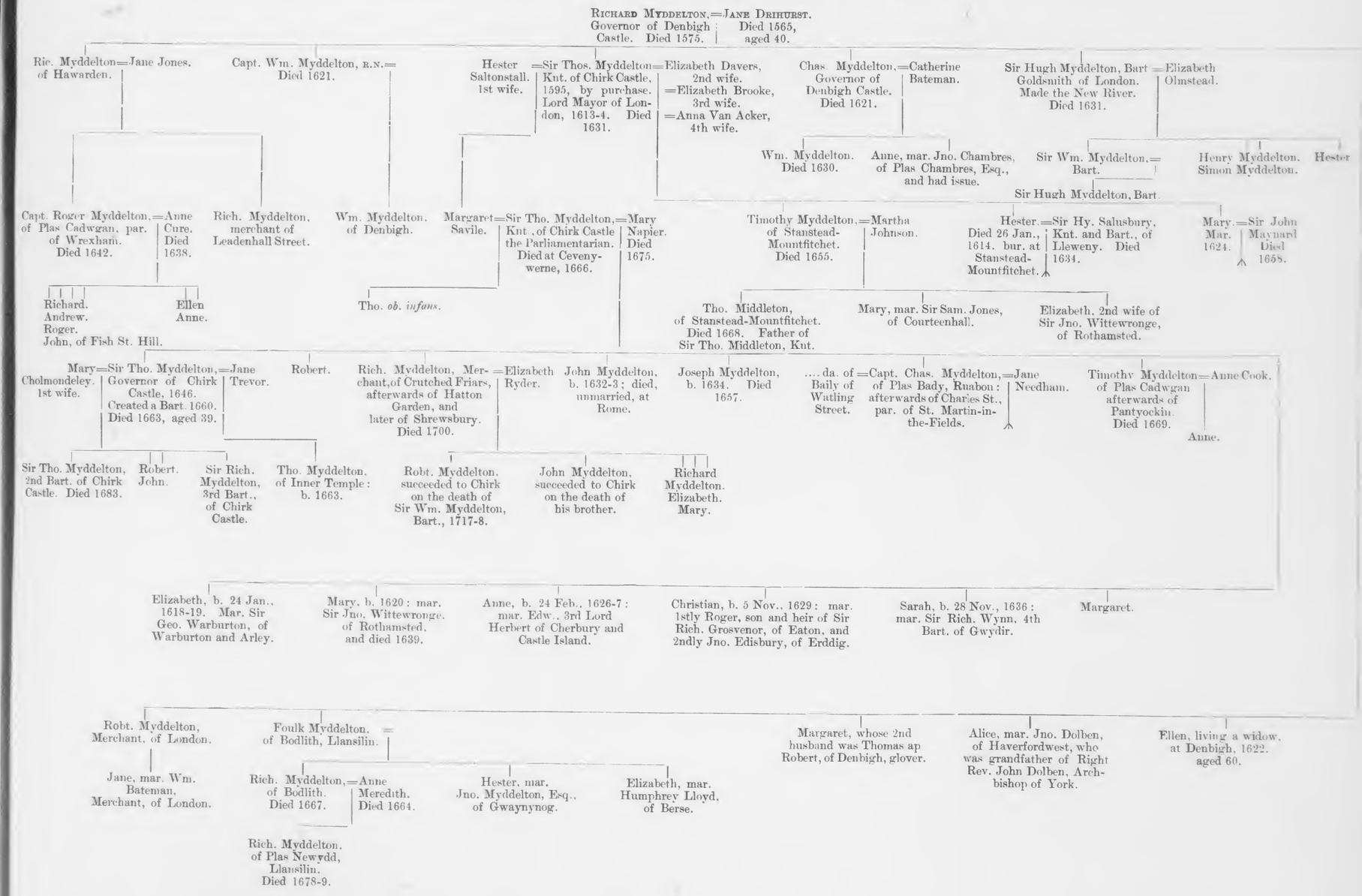
(79) Of Jesus College subs. 12 June 1651, scholar 1648, B.A. 8 Apl 1652, M.A. 11 Nov. 1654, fellow and bursar; born near Chirk Castle. He was Vicar of Llangennith co. Glamorgan 1658, until ejected for nonconformity; died 1697, aged 70.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1648.	Pd Capt. Moris to pay m^{r} Thomas Myddelton at his going to London on munday last senight	10	0	0
	June 10.—Pd for pvision for the garrison & the house from 21 July 1646 till Chrās 1647 besides what of yo^{r} owne beefe mutton & corne was spent	225	0	0
	July 21.—Pd Owen Pugh a cessment vpon releeve y^{e} infected psons for the first moneth	0	9	0
	Aug. 5.—Pd to Capt. Morice to pay the soldiers pay in full till 2 Aug. 1648 p note	7	7	6
	11.—Pd Edds ap Tho of erwallo a mise for the poore of llangollen pish for your new pcke...	0	3	6
	Pd Owen Pugh a moneth's mise vpon the Castle for the infected psons for July 1648	0	3	0
	Pd the chardges at llangollen at thextending S^{r} John Owen's lands xiij^{s} vj^{d} & v^{li} to m^{r} John Erthig[80] the deputy for his fee p note ...	5	13	6
	Sep. 16.—Pd Capt DD Moris what he layd out viz—to the 2 prisoners of langdale xxv^{s}, for 6 horses taken from the Cavelleeres at Llangollen iij^{li} xv^{s} vj^{d}, chardges at wrexham at the geñall meeting friday last was three weekes vj^{s} x^{d}, & John Wm ap Roger in fortnight's pay iij^{s} ...	6	10	4
	Oct. 2.—Pd 7 souldiers pay now due xlij^{s} ...	2	2	0
	3.—Pd John Arthur viij^{s} x^{d} cessed vpon the Cwm viz—iij^{s} ij^{d} for the infected at llanrhaiader ij^{s} for 6 moneths asseement for the army now ended viij^{d} for 6 moneths for Ireland & iij^{s} for the forces ag^{t} Anglesey	0	8	10
	Jan. 20.—Pd John Arthur 6 monthes assessm^{t} ending 25 m̃cij 1648 for the army iij^{s} the last mise for Angleshire iij^{s} & Nov. Dec. and this Jan^{y} q^{r}tering Capt Thelwall's troope v^{s} vj^{d} in all	0	10	9
	24.—Pd Theo. Hayman and given by him for helping and giving intelligence for the money lost at Chester in a^{o} 1647	2	0	0
	27.—Pd and giuen to the Deputy sherrife m^{r} Roger Griffith[81] for deliuering po^{n} of Moelyrch	2	0	0
	Feb. 24.—Pd 8 soldiers their pay for a month to some, lesse for others, p Edd lloyd	2	0	6

(80) Mr. John Erthig of Erthig in the parish of Wrexham, deputy to Robert Sontley of Sontley Esq., High Sheriff of Denbighshire. He was one of the coroners for the county at least from 1645 to 1676, and in 1673 he was churchwarden of Gresford. According to the Quarter Sessions records of 1665 it appears that he had been appointed one of the overseers for the repair of the bridge called Pont Melin Pilston over the river Clewedog. His financial statement in connection therewith gave anything but satisfaction to the Justices.

(81) Probably of Cefn, Abenbury, also deputy sheriff in 1651 and in 1657. In 1658 he was steward to Col. John Jones of his lordship of Bromfield and Yale. He was father of another Roger Griffith, an attorney who was baptised at Wrexham 22 Apl. 1674, who married Elizabeth daughter of Andrew Myddelton, son of Richard Myddelton of Llansilin. See "Hist. of Wrexham" by Mr. A. N. Palmer, F.C.S., 1903, pt. v. p. 143.

Sketch Pedigree of Myddelton Family.


Richard Myddelton, Governor of Denbigh Castle. Died 1575. = Jane Drihurst. Died 1565, aged 40.
Ric. Myddelton of Hawarden. = Jane Jones.
Capt. Wm. Myddelton, R.N. Died 1621.
Hester Saltonstall. 1st wife.
Sir Thos. Myddelton, Knt. of Chirk Castle, 1595, by purchase. Lord Mayor of London, 1613-4. Died 1631. = Elizabeth Davers, 2nd wife. = Elizabeth Brooke, 3rd wife. = Anna Van Acker, 4th wife.
Chas. Myddelton, Governor of Denbigh Castle. Died 1621. = Catherine Bateman.
Sir Hugh Myddelton, Bart Goldsmith of London. Made the New River. Died 1631. = Elizabeth Olmstead.
Wm. Myddelton. Died 1630.
Anne, mar. Jno. Chambres, of Plas Chambres, Esq., and had issue.
Sir Wm. Myddelton, Bart. =
Henry Myddelton.
Simon Myddelton.
Hester
Sir Hugh Myddelton, Bart.
Capt. Roger Myddelton, of Plas Cadwgan, par. of Wrexham. Died 1642. = Anne Cure. Died 1638.
Rich. Myddelton, merchant of Leadenhall Street.
Wm. Myddelton, of Denbigh.
Margaret Savile.
Sir Tho. Myddelton, Knt., of Chirk Castle the Parliamentarian. Died at Ceveny-werne, 1666. = Mary Napier. Died 1675.
Timothy Myddelton, of Stanstead-Mountfitchet. Died 1655. = Martha Johnson.
Hester. Died 26 Jan., 1614. bur. at Stanstead-Mountfitchet. = Sir Hy. Salusbury, Knt. and Bart., of Lleweny. Died 1634.
Mary. Mar. 1624. = Sir John Maynard Died 1658.
Richard.
Andrew.
Roger.
John, of Fish St. Hill.
Ellen
Anne.
Tho. ob. infans.
Tho. Middleton, of Stanstead-Mountfitchet. Died 1668. Father of Sir Tho. Middleton, Knt.
Mary, mar. Sir Sam. Jones, of Courteenhall.
Elizabeth, 2nd wife of Sir Jno. Wittewronge, of Rothamsted.
Mary Cholmondeley. 1st wife. = Sir Tho. Myddelton, Governor of Chirk Castle, 1646. Created a Bart. 1660. Died 1663, aged 39. = Jane Trevor.
Robert.
Rich. Myddelton, Merchant, of Crutched Friars, afterwards of Hatton Garden, and later of Shrewsbury. Died 1700. = Elizabeth Ryder.
John Myddelton, b. 1632-3; died, unmarried, at Rome.
Joseph Myddelton, b. 1634. Died 1657.
.... da. of Baily of Watling Street. = Capt. Chas. Myddelton, of Plas Bady, Ruabon: afterwards of Charles St., par. of St. Martin-in-the-Fields. = Jane Needham.
Timothy Myddelton of Plas Cadwgan afterwards of Pantyocku. Died 1669. = Anne Cook.
Anne.
Sir Tho. Myddelton, 2nd Bart. of Chirk Castle. Died 1683.
Robert.
John.
Sir Rich. Myddelton, 3rd Bart., of Chirk Castle.
Tho. Myddelton, of Inner Temple: b. 1663.
Robt. Myddelton, succeeded to Chirk on the death of Sir Wm. Myddelton, Bart., 1717-8.
John Myddelton, succeeded to Chirk on the death of his brother.
Richard Myddelton.
Elizabeth.
Mary.
Elizabeth, b. 24 Jan., 1618-19. Mar. Sir Geo. Warburton, of Warburton and Arley.
Mary, b. 1620: mar. Sir Jno. Wittewronge, of Rothamsted, and died 1639.
Anne, b. 24 Feb., 1626-7: mar. Edw., 3rd Lord Herbert of Cherbury and Castle Island.
Christian, b. 5 Nov., 1629: mar. 1stly Roger, son and heir of Sir Rich. Grosvenor, of Eaton, and 2ndly Jno. Edisbury, of Erddig.
Sarah, b. 28 Nov., 1636: mar. Sir Rich. Wynn, 4th Bart. of Gwydir.
Margaret.
Robt. Myddelton, Merchant, of London.
Jane, mar. Wm. Bateman, Merchant, of London.
Foulk Myddelton, of Bodlith, Llansilin. =
Rich. Myddelton, of Bodlith. Died 1667. = Anne Meredith. Died 1664.
Rich. Myddelton, of Plas Newydd, Llansilin. Died 1678-9.
Hester, mar. Jno. Myddelton, Esq., of Gwaynynog.
Elizabeth, mar. Humphrey Lloyd, of Berse.
Margaret, whose 2nd husband was Thomas ap Robert, of Denbigh, glover.
Alice, mar. Jno. Dolben, of Haverfordwest, who was grandfather of Right Rev. John Dolben, Archbishop of York.
Ellen, living a widow, at Denbigh, 1622, aged 60.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1648.	March 24.—Pd to 8 of Capt. Thelwall's Troopers towards giving his troop these 5 last moneths v^{li} viij^{s} xj^{d} and xx^{s} more both beinge forced they refusing to leave my [Watkin Kyffin's] house till they were pd.	6	18	11
	Pd 8 soldiers their pay for a moneth now ended p Edd lloyd p note	2	8	0
1649.	March 29.—Pd m^{r} Charles Walley at Chester according to direccõn for S^{r} John Trevor's vs^{e}	400	0	0
	31.—Pd a mise for the repaire of llanarmon church to Thomas lloyd	0	2	0
	April 30.—Pd to John ap Edd smith for shoing oxen	0	12	0
	May 21.—Pd to Rob^{t} ap w^{m} what yo^{u} were cessed for Keven y vedw in Oct. 1648 for reducing of Anglesey	0	5	0
	July 3.—Pd Edd Bromfield a cessm^{t} vpon Keven y vedw p a^{o} 1648 for the repaire of Ruabon church	0	5	6
	Pd Theophilus Hayman his note of Disbursements since 25 Jan. last 1648 for Church a cessesm^{t} at Gresford for Pulford viij^{s} viij^{d}, & for wine[82] at Chirke at Easter last xiiij^{s} viij^{d} ...	1	3	4
	29.—Pd George Poole for stocking a crosse bow	0	3	0
	Aug. 24.—Pd Capt Maurice what he layd out p note viz—to Tho. Welsh of wem towards 13^{li} 6^{s} 8^{d} for horses had of him for the State's use in a^{o} 1643	5	0	0
	Sep. 17.—Pd to yo^{u} to give Doctor Myddelton Godfrey	1	0	0
	Oct. 11.—Pd m^{r} Roger Gr: Dep.Sheriffe seisures vpon the bull in Denbigh	1	0	8
	Nov. 1.—Pd [Corporal] Ned lloyd to 5 soldiers pay for 12 weekes now ended viz—himself, Ellis Va^{n}, Nich. Jones, Hugh ap Rinallt & John Topping at 5^{s} p moneth	3	15	0
	14.—Pd to m^{rs} Anne & m^{rs} Christian Myddelton	10	0	0
	Dec. 30.—Pd to my brother[in-law] Jonathan Edwards[83] for plasters for m^{r} Joseph [Myddelton]	0	10	0

(82) The charge of providing bread and wine for the Communion at the parish church of Chirk dated back many years, certainly before the year 1629.

(83) Watkin Kyffin's brother-in-law Jonathan Edwards was the 2nd son of John Edwards of Stansty, who had been in the castle service He matriculated at Jesus College, Oxford, 3 Feb. $16\frac{20}{1}$, aged 18: B.A. 9 June 1634; Fellow M.A. 1637: cr. B.D. 1 Nov. 1642. Rector of Cathedine co. Brecon. There are some letters of his preserved at the castle written from Oxford to his "Loving Brother [in-law] Watkyn Kyffin at Chirk Castle." In one of these, dated Jan. 14 1637 he says, "I pray certify mee if you can, when yong Thom: [Myddelton] comes for Oxon, you will doe me noe meane office if you can pswade S^{r} Thomas to send him to Jesus Coll. not y^{t} I expect

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1649.	Marcij 16.—Pd Dorothy the relict of Edd lloyd of Havod y garreg for 2 oxen for the teame ...	10	0	0
	16.—Pd Lennt Wright for S[r] Richard Grosvenor in pt of 1100[li] for Hampston's tent and worrall feild in gargreave [Hargrave]	200	0	0
1650.	April 12.—Giuen away to Doctor Mylton Godfrey	0	10	0
	Apl. 25.—Payd m[r] Edward Heylin to pay y[r] rent of Careyhowse[84]	40	0	0
	Payd to Edward Heylin for to pay taxes ...	5	0	0
	Payd for y[e] Rent of Carey house due 25 March 1650	40	0	0
	I rec[d] of m[r] Myddelton[85] of leaden Hall in feb. 1650 £172 19 7 as I remember w[ch] money was ymediatly payd by m[r] Kyffin's order to y[e] Treas[rs] at Guildhall therefore I did not make it rec[d] at first.			
	Junij 14.—Pd m[r] Rob[t] Lloyd and x̄pofer Baxter of Ruabon in mortgage of 3 closes in moreton wallicōr called maes kellyn llwyn bychan gwern next and kae coch cc[li] uide m[r] Baxter had cviij[li], the deed is dated 18 May 1650, redemcon is primo Junij 1653 at Chirk Castle	200	0	0
	19.—Pd Theophilus Hayman what he pd John Roberts of Chirke taken from by S[r] John Watts[86] and brought to the Castle	2	0	0
	Pd him what he pd for wine at Chirke last Easter 1650 for the Communion	1	3	2

anything by it; for I know how Liberall they are, but for ye benefit of the Coll: for by this meanes S[r] Thomas may be persuaded to bestow something on the house, or phaps his heire hereafter, and Northwales men shall faire the worse, if the P[r]l pceives the best of the country to bauke the house: for my sake therefore I pray endeavour to effect this request; but if he comes not, there will come as good men and as great as hee, my Lord Chamberlayne's two sonnes, and the house at this time has the best gentry of South Wales and therefore let not the place be thought too meane, or the Company forsooth too sordid for him to converse with, for I heare some of y[e] Countrey for their owne ends suggest these as maine arguments and motives to y[e] father; and so tell S[r] Thomas from me: for I can not." This appeal was in vain, "young Thom" was entered at Oriel College on 20 March $16\frac{39}{40}$.

(84) Carey house in the Strand which stood near the Savoy where Sir Thomas lived when in London. He dates from here when writing to his "good cousin Peter Warburton" on 8 June 1646.

(85) Richard son of Richard Myddelton who was the eldest son of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle: merchant, and free of the Company of Grocers, resided for many years in a house in Leadenhall St. which he held on lease from the Corporation, and which is described as "over against Leadenhall." He was one of the adventurers named in the New River Charter 1619. In 1645 he was assessed at £1,000 by the Committee for the advance of money. Upon his death he was buried in the chancel of St. Peter's Cornhill, 9 Sept. 1652.

(86) It will be remembered that when Sir John Watts delivered up the castle in 1645, he marched away with £1,000 in money, which he had levied on the surrounding district.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1650.	July 6.—Pd S[r] Evan lloyd[87] more in pte for his lease in Brynkynallt, and his bond & his brother's taken for it till he convey the lands according to the Articles...	50	0	0
	July 11.—Pd for 1 payre of skarlett wosted hose for my lady	0	9	0
	A sarsnett hood for ye lady	0	5	0
	3 payre of bandstrings for ye lady 9[s].			
	6 y[ds] of broad loue for m[rs] Anne	1	8	0
	One sute of mourning for m[rs] Sara	0	11	0
	Aug. 28.—Pd for 2 bookes doctor [Jeremy] Taylor and doctor Charleton[88]	0	7	3
	Sep. 14.—Payd for 16 dozen of poynts at 5[s] ...	4	0	0
	4 payre of gloues for y[r] sonnes	0	6	6
	27.—Pd & given to my lo. of leinster[89] and m[r] Cholmondeley's men that brought the 2,000[li]	1	10	0
	Oct. 23.—Payd to Redferne for m[rs] Anne[90] blā prunella gowne	1	10	0
	Payd to S[r] John Wittewronge for 2-3[rds] of taxes of Aberbychan till lady day 1649	16	6	4
The newe troopers	Dec. 12.—Paid the Troops to defray theirs and their horsses charges to Wrexham and elsewhere	1	10	0
	Paid by Richard Gr: for fower swords & belts	1	4	0
	Pd at the cooke's & his wife's buriall	0	19	0
	Jan. 9.—Pd the partridge taker	0	4	0
	12.—Pd lewnes for the poore of Crogen Ithon in the parish of Llangollen	0	4	0
	Paid lewnes for Dolhonks to the vse of the Army 9[d] and 4[d] to the sick at Shrewsbury and 2[d] to the Milicia	0	1	3

(87) Of Yale, co. Denbigh. He took the side of the King and was fined £1,000 on 16 June 1646 by the Parliamentarians: was created a Baronet 21 June 1647: married Anne daughter of Sir Charles Williams of Llangibby co. Monmouth, and died in Oct. 1663.

(88) Doctor Walter Charlton; physician in ordinary to Charles II. in his exile and after the Restoration a member of the Royal Society.

(89) Robert son of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley in Cheshire, created Earl of Leinster 5 March 21 Car. I. He married Catherine daughter of John Lord Stanhope of Harrington, and died *s.p.* 2 Oct. 1659.

(90) Anne fourth daughter of Sir Thomas Myddelton and Mary Napier, born at Luton Hoo co. Beds 24 Feb. $162\frac{6}{7}$. was married at Chirk in 1650 to Edward third Lord Herbert of Chirbury and Castle Island. By deed dated 20 Jan. 1657 (the original settlement had been lost) the estate of St. Julians co. Monmouth was settled as part of her jointure. They resided at their mansion house called Llyssin, now a farm house, in the parish of Llanerfyl, about 15 miles from Montgomery. The fine half-timbered Hall of Lymore, near Montgomery, built by this Lord Herbert bears date 1663. She died in 1670 and was buried at Montgomery. He died 9 Dec. 1678.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1650.	Feb. 10.—Pd my lord of Chirbury[91] in pte of the porcõn of 3,000li, uide allowed the xxli lent him about 16 yrs ago which you gave; 2,460 by me to my lord & xxli to Mr. Herbert 2480	0	0	
	11.—Paid Moris the keep to give for 2 Bucks that came from Holt Parke	0	10	0
	13.—Pd and giuen to the 2 svants of Bickley[92] that brought the 700li xs a peece	1	0	0
	Pd and given to mr Thomas Herbert[93] for the paines and drawinge and engrossinge the writings	4	0	0
	18.—Paid the Cooke that was at Chirke Castle at mris Herbert her weddinge	0	10	0
	March 1.—Paid Thomas Jones of the Vron for makeinge 23 dozen of Trenchers by yr appointmt	1	3	0
	5.—Paid John Phillip for 7en daies worke donne about mr herbert his chamber	0	7	0
Souldiers	15.—Pd ap Rinallt, John Toppin, & Nicholas Jones, their bill for 3 monethes watchinge after 5s a moneth to each of them	2	5	0
	20.—Paid for ye Esqr a periwig	0	16	0
1651.	March 31.—Paid Rich. Gr: to pay for a yoake of oxen at llangollen faire the 6th of March 1650	8	15	0
	Paid for a mize towards the makeinge Rhyd y kilgwyn bridge	0	0	6
	Aprill 19.—Paid and giuen at Bickley, to the Cooke &c.	0	14	6
	May 28.—Paid to Captaine Raph Critchley[94] for Post letters at severall tymes	1	13	4
	July 4.—Paid at wrexham for a dinner & extra-ordinary when Sir Rich. Grosvenor[95] and mr Sonntley[96] met there	1	5	8

(91) Richard second Lord Herbert of Chirbury nephew of the saintly George Herbert, and father of Edward third Lord Herbert mentioned in note 90. He died 13 May 1655.

(92) Bickley Hall in the parish of Malpas, the seat of Sir Robert Cholmondeley, created Viscount Cholmondeley and afterwards Earl of Leinster for his zeal in the Royal cause. It was here that he died 2 Oct. 1659, and his body remained for a whole year unburied. On 8 Oct. 1660 he was carried with much pomp to the family vault in Malpas Church. The £700 was doubtless part of the marriage portion of his niece Mary Cholmondeley, who, about this time, became the 1st wife of Sir Thos Myddelton, created a Bart. in 1660.

(93) Perhaps the Hon. Thomas Herbert, who in a deed dated 1 April 1658 is described as of "Castle Island in the county of Kerry in Ireland Esq.," and youngest brother of Edward third Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

(94) Of Wrexham, grocer and postmaster, and a justice of the Peace. He married a sister of Crois of Friday St., London, by whom he was father of a son Joseph and several daughters; he died about the year 1659.—Fam. Min. Gen. i. p. 67.

(95) Second Bart. of Eaton co. Chester. Sir Thomas was acting as mediator between him and Robert Sontley Esq. of Sontley, between whom some difference had arisen about their lead mines.

(96) Col. Robert Sontley of Sontley, the Royalist, who died 5 Sept. 1653.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.				
Souldiers	12.—Paid to the souldiers that watched in the Castle when the souldiers of the newe milicia tooke the charge thereof[97]	1	10	0
	Aug. 4.—Paid and lent Jon Toppin 17 June last xs & xs the third of this instant Aug. to bury his wife	1	0	0
	11.—Pd Sr Rich. Saltonstall[98] to the vse of his sonne Richard Saltonstall Esquire the annũ halfe yr's rt last 1651 viz. for Ruthin Parke vjli, for the Demeasne of Ruthin iiijli xvs viijd, & for the scite of Ruthin Castle vs	11	0	8
	11.—Paid yor selfe at the Castle when Sir Rich. Saltiston & mr Wilson were at the Castle ...	1	0	0
	19.—Paid Rich. Griffith for fixinge ye musketts at Wrexham vijs, & Dolhonks lewnes to the poore and army ijs xd	0	9	10
Souldiers' pay	Paid a fortnight's pay for fower men Captaine Ellis[99] his acquittance	5	12	0
	23.—Paid Miles the smith for eleaven daies he was scowreinge & fixinge armes at xxd p diem xviijs iiijd and the other smith that was with him for 9en do at xviijd p diem xiijs vjd in all	1	11	10
	28.—Paid the Souldiers a fortnight's pay more...	5	12	0
	Sept. 6.—Paid Miles the smith for 6 daies worke at xxd p diem	0	10	0
	Paid 4 colliers for watchinge 2 nights a peece...	0	4	0
	13.—Paid Josias & Roger ap Randle for slateinge the Dogg kennell viz:—7000 goinge to slate it at vjd p 1000	2	2	0
	Paid Rich. Rowland his wife for mosse to slate the dog kennell at 4d the mosse to slate every thousand beinge 7000	0	2	4

(97) This probably has reference to the removal by Col. Duckenfield of the garrison, which had been put into the castle pending Sir Thomas taking the engagement and giving security that the castle should not be made use of to the prejudice of the Commonwealth, which had now been complied with.

(98) Of Hunwick, knighted 23 Nov. 1618: disposed of his lands and went with his family to New England. Afterwards he returned and lived in London, and later he settled at Wrexham which was his home at the time of his death, which took place at Crayford in Kent in 1661. His son Richard, born at Woodsome in 1610, was by the first of his three wives, Grace daughter of Robert Kaye Esq. of Woodsome. The fee farm rents continued to be paid to Sir Richard for his son's use till April 1661. In what capacity he received these rents does not appear.

(99) Capt. Andrew Ellis of Alhrey co. Flint married Frances daughter of James Fiennes of Shetford co. Oxford, son and heir of Lord Saye and Sele, and died in July 1672.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	Paid Ben. Cupper[100] for 6 books viz—Hamond's desertacõns iij^{s}, Certamen Religiosum iiij^{s}, Taylor's sermons in folio viij^{s}, hobbs' rudiments ij^{s}, [Sir Kenelm] Digbyes letters 1^{s}, and for a white box to carry them in all	0	18	8
	Paid John Heylin to pay for carryinge of the red deare from Ellesmere to Chirke Castle	0	2	0
	20.—Paid for parchm^{t} to make the drum heads 2 skynns at ij^{s} a peece	0	4	0
	22.—Paid yo^{r} selfe at yo^{r} goinge to wrexham to meete Geñall Harrisone[101]	1	0	0
	25.—Paid and given to the poore at wrexham when yo^{u} went to visitt the maior Geñall ij^{s} & for the horses vj^{d}	0	2	6
	Pd m^{r} Charles Robts & m^{r} Valentine Knight by order of the Comittee of Revenue fine of a Releefe after yo^{r} father's decease[102]	16	16	7
	29.—Paid Harry Thomas Constable of Bronygarth a lewne for dolhonks for repayreinge bridges & to the Milicia iij^{d} & towards mainteyninge y^{e} Scots prisoners 1^{d}	0	0	5
	Paid and given Tho. ap Rob^{t}[103] of wrixham glover by yo^{r} appointm^{t}	0	10	0

(100) Benjamin Cupper of the family of Llantysdildio in Yale. For many years he was in the Castle service as librarian and book-keeper. His name first occurs as witnessing a deed on 14 March 1648: he lived at Brinkinallt in a house of which he and his wife Jane had a lease for their lives from Sir Thomas, dated 1 Oct. 1666, paying yearly £10 rent, 2 capons, 2 days' work or 3^{s}, and for a herriot the best beast. In 1668 he was churchwarden of Chirk, and died previous to 8 Jan. 1672 on which day his admõrs, of whom Mr. Hughes vicar was one, paid two years' rent. His widow survived him twenty years her will being dated 16 May 1690. This was proved at St. Asaph 31 March 1692 by her son Thos Cupper, who was also in the Castle service.

(101) Major-Gen. Thos Harrison, the regicide and one of the Council of State. When King Charles II. with his Scottish army had slipped away from Cromwell at Stirling Castle, he had been sent in pursuit to harass and impede the enemy's march as much as possible. He had taken part in the final overthrow of the Scots at the then recent battle of Worcester. At the Restoration he was executed at Charing Cross 13 Oct. 1660, Pepys being an eye-witness.

(102) For some time past Sir Thomas' ardour for the Parliament had been cooling, and this fine was probably demanded on account of his Royalist proclivities rather than a relefe after his father's death, which had taken place twenty years before.

(103) His name frequently occurs as the recipient of Sir Thomas' good will. See his burial under the year 1664.

(104) Mounsieur Samuel Myddelton, son of Richard Myddelton of Jersey by his wife Elizabeth le Cousteur. This Richard was grandson of John Middleton of Middleton in the parish of Chirbury, by his wife Elizabeth daughter of Reginald ap Sir Griffith Vychan, knt. His name often occurs as witnessing deeds, which he signed in bold characters. On 4 Aug. 1652 he had a lease for life from Sir Thos Myddelton, of a tenement in Brinkinallt, "wherein Robert Lloyd, clerk lately dwelt," but he lived as one of the family at the castle. The inscription on the brass to his memory in Chirk Church states that he lived at the castle for sixty years, and that he died there in 1678, aged 98.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	Oct. 2.—Paid & given yo^{r} selfe by Mounsier[104] to pay for a little chaire for m^{ris} Sydney Grosvenor[105]	0	3	6
	Paid Moris the keep for 7^{en} arrowes at Chester...	0	2	10
	11.—Pd for 200 of liquoris plants x^{s}, and to George for fetching of them from Chester ij^{s}	0	12	0
	15.—Pd what yo^{u} lent Cap. Ellis Price[106] at Ruthin	5	0	0
	20.—Paid m^{r} Vincent the minister of Diddleston Chappell when he preached here by yo^{r} appointm^{t}	0	10	0
	22.—Paid & given to my lord herbert's keep for halfe a doe brought by him from my lord for a p^{r}sent	0	2	6
	Paid for beere to the Judges men at garden & for 3 quarts of sacke & a bottle to carry it viij^{s} v^{d} & for halfe a pound of bisketts & ij^{d} in all ...	0	9	5
	Paid for 4 bottles had at wrexham at m^{ris} Grosvenor's weddinge[107], & to John Jones for a cheese 3^{s}	0	7	0
	27.—Pd my lady of the Goũnors[108] of Chester's money lent him & now rec^{d}	310	0	0

(105) Elder daughter of Roger Grosvenor Esq., of Eaton. by his wife Christian, fifth daughter of Sir Thomas. She was born 16 Jan. being Thursday after 2 in the morning 1650, as recorded in Sloane MS. 2266, where also the births of her brothers and sister are recorded by their mother. Sydney was a frequent visitor at the Castle, often simply mentioned as "Mrs. Sydney." She married in 1671 Nicholas Bagnall Esq., of Plas Newydd in Anglesey.

(106) Of Plas Yolyn in the parish of Ysyptty Ieuan co. Denbigh, of which he was lord of the manor, grandson of Capt. Thomas Price, soldier and poet, of the same place. He sold the antient inheritance of Plas Yolyn to Sir Thomas Myddelton, who, on 1 Oct. 15 Car. II., 1663 granted him a lease of it for the lives of himself, and wife and their daughter Elizabeth. His wife was a Warwickshire lady, a Miss Elizabeth Webster, who survived him. In 1670 she was rated for four hearths in respect of Plas Yolyn, and she was living a widow in 1681. Their daughter Elizabeth, on her marriage to Robert Edwards Esq., of Gallt y celyn in the same parish, carried what property remained into that family.

(107) Christian Myddelton fifth daughter of Sir Thomas was born 5 Nov. 1629: married at Chirk 16 Apl 1650, Roger eldest son and heir of Sir Richard Grosvenor, 2nd Bart., of Eaton by whom she had issue six children, Thomas who succeeded his grandfather as 3rd Bart., Robert, John, Roger, Sydney, and Anne: all of whom were often at the Castle. From this marriage the present Duke of Westminster, Lord Ebury, &c., descend. Roger Grosvenor was a J.P. and of the Quorum for Denbighshire. He took part in the Cheshire Rising in 1659, and was nominated to be one of the Knights of the Royal Oak. He was killed in a duel at Chester Races 22 Aug. 1661. It happened in this way. He said that if any one rode near his footman who was that day to run a race, he would either kill or be killed by him. It would appear that Major Roberts of Havoddybwch did so, for Grosvenor switched him and drew on him, but the Major killed him with his sword. Before he died he owned it was his own fault. His widow afterwards married John Edisbury Esq., of Erddig, and died in 1670.

(108) Col. Robt Duckenfield was governor of Chester at this time.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	Nov. 5.—Paid m^r Crewe[109] of wrixham for baggs of phisicke had for m^ris Herbert	2	2	0
	Pd m^r w^m Brown to the vse of my lo: herbert...	50	0	0
	6.—Pd what yo^u lent to m^r John Calveley vpon his & Coll. Rich. lloyd of llwyn y maen & Edd lloid his sonne their bond	26	0	0
	15.—Paid william Jennings the glasier for glaseinge the Chappell windowes &c.	1	14	0
	24.—Paid John Heylin to pay expenses at Ellesmeare when they killed the red deere	0	2	0
	Dec. 3.—Paid and deliuered to yo^r selfe to goe to Shuffleboard when my lord herbert was at Castle	1	0	0
	10.—Paid & given to a man that came from Kilhendre[110] with vine plants	0	0	6
	12.—Paid ffabian Bellingham[111] to pay for 4 ounces of syrrop of roses lapative with agricke ij^s & for halfe a pound of glister sugar viij^d...	0	2	8
	24.—Paid Rich. Griffith to pay for damasine and red currance and red gusberies plants at Shrewsbury xxx^d, & his charges & his horse iij^s	0	5	6
	Paid Peter Spencer for rideinge of Watts, yo^r owne nag called Pinner, and for rideinge ye blacke phillie	1	10	0
	Jan. 10.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay for 3 salmons bought by him in ffebruary 1651 ...	0	11	0
	Paid for sparlings & other fish at Chester ...	0	9	4
	Paid the assessm^t to the Army for the 3 monethes ended December 1651	1	10	0
	Paid an assessm^t to the vse of the Trayned band Souldiers at worcester fight	1	2	0
	10.—Paid for 2 dozen teale fowle at 3^s the dozen and 4 cupple of Ducks at 1^s the cupple at the coy[112]	0	10	0

(109) Eustace Crewe, apothecary of Wrexham, a member of the antient family of Crewe of Crewe Hall co Chester, and son of Thomas Crewe of Holt by his wife Sarah daughter of John Heath of Orton co. Chester. He had a brother Silvanus Crewe, who was a goldsmith in Wrexham.

(110) In the parish of Dudleston the seat of Thomas Edwards Esq., son of Francis Edwards of the same place who was first cousin of Sir Francis Edwards, Bart., of Shrewsbury. Thomas Edwards was an old friend of the family. Sir Thos Myddelton, writing to Watkin Kyffin from London under date 5 Dec. 1639 says: "Let Mr. Thomas Edwards of Kilhendre haue a doe of the season: tell John Hughes [to] take care to kill a good one: and if you take any salmans, lett him haue one: and this shall be your warrant for so doing." He died 29 May 1667 aged 75.

(111) He was a servant of Roger Grosvenor Esq. In a rental of Sir Richard Grosvenor for the year 1667, Edward Arnell's name appears as a tenant under Macefen in the parish of Malpas for late ffabian Bellingham who had formerly had a lease of his holding for the lives of himself, John Bellingham son of William Bellingham of Wrexham, and Robert Roe of Buckley; the date 19 Apl. 1645 appears on the outside margin which is probably the date of the lease.

(112) Decoy in Bangor-iscoed.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	21.—Paid yo^r selfe at the kitchen when John Bell[113] was here, m^ris Dorothy Trevor's husband	1	0	0
	30.—Paid Ben. Cupper for bookes, viz:— Phisicall rarities xviij^d, lillie's almanacke vj^d, a treatise of monarchie xx^d	0	3	2
	ffeb. 7.—Paid Margaret Owen for keepinge y^e little lame girle Katherine for one whole yeare begininge the first of this instant ffebruary ...	1	0	0
	25.—Paid Tho. Price Constable of lower Chirke an assessm^t towards the reparacõn of a bridge over the river Avornwy & towards the releife of prisoners in the Common goale & Mshalsey & for y^e repacõn of the clocke in the church ...	0	1	5
	March 5.—Pd m^r Roger Griffith the Deputy Sheriffe for apprehendinge m^r John Va^n[114] of Moelewicke pke his fee being x^li x^s, and iiij^li x^s given him in all	15	0	0
1652.	Aprill 2.—Pd m^r Wildinge for 9 weekes table to m^r Joseph at iiij^s, xxxvj^s, for 22 weeks for m^r Charles iiij^li viij^s & ended 16 Dec. last 1651, & for 14 weekes for m^r Tymothy ended 16 Dec. last 1651 at iiij^s, lvi^s in all	9	0	0
	Pd to m^r Tho. Wildinge[115] for a qrter's teachinge for 3 xv^s & for a quarter's teachinge for 2 endinge 25 Dec. 1651	1	5	0
	5.—Pd Doctor Samuell Bispham[116] what yo^u lent him	100	0	0

(113) John Bell apothecary of Wrexham whose name is of frequent occurrence, married Dorothy daughter of Matthew Trevor Esq., of Trevor, who survived him and was buried at Llangollen 8 Nov. 1703.

(114) John Vaughan als Foulkes had a lease, 9 Car. I. for 21 years, from Sir Thos Myddelton, of Moelewig Park (now called the Lodge) near Denbigh, at the yearly rent of £100. He was sent to prison for arrears of rent. At the trial Vaughan stated in his defence that he had been imprisoned for refusing to pay his rent for the years 1643 and 1644 to Sir John Watts who had been put in possession of Chirk castle, and could only obtain his release by paying him, Sir John abating £20 on account of the great charge he, Vaughan, had been at in quartering the King's forces in the year 1644. The premises were at Denbigh's townsend and therefore subject to daily troubles and quarterings: wherefore and in regard to the keeping of the horses of the said Sir John Watts for a long time in the year 1645, Sir John did accept of £60 for that year. And in 1646 Parliament laid siege to the castle of Denbigh and then he had no profits, for his lands lay open and waste; what there was the Army took to their own use. He hopes that Sir Thos will be satisfied for the years 1643 to 1646. We will presume that he was not too hardly dealt with, for the Vaughan family were for generations afterwards tenants of the same property. John Vaughan married, before 2 Oct. 1633, Lucy only daughter and heiress of Robert Parry, gent

(115) Sir Thomas' sons Joseph, Charles and Timothy were sent to Selattyn in Shropshire under the tuition of Rev. Thos Wilding M.A. Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. He was made Rector of Selattyn in 1659, and was buried there 6 Apl. 1678. *Selattyn Par. Regrs* by Hon. Mrs. Bulkeley-Owen.

(116) Of Billinge in Lancashire, one of the doctors in ordinary to King Charles I. He was at this time between 60 and 70 years of age, and had been married three times: firstly to Frances daughter of Richard Grosvenor of Eaton, High Sheriff of Cheshire in 1602, by whom he had no issue to survive; secondly at Kensington Parish Church on 8 Apl. 1630, to Alice daughter of John Lawrence of Tutsham Hall in Kent, who died in 1639, and lies buried in Chester Cathedral; and he married thirdly Sara daughter of Edward Wilmott of Derbyshire, and died in London in 1664.

		l.	s.	d.
1652.	13.—Paid for beere that came to the garden[117] for the Judges	0	6	0
	Paid for French wheate for the Ducks	0	2	0
	15.—Paid Thomas Aspinwall of wrexham Bitmaker for twoe newe bitts for yo^{r} selfe	0	4	0
	21.—Pd my lady w^{ch} yo^{u} lent m^{r} Tho. Hanmer of Porkington in my absence	18	0	0
	May 7.—Paid what yo^{u} lent William Aaron ij^{s}, Roger Davidd ij^{s}, and Barnard Rogers ij^{s}, when they went into Montgomyshire with m^{r} lodowicke Myddelton's[118] sonne to trie for coales 3 instantis	0	6	0
	8.—Paid Edd ap Thomas of Bryngwylon for goeinge to Robert Eaton his sonne for yo^{r} greyhound	0	2	0
	16.—Paid and given to yo^{r} selfe to play at Shuffleboord when Sir Thomas Salusbury[119] was at Castle	0	10	0
	18.—Paid at Ruabon for Sir Richard Grosvenor and yo^{r} dinner and all the men and horses when yo^{u} did endeavour an agreement betweene Sir Richard and m^{r} Sontley	0	7	8
1652.	June 3.—Pd & given to Hugh Drihurst[120] ...	0	5	0
	Pd for Rosemary at Conway xiiij^{s}, & for carriage of it to Chirke 5^{s}	0	5	0

(117) The garden mentioned in these accounts generally refers to the walled garden of some acres area, at Black Park, two miles distant from Chirk village, on the right hand side of the road going towards Ruabon. It was made by the 2nd Sir Thomas Myddelton, and his initials, T.M., with a rose between and the date 1651, are still to be seen cut in stone over the archway of a door in the grounds. Here was laid out a most choice collection of trees, plants, flowers and herbs, and it might be truly said of it there was "the purest of human enjoyments and the greatest refreshment to the spirits of man." It contained a banquetting house for the entertainment of friends which was convenient to those travelling north and south through the village, and were thus saved nearly two miles' journey to the Castle. It is at the present day let out as a market garden, but still bears traces of its former splendour.

(118) Probably Lodowick Middleton of Churchstoke. He had a daughter named Ruth baptised there on 9 Apl. 1629.

(119) Third Baronet of Llewenny, son of Sir Thos Salusbury second Baronet, born 8 and privately baptised at Llewenny 10 June 1634. It is surmised that Sir Thos Myddelton, and Sir Roger Mostyn were godfathers, for they were present with their wives at his being received into the Church at Bodfari on 29 June following. Sir Edward Broughton of Marchwiel Hall and his wife Frances (aunt to the child) second daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrell, Bart., of Thornton, Bucks, and the young Lady Mostyn, widow of Sir Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn, were also present. He matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, 4 Nov. 1651; was made burgess of Denbigh 31 Jan. 1652-3, capital burgess 13 Sep. 1653, and died without issue in 1658, when he was succeeded by his brother John, fourth and last Baronet of Llewenny.

(120) Son of Hugh Drihurst of Denbigh. He was now "an old poore man decayed in his estate." Formerly he had an allowance of £4 a year from funds in the hands of the Corporation of Denbigh, like his father before him, but this had not been paid since the late troublous times. Sir Thomas wrote on 12 July 1649 to Col. Twistleton, Governor of Denbigh on his behalf, for a renewal of the payment. See "Ant. and Modern Denbigh," by Rev. J. Williams, 1856, p. 244. It will be

		l.	s.	d.
1652.	7.—Paid Powell the Carriour for the Carredge of the picture and the oyle and the anchovis ...	1	12	4
	Paid for a jack line	0	2	0
	16.—Paid at Harry Jones[121] of wrexham for 8 mens dinner above and 9 belowe and for drincke and sugar and for our horses at concluding the agreemt betweene Sir Rich. Grosvenor and m^{r} Sontley 17^{s} 8^{d}, and to the poore by Harry Jones ij^{s} and to a poore boy at yo^{r} goinge into Towne ij^{d}	0	19	10
	19.—Paid for a pound of rosin iiij^{d} & a pound of Turpentine for salve xij^{d}...	0	1	4
	24.—Paid launcellot goch for S^{r} Richard Grosvenor for 2 tuns of lead had of m^{r} Robt. Sontley about 6 yeares agoe from S^{r} Richard's lead mynes	20	0	0
	July 7.—Paid Roger Pinner to pay a mize towards the repaire of the Church of Hargreave	0	9	0
	Paid him to pay a mize for the repaire of the parish church of Burton	0	8	0
	26.—Paid yo^{r} selfe to give Hugh Myddelton[122] his wife to discharge her husband out of prison	6	0	0
	Aug. 3.—Paid and given by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to Jane lathome[123] the late wiefe of Harry lathome of Denbigh	0	5	0
	Paid Ben. Cupper for his Bill of xlv^{s} x^{d} books viz. Penkinson's[124] Herball xxxviij^{s}, Bishop lesteyer's reply[125] to Milton iij^{s}, ladyes dispensatory xviij^{d}, Culpepps Almanacke vj^{d},			

remembered that Jane daughter of Hugh Drihurst of Denbigh, the wife of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh castle, was by him the mother of sixteen children, is commemorated in the monumental brass in the porch of Whitchurch, Denbigh. There is a facsimile of this brass at Chirk Castle, which came from Gwaynynog.

(121) Probably the same as Henry Jones who, with six others, were appointed overseers at the Quarter Sessions held at Wrexham 12 July 1659, for the erection of a Shire Hall at Wrexham.

(122) Capt. in Royal army. In 1666, being reduced in circumstances owing as he stated to "always remaining faithful" to King Charles I., and King Charles II., he obtained a pension from the "maimed soldiers' mize," which continued to be paid to him till at least Jan. 1681. He was untiring in his application to the Castle for pecuniary assistance. Married about the year 1641 to Mary Jones, who was an orphan, both being under 21 years of age. She was a granddaughter of William Griffith, and had an interest in a small property at Flint, under a lease from William Ravenscroft Esq. of Bretton. She was buried at Flint 22 March 1678.

(123) Her husband died previous to 1647, as she then appears as his widow in a list of Denbigh tenants, paying 10^{s} a year. He was no doubt a relation of Robert Lathom Esq. of Denbigh, whose daughter Jane, the wife of William Myddelton, Feltmaker of Denbigh, was living 6 Aug. 1618.

(124) No doubt the well known John Parkinson, apothecary to James I. and Charles I. He published his Theatrum Botanicum: The Theatre of Plants an Herball of large extent, &c. 1640: his "Paradisi in sole Paradisus Terrestris"; or "A Choice Garden of all sorts of rarest Flowers, &c.," was published in 1629. See under date 30 Jan. 1655.

(125) Not in Brit. Mus. catalogue.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1652.	Churches Plea for tiethes iiij^{d}, Act of oblivion viij^{d}, observacons on hobbs and Aristotles xvj^{d}, Doctor Taylor's Catechisme iij^{d}, and for carredge of the last 2 bookes iij^{d}	2	5	10
	3.—Paid for one dozen skynns of parchment had at Oswestrie to ingrosse the subscripcõns to the peticõn of North wales at xij^{d} a skynn ...	0	13	0
	Paid for pap had by me at Oswestrie for to make coppies of the peticon and letters	0	1	6
	7.—Paid for mouinge and makeinge one daies math in the Argey	0	2	0
	8.—Paid m^{r} Samuel Myddelton als Mounsier by yo^{r} appointm^{t} at our goeinge to London viz. the day before we went	1	0	0
	Jan. 1.—Paid Evan ap Edd Churchwarden of llangollen a mize of viij^{s} for the repacõn of the church of llangollen for the yeare ended at Michãs last 1652 for Crogen wladys Township	0	8	0
	5.—Paid Jo^{n} Wright to the vse of Sir Thomas Trevor[126] in full for the rent of windemill field for tne yeare ended at Michãs 1652	8	15	0
	Paid the Bayliffe of llwyncklys in Shropshire for a bullocke that went astray from the Cwm thither	0	7	6
	22.—Paid for a yolke of oxen bought in December last & gon to Pulford to plough	7	0	0
	Paid for a bwll bought the same time	3	0	0
	March 24.—Paid a man that came from Denbigh with a horseloade of Rosemary	0	3	6
1653.	Apr. 16.—Paid to Thomas Lowe for goeinge to m^{r} Allen of Brindle[127] for a figtree to sett in the garden	0	2	0
	Paid yo^{r} selfe to give m^{r} John lloyd the viccar his sonne	0	10	0
	25.—Paid yo^{r} selfe that day when yo^{u} were goeinge to m^{rs} Hayman's[128] he beinge deade the night before	1	0	0
Charcoale	Paid for coaleinge the seacoale at blacke parke to drie mault	0	5	0

(126) Solicitor and Attorney General: Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, second son of Sir John Trevor of Plas Teg, co. Flint, by Ruth daughter of John Hampden the Patriot.

(127) In Lancashire.

(128) Widow of Theophilus Hayman an old and faithful servant. His name first occurs as witnessing a deed 10 May 1613: on 18 May 1650 he is described as of Halton co. Denbigh gent. At the Quarter Sessions held at Ruthin 13 Jan. 1651, he, Capt. David Maurice and Edward Evans were appointed overseers for the repair of Pont y blew bridge over the river Keiriog in Halton in the parish of Chirk. He was probably the father of John Hayman gent., who was living at Halton in 1669.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	Paid the 2 brickelayers that came from m^{r} Humfrey Lloyd[129] of bers	0	2	0
	May 22.—Paid for Doctor Hammond queries xxx^{d}, & Doctor Taylor's Baptisme	0	3	0
	Paid Benjamin Cupper to pay an apothem w^{ch} Moris the coachman had from Doctor Puleston & for bottle, beinge by yo^{r} appointm^{t} as Ben. sayeth	0	12	8
	June 8.—Paid to the poore of llangollen in Anno 1651 xx^{s} and to the Viccar[130] and m^{ris} Va^{n} the same time xx^{s}	2	0	0
	23.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay the smith of Eaton Greene for 10 weathercocks for the newe sum̃ houses at the garden	1	0	0
	28.—Paid the schoolemaster[131] of wem as a gratuitie to him at m^{r} Tymothy his return ...	0	10	0
	Paid him [*i.e.* Richard Griffith] m^{r} Swanwicke and his charges in goeinge with m^{r} Tymothy to Wem	0	2	0
	Paid for 4 oxen bought at Chester faire	17	3	0
	Paid for 2 locks and 4 cheines for the foxes & for a latchet	0	13	0
	Paid Gwen what she paid by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to the poore woman w^{ch} yo^{u} cured of her sore Arme	0	2	6
	July 4.—Paid m^{r} Ben. Cupper for books viz—Hamond Annotacõñs in folio xxv^{s}, for Taylor's winter sermons vj^{s}, the life of Christ with cutts xij^{s}, for carredge and bringinge them from wrexham to Chirke Castle ij^{s} viij^{d}	2	6	8

(129) Of Lower Berse in the parish of Wrexham of which he had a lease from Sir Thomas Myddelton in 1635. He was son of Griffith Lloyd of Llansilin: barrister-at-law, and one of the Masters in Chancery extraordinary of the Council of the Marches of Wales. From the year following the Restoration to the time of his death in 1673 he was steward of the lordship of Chirk; and was twice married, firstly to Elizabeth, daughter of Foulk Myddelton of Bodlith in Llansilin by whom he had a son Foulk, born about the year 1628, and a daughter Anne, who became the wife of Thomas Lloyd attorney-at-law, son of Robt. Lloyd of Plas Madoc in Llansannan. He married secondly Ellen daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan in the parish of Wrexham, by whom he had two daughters, Elizabeth his eventual heir, wife of the second Richard Myddelton of Bodlith, and Mary the wife of John Chambres of Plas Chambres near Denbigh, who died in childbed 1671.

(130) The Rev. Edward Vaughan M.A., was most likely vicar of Llangollen at this time, and a son of that stout-hearted Royalist Rowland Vaughan of Caer Gai co. Merioneth, of the tribe of Ririd Blaidd.

(131) Richard Roderick, matriculated at Christ Church College, Oxford, 26 June 1640 aged 19: B.A. 1644, M.A. from Brasenose College 7 July 1657. During his Headmastership of Wem the school flourished and he had a great number of young gentlemen committed to his care. Timothy was the seventh son of Sir Thomas, and during his school days at Wem resided with Mr. Andrew Parsons who was rector there from 1647 until the Restoration.

1653.	6.—Paid m^r Richard Wilson[132] of Black Parke	3	9	0
	16.—Paid m^r Tymothy at Wem for to buy band strings	0	2	0
Phisicke	18.—Paid to m^r John lloyd of Marchwiell as a gratuitie for his paines with my young master	10	0	0
Prsent	23.—Paid the man that came from m^ris Baker[133] neare Oswestrie with Gelliflowers	0	2	0
	Paid the man that came from Vale Royall[134] with the younge Phesants	0	5	0
	Paid for 5^li of pitch to marke the lambes ...	0	1	8
	Aug. 13.—Paid labourers from the 6^th of August to the 20^th viz., tieth men, mazons in filling the Drawbridges and at the new stable ...	2	6	0
	23.—Paid yo^r selfe at the Kitchen when yo^u were goeinge to see Geñal Mytton[135]	1	0	0
	Pd what you lent Col. Roger Mostyn of Mostyn[136]	200	0	0
	24.—Paid for a booke called Sir Richard weston's[137] Discourse of clover grass	0	1	0
	28.—Paid our expence in goinge and at Eaton, to a poore woman by the way neare Gresford ij^d, and at Robert Richardson his house in Pulford for beere bread chickens and cheese 5^s, & to the 2 men that were moueinge corne xij^d ...	0	6	3
	Paid to the Cooke at Eaton ij^s vj^d, to the butler ij^s vj^d, to the nurse x^s, to the cookemaid ij vj^d, to the chaṁbmaid ij^s vj^d, to the groome ij^s vj^d, to the Porter ij^s, to the gardiñ xij^d	1	5	6
	31.—Paid to the man that came with peares as a p^rsent from fflint from m^r hugh Myddelton ...	0	1	0

(132) Chaplain to Sir Thomas. In July and Oct. 1653 he is described as, of Black Park, afterwards of Keven y werne, and at the Restoration he went to live at Chester. He may have been the Richard Wilson, who was appointed Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Chester, in 1630, and who was deprived during the Commonwealth.

(133) Elizabeth daughter of Col. Fenwicke and wife of Thomas Baker, Esq., of Sweeney Hall in the parish of Oswestry, High Sheriff of Shropshire in 1649, and Knight of the Shire in 1653. She died in 1675.

(134) In the parish of Whitegate, Cheshire, the seat of Thomas Cholmondeley Esq. who succeeded to the estate on the death of his father Thomas Cholmondeley Esq. 3 Jan. 1652. His sister Mary was the first wife of Sir Thomas the first Baronet of Chirk.

(135) Major-General Thomas Mytton of Halston in Shropshire, brother-in-law to Sir Thomas, married at Chirk on 21 Sep. 1625, Magdalen fourth daughter of Sir Robert Napier of Luton Hoo, then in her twentieth year. After her decease he married in 1649 Lady Barbara Stapleton daughter of Henry Lennard twelfth Lord Dacre of Hurstmonceaux, and widow of Sir Philip Stapleton Knt. of Warter co. York, the celebrated patriot. He died in London and was buried at St. Chad's, Shrewsbury 29 Nov. 1656.

(136) Col. Roger Mostyn of Mostyn in the parish of Whitford, the brave officer who distinguished himself in the Royal Cause—in which he is stated to have expended £60,000—was knighted 5 June, created a Baronet 3 Aug. 1660, and died 4 Oct. 1690 aged 66.

(137) Sir Richard Weston of Sutton, Surrey, ambassador from James I to the Elector Palatine and King of Bohemia in 1619, wrote other books on the same and allied subjects.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	Sep. 4.—Paid a poore woman by yo^r appointm^t which lived neare Gwaynynog	0	0	2
	10.—Paid Thomas Hughes shoemaker of Chirke for a paior of shoes for yo^r selfe had in August last	0	3	6
	14.—Paid John Bell of wrixham for 6 ounces of syrrop of horehound at 3^d p ounce	0	1	6
	26.—Paid m^r Edward Massie[138] his man that came with apples for a p^rsent	0	2	0
	Paid Roger Pinner to pay a ley for the sicke & poore people of Gresford parish	0	5	0
	Paid him a ley to pay towards the repacõn of the parish church of Gresford	0	8	0
	30.—Paid Rowland Wynne to pay the man that came from Kilhendre with vine plants... ...	0	1	0
	Oct. 26.—Paid m^r Richard wilson of Black Parke towards his stipend for the yeare endinge the first of May next 1654	15	0	0
	Paid Hugh Taylor of Hargreave what he paid Thomas Bruen of Chester of cheife rent for Hargreave for the halfe yre ended at Midsomer last 1653	0	10	10
	Paid for bringinge the 2 hounds from london to the Castle	0	6	0
	Nov. 5.—Paid at Roger y coch his house by the garden for beere and bread had then when yo^u were courseinge	0	1	0
	19.—Paid for 10 hobbetts of oates for provander at xxx^d a hobbett	1	5	0
	20.—Paid m^r Joseph at his goeinge to see the horserase to ffarne	1	0	0
	26.—Paid ffabian m^r Grosvenor his man for a slip and coller that he bought for the greyhound to goe to wallisey[139]	0	1	4
	Dec. 3.—Paid the gardiner that brought the vine plants from m^ris Cholmondeley of Vale Royall	0	5	0
	9.—Paid m^ris Jones[140] the viccar of llangollen his wife by yo^r appointm^t	0	5	0
	20.—Paid Moris the keeper to pay John ap Richard the smith his maide w^ch brought a cock of bastard Phesant kinde	0	1	0

(138) Probably son of Hugh Massey who sold the manor of Halton to Sir Thomas. He was tenant of a holding in Morton Anglicorum in the parish of Ruabon from at least 1649 to 1660, paying £10 a year rent.

(139) Wallasey on the Cheshire side of the Mersey north west of Liverpool, where for generations past races had been, and continued to be held on a common called Leasowes, until about the year 1750.

(140) Wife of Humphrey Jones M.A. vicar of Llangollen, at this time deprived by the then ruling powers. He is mentioned as vicar of Llangollen as early as 10 July 1630: both he, and his widow after his death were the objects of Sir Thomas' beneficence.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	21.—Paid Moris the coachman to defray his and Mounsier charges in goeinge to Sutton[141] in Cheshire for m^ris Ellenor Warburton	0	7	4
	24.—Paid m^r Parsons of Wem for halfe a yeare's diett to m^r Tymothy	3	0	0
	Paid for his schooleinge in that tyme xx^s & x^s gratuitie to his master	1	10	0
	Paid the maid that waited on him in his chamber	0	3	0
	30.—Paid yo^r selfe by m^r Richard Mytton[142] to play at cards	1	0	0
	Paid to the post for a packynett of letters w^ch came from m^r Andrew Myddelton[143], and for carredge	0	1	8
	31.—Paid m^r Meiricke[144] his man that came with a fatt calfe for a p^rsent	0	2	6
	Paid to the man that came from Gwydyr with grafts from m^r Doulben	0	4	0
	Paid to the man that came from George Myddelton[145] of Potfarry with 21 trees for the garden	0	2	0
	Jan. 2.—Paid my lady to bestowe in newe yeare's guifts[146]	20	0	0
	13.—Paid George Poole for a newe stocke to Moris the keep his peece that he shootes deere with and for a worme sticke and sight	0	3	4
	Paid Ben. Cupper for the lord Protector's declaracõn concerninge the forme of Goũment, and postage	0	1	1
	25.—Paid labourers that were cuttinge vnderwood vnder the Castle & helpinge in with m^r Herbert and m^r Grosvenor's hay this week ...	0	15	0
	Paid the Coopers for hewinge wood for cowpery worke of the ould wood in Parke y waen this week	0	11	0

(141) Sutton two miles north east of Frodsham the residence of George Warburton of Arley who in 1641 had married Elizabeth Sir Thomas' eldest daughter. It was here that she died in 1650.

(142) Son and heir of Major-General Mytton of Halston by his 1st wife, Magdalen Napier.

(143) Fourth son of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan. He acted as Sir Thomas Myddelton's agent for the receipt of money for his expedition into North Wales in 1643-4: on 25 Apl. 15 Car. II [1663] he is described as a merchant residing in the parish of "Grace Church" London and aged 44 years.

(144) Robert Merrick of Criccieth in Shropshire was a tenant at this time, and for many years afterwards.

(145) Of, The Hendre, in the parish of Bodfari, grandson of George Myddelton of Nantmel in the county of Radnor. He had a lease of, The Hendre, from Sir Thomas on 29 Sep. 1631 at a yearly rent of £45, and three loads of apples at Christmas in the name of a present: he lived to the age of 80, and was buried at Bodfari 14 July 1690.

(146) New year gifts were made from time immemorial on 1 Jan, yet it will be remembered that in England the legal year, previous to the year 1752, commenced on 25 March.

Kelyn y Werne in 1899.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	21.—Paid Moris the coachman to defray his and Mounsier charges in goeinge to Sutton[141] in Cheshire for m^rs Ellenor Warburton	0	7	4
	24.—Paid m^r Parsons of Wem for halfe a yeare's diett to m^r Tymothy	5	0	0
	Paid for his schooleinge in that tyme xx^s & x^s gratuitie to his master	1	10	0
	Paid the maid that waited on him in his chamber	0	3	0
	30.—Paid yo^r selfe by m^r Richard Mytton[142] to play at cards	1	0	0
	Paid to the post for a packynett of letters w^ch came from m^r Andrew Myddelton[143], and for carredge	0	1	8
	31.—Paid m^r Meiricke[144] his man that came with a fatt calfe for a p^rsent	0	2	6
	Paid to the man that came from Gwydyr with grafts from m^r Doulben	0	4	0
	Paid to the man that came from George Myddelton[145] of Potfarry with 21 trees for the garden	0	2	0
	Jan. 2.—Paid my lady to bestowe in newe yeare's guifts[146]	20	0	0
	13.—Paid George Poole for a newe stocke to Moris the keep his peece that he shootes deere with and for a worme sticke and sight	0	3	4
	Paid Ben. Cupper for the lord Protector's declaracõn concerninge the forme of Goũment, and postage	0	1	1
	25.—Paid labourers that were cuttinge vnderwood vnder the Castle & helpinge in with m^r Herbert and m^r Grosvenor's hay this week ...	0	15	0
	Paid the Coopers for hewinge wood for cowpery worke of the ould wood in Parke y waen this week	0	11	0

(141) Sutton two miles north east of Frodsham the residence of George Warburton of Arley who in 1641 had married Elizabeth Sir Thomas' eldest daughter. It was here that she died in 1650.

(142) Son and heir of Major-General Mytton of Halston by his 1st wife, Magdalen Napier.

(143) Fourth son of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan. He acted as Sir Thomas Myddelton's agent for the receipt of money for his expedition into North Wales in 1643-4: on 25 Apl. 15 Car. II [1663] he is described as a merchant residing in the parish of "Grace Church" London and aged 44 years.

(144) Robert Merrick of Criccieth in Shropshire was a tenant at this time, and for many years afterwards.

(145) Of, The Hendre, in the parish of Bodfari, grandson of George Myddelton of Nantmel in the county of Radnor. He had a lease of, The Hendre, from Sir Thomas on 29 Sep. 1631 at a yearly rent of £45, and three loads of apples at Christmas in the name of a present: he lived to the age of 80, and was buried at Bodfari 14 July 1690.

(146) New year gifts were made from time immemorial on 1 Jan, yet it will be remembered that in England the legal year, previous to the year 1752, commenced on 25 March.

KUEN Y WERSE IN 1899.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	28.—Paid m^r Kyffin what he paid Thomas lloyd[147] of Bers to pay m^r John Myddelton[148] for 12^li of capers xij^s, for a barrell of sturgeon xxxij^s, and for 6^li of anchovis xij^s, & for 2 barrells xij^d	2	17	0
	Pd m^r Richard Dutton in pt of 300^li for his & his wife and sonn's release & fine vpon Keven y werne fifty pounds this 50^li is given ...	50	0	0
	31.—Paid m^r Richard Dutton CCC^li in full of 2,150^li for Keven y werne[149], besides the 50^li bestowed on him he left in yo^r hands C^li to pay m^r w^m Jones to satisfie his iudgm^t ag^t him soe payd by me but	200	0	0
	feb. 1.—Paid Moris the coachman what he spent in goeinge with m^ris Elnor warburton to Arley	0	1	6
	Paid m^r Corbett[150] of Stanhop his man that brought some young plant for the garden ...	0	2	6
	11.—Paid for stockinge broome & gorse at the higher pke	0	7	6
	13.—Paid my bro: Edd. Dauies[151] to thuse of the State ye halfe year's rent due at Michas last 1653 for the tieth of Chirke, Crogen wladys, llansanffraid vivod, & diuse tents in llangollen	50	0	0

(147) Attorney-at-law, son of Robert Lloyd of Plas Madoc in the parish of Llansannan: he conducted the ordinary legal business of the Castle onwards from this date to the time of his death. He lived at Berse—probably in the household of Humphrey Lloyd, whose daughter Anne he married. After her death without issue he married in 1672 Elizabeth daughter of John Myddelton of Fish St. Hill, London, by whom he was father among others of Revd. Thomas Lloyd of Plas Power. From the date of his second marriage to the time of his death in January $168\frac{5}{6}$ he lived in Wrexham.

(148) Of Fish St Hill, a younger son of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan: citizen and free of the Grocers' Coy. London. Lord Herbert of Chirbury writing to him on 31 March 1660 addresses him as his "cosen" living "at the Starr in New Fish St. Hill, London." He was still living there in 1662. By 1672 he had moved to the sign of "The Rose" in Gracechurch St: and when he made his will on 11 Nov. 1678 and which was proved at London 2 Feb. $168\frac{8}{7}$ he was living at Blackwell Hall, Basinghall St. He married Elizabeth daughter of John Ashwell Esq. by whom he left issue.

(149) Keven y werne, in the parish of Chirk, for generations was the seat of an important family of Edwards. On 19 Jan. 15 Car. I, 1637, Major John Edwards, Gaynor his wife, and their son and heir John Edwards mortgaged the estate to Richard Dutton, alderman of Chester for £1350, who subsequently became possessed of it. Dutton was a royalist and consequently suffered in his estate. Holding a Captain's commission he was in the Castle at its surrender to Lambert in Aug. 1659. A view of Keven y wern is shown in the west view of the Chirk Castle by Badeslade and Toms, dated 1735.

(150) Robert Corbet of Stanwardine Hall co. Salop Esq., grandson of Robert Corbet, who built the mansion.

(151) Edward Davies, whom the writer Watkin Kyffin calls brother [in-law] was of Eglwysegle, Llangollen. On 9 Oct. 1646 he was appointed steward of the manor of Vale Crucis belonging to Dame Margaret Wotton a recusant: and he was still holding that office on 19 June 1655, when an allowance was made to him in respect of it. *Com. for Compounding.* He rented a holding in Maes-yr-y-chen in Llantisilio in Yale, in which he was succeeded by his son Peeter Davies, and was buried at Llangollen 17 Oct. 1692.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	15.—Paid to Roger ap Edward his wife of Bryngwylan v^s^ to give Evan ap Rees his sonne and heire that sould dolydd y pandv	0	5	0
	18.—Paid Joseph ap dd of Rhose y waen his wife for ale had from thence to mynattyn when they digged out the fox and badger	0	2	0
	21.—Paid Edward ap Jo^n^ ap Harry[152] his sonne of Garthyr at his goeinge to Oxford m^r^ Richard Myddelton of llansilin being p^r^sent	0	10	0
	March 11.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with a letter to Oswestrie in the night to goe to m^r^ Charles	0	0	6
	13.—Paid for fower paior of stirrups at wrexham faire	0	3	4
	18.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay for bringinge 2 hounds downe which came from luton[153] and to pay for meate to them by the way	0	8	0
	22.—Paid and laid out at m^r^ Moris wynne[154] his house called Crogen, to the cooke v^s^, to the Butler v^s^, to the Chamberlaine v^s^, to the Groome v^s^, to the man that made fire in the Chamber xij^d^, to a maid in the kitchen xij^d^, to the Harp ij^s^, and at llangollen for beere at our comeinge home & 2 removes to the orenge mare at Crogen iij^d^	1	5	9
	Paid John ap Edward the smith of Chirke by his sonne Edward for shoeinge oxen	0	1	3
	Paid Thomas Edwards the Taylor for buckram x^d^, for walebone six pence, & 1^d^ for thrid to make m^ris^ Sarah her gowne	0	1	7
	25.—Paid John Bell for severall things had of him to make a receipt for the scratches... ...	0	8	1
1654.	March 27.—Paid Edward ap John ap David Churchwarden of Chirke a mize for the repacõn of Chirke Church for all the lands yo^u^ have in Chirke parish for the yre 1653	0	4	5
	Paid to Moris Thomas the coachman what yo^u^ were pleased to bestowe vpon m^r^ George Warburton, High Sherriffe of the County of Chester	20	0	0
	Paid the 18 instant what yo^u^ lent m^r^ Andrew Parsons of wem	20	0	0

(152) Not to be found in Foster's "*Alumni.*"

(153) Luton Hoo co. Beds the seat of Sir Thomas' brother-in-law Sir Robert Napier, who succeeded his father Sir Robert Napier as second Bart. in 1637, married Penelope daughter of John first Earl of Bridgewater.

(154) Of Crogen, situated on the eastern side of the river Dee about six miles south west of Corwen. He was sixth son of Sir John Wynn the author of the, "History of the Gwydir Family": High Sheriff of Merionethshire 1651: and Receiver General of North Wales 1660-1670. His will, dated 21 Sep. 1670, was proved at London 1 March 1670-1. He died without issue and was buried at Llanrwst 30 Sep. 1670.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1654.	29.—Paid given Robert Ellisey of Bala for 2 paior of wolsteed stockins this day	0	10	0
	Apr. 4.—Paid for carryinge ashe trees from widdowe Brondall's ground to Dee side ...	0	3	0
	7.—Paid for a hundred of pippens	0	1	0
	13.—Paid for supper at fflint when yo^u^ went to waite on the Judge there and beere night and morninge and breakefast	0	9	4
	Paid to the Trumpetters at fflint	0	2	0
	17.—Paid at Eaton to the boatemen for carryinge yo^r^ selfe and retinue over the boate	0	2	0
	Paid and given at Eaton, to the cooke &c. ...	0	16	6
	22.—Paid for drenchinge and bleeding the younge cattle at Pulford in Oct. last	0	3	0
	26.—Paid John Kenricke the milliner for all-a-moade for my lady	0	10	0
	Paid w^m^ lloyd vnder sherriffe of the County of Denbigh for deliũinge possession in Gr. ap John ap Rob^ts^ of x̄pioneth his lands	2	0	0
	29.—Paid George Poole by his sonne William for mendinge a seate in Ruabon Church ...	0	1	6
	May 6.—Paid at the buriall of m^ris^ Evans[155] to the poore at Ruabon ij^s^, & to a poore blinde man at newebridge iij^d^, and to the Ousler at Ruabon vj^d^	0	2	9
	10.—Paid Thomas Jones of Pennyclawdd for 16 dozen of maple Trenchers at ij^s^ p dozen ...	1	12	0
	12.—Paid m^r^ Kyffin what he paid Captaine Basnet to give m^r^ Myddelton of llansilin his boy that brought the birch Can	0	1	0
	17.—Paid for goeinge to m^r^ Edisbury with the draught of the deede betweene Sir Owen Wynne[156] and y^r^selfe and goeinge for it home	0	0	6
	28.—Paid m^r^ Richard wilson of Keven y werne for a cowe had from him about a month agoe	3	9	0
	29.—Paid what yo^u^ were pleased to bestowe vpon the Sherriffe[157] of Denbighshire, beinge what 2 suites with saddles & bridles & bootes cost	9	17	6
	30.—Paid for a grosse of Tobacco pipes for the vse of the house	0	2	6
	31.—Paid for the carredge of wine from london for m^ris^ Sarah's weddinge	3	14	0

(155) The Register for 1654 contains this entry—"Mrs. Annah Evans buried vjth May." It records the burial of Anne daughter of David Powell, D.D., vicar of Ruabon, and wife of Thomas Evans, Esq., of Watstay.

(156) Sir Owen Wynn third Bart. of Gwedyr whose son and heir Richard was shortly to marry Sarah, Sir Thomas' youngest daughter.

(157) Wm. Edwards Esq., of Eyton in the parish of Bangoriscoed. He made his will on 7 Sep. 1662, which was proved at London 12 Dec. following by his natural son Wm. Edwards als Edowes, to whom he left his lands.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1654.	Paid Gwervill vz Roger for 8 quarts of May butter to make salve at viij^{d} p quart	0	5	4
	June 3rd.—Paid m^{r} Owen Jones to pay for a silver cupp and salt seller which he had from a Tenñt for rent	4	0	0
	Paid the Turnor of llangollen for one dozen of Turned sickamoore Trenchers	0	1	6
	Paid John Parry of llangollen Turnor for 3 dozen of Tumblers at ij^{s} p dozen	0	6	0
new pewter	Paid for fower newe flaggons and 2 candlesticks	1	8	0
	Paid there then for 16 glasses at iij^{d} ob a peece	0	4	8
	10.—Paid for Angelica rootes plants p garden ...	0	2	6
the greate shuffle boord table	Paid Richard Rensby and John Thomas of llangollen, joyners 15^{en} daies a peece each at xij^{d} p diem	1	10	0
	Paid John ap Hugh joyner for xj^{en} daies at xij^{d} p diem xj^{s}, and to David ap John for 12 daies at viij^{d} p diem in all xix^{s} all the joyners were makeinge the greate table	0	19	0
	Paid for eleaven chinah dishes small and greate	0	10	5
	Paid for plaisteringe at the greate banquettinge house to John Phillip and Thomas Parry ...	0	12	6
	12.—Paid m^{r} Corbett of Stannerton [Stanwardine] his keeper that brought the venison	0	10	0
	13.—Paid John Morgan the Harper v^{s}, paid Harry Howell the bard for his cowydd x^{s}, and to Griffith Phillip for his cowydd x^{s}, in all ...	1	5	0
	16.—Paid the 2 men that came from Gwyder with fishe	0	10	0
	19.—Paid Thomas Hughes Sir Owen wynne his sollicitor for his paines about the writings at the marriage of m^{ris} Sarah	2	0	0
	Paid Richard Griffith and Thomas Owen the 2 cookes that dressed meate at m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge	2	0	0
	21.—Paid yo^{r}selfe when yo^{u} went to the buriall of m^{ris} Wynne the late Viccar[158] of Oswestrie his wife	1	0	0
	23.—Paid Moris what he paid for drink at Richard Oliver when wee killed the otter ...	0	1	0
	24.—Paid Roger Pinner for 5 salmons he bought at Chester for m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge xv^{s} iiij^{d}, & for charges and towle iiij^{d}	0	15	8
	26.—Paid my Lady to give them that brought p^{r}sents at m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge	3	10	0

(158) Humphrey Wynn M.A. son of Robert Wynn Esq., of Cessailgyfarch in the parish of Penmorva co. Carnarvon, of the Gwydir family. He was vicar of Oswestry in 1639, and deprived by the sequestrator's but lived to be restored. He was master of the Free School at Oswestry where he had for a pupil his nephew Humphrey Humphreys afterwards Bishop of Hereford.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1654.	Paid and lent by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to m^{r} Edward Herbert[159] the day he tooke coach for london beinge the sixt instant	10	0	0
	30.—Paid for my lady to m^{rs} Katherine Perry of wrexham for Bisketts, Almond cakes and dates had of her for m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge ...	0	10	5
	July 4.—Paid Rich. the huntsman to buy sheepe Trotters for the hounds	0	3	0
	8.—Paid Joseph ap David of Chirke Rhose for drinke had to Keven y werne in y^{e} tyme of m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge to the gentlemen that lay there	0	9	6
	Paid for makeinge trills and pullies for the weaver's loome	0	3	6
	10.—Paid to the ringers at Orton as wee were goeinge into Cheshire	0	2	0
	Paid then for drinke at worthenbury	0	1	2
	14.—Paid at Bickley, to the butler v^{s}, m^{r} Hill the Cupboard keeper xxx^{d}, to the Cooke v^{s}, to the vnder Cooke xxx^{d}, to the maide of the kitchen ij^{s}, to the Chamblaine v^{s}, to Jo^{n} Lardinge the vnder Chamblaine xxx^{d}, to the 2 maids that rubd the roomes 3^{s}, to the groome of the stable v^{s}, to the vnder groome ij^{s}, to the vsher of the hall xxx^{d}, to the Porter ij^{s}, to the poore there vj^{d}	2	0	6
	To the man that brought vs on our way towards Minshwll	0	2	6
	Paid at Vale Royall, to the housekeeper xxx^{d}, to the Butler xxx^{d}, & to the Groom ij^{s}	0	7	0
	22.—Paid at Arley to m^{r} walter Edwards... ...	0	1	6
	Paid yo^{r} selfe to m^{r} Joseph when yo^{u} went to the bowlinge greene there	1	0	0
	Paid at Arley to the Chamberlaine v^{s}, to the Chambermaide xxx^{d}, to the Groome v^{s}, to the vndergroome ij^{s}, to the housekeep v^{s}, to the musicke v^{s}, to the Trumpeter v^{s}	1	9	6

(159) Eldest son and heir of Richard second Lord Herbert of Chirbury whom he succeeded on 13 May 1655. Like his father he was a staunch Royalist, and embraced the first opportunity to manifest his loyalty to Charles II, and with a large number of kinsmen and friends, concerted measures for unfurling the royal Standard in Shropshire. But, being betrayed in his premature design, he readily joined with Sir George Booth and his father-in-law Sir Thos. Myddelton in the manifestation made by the Royalists in Cheshire with a view to the restoration of their exiled monarch. On the failure of this attempt he was imprisoned, but speedily restored by the Committee of Public Safety. After the Restoration of the King he was constituted Custos Rotulorum of Montgomeryshire 24 Aug. 1660 and in 1666 was appointed to the like office for Denbighshire. In Feb. 166¾ he was appointed Chief Forester in Snowdon Forest; Chief Constable of Conway Castle and Steward of the Manors, &c. belonging to the late Monastery of Bardsey. He married 1stly, Anne fourth daughter of Sir Thos. Myddelton, who died in 1670; and 2ndly, Elizabeth one of the daughters and coheirs of George Lord Chandos—by neither of whom had he issue. He died at his Lodging in the Old Palace Yard at Westminster 9 Dec. 1678 in the 46th year of his age and was buried in St. Edmund's Chapel in Westminster Abbey. He was universally esteemed for his prudence bravery and loyalty. Powys Land Club Pub. v. 7.

		l.	s.	d.
1654.	To my lady to give the Children	1	0	0
	To the Porter xxx^{d}, & to m^{ris} Mary her nurse v^{s}	0	7	6
	To the woman that tends the Children	0	10	0
	29.—Paid John Heylin to pay for 7^{en} young ducks bought by him ag^{t} m^{ris} Sarah her weddinge and sent vp to the Castle then	0	2	8
	Aug. 3.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge to Minshwll in Cheshire with a letter when m^{ris} Myddelton was sicke	0	1	6
	lent m^{ris} Myddelton to play cards with the Countesse of leinster[160]	3	0	0
	4.—lent m^{r} John Yale[161] to goe to Oswestrie faire	0	1	0
	7.—Paid my lord Cholmondeley his coachman at my lord's partinge with yo^{u} on the heath beyond S^{t} Martins	0	2	6
	8.—Lent yo^{u} at llangollen when yo^{u} were goeinge to m^{r} Trevor[162] to hunt the fox	0	7	0
	Paid a man for goeinge for m^{r} Jo^{n} lloyd to m^{r} Tho. when he was swolne vnder the chin ...	0	0	6
	Paid by my lady her appointm^{t} to Richard Griffith the Cooke when my lord Cholmondeley was at the Castle	0	10	0
	Paid Ben. Cupp what he lent yo^{u} to give the lame man they call Taffie, at the doore	0	0	6
	25.—Paid m^{r} Joseph to give the carpenters at Watts Stay	0	2	0
	Sep. 2.—Paid the man that came from the Countesse of leinster from Bickley	0	2	6
	7.—Paid by my lady her appointm^{t} to the man that came from m^{r} Owen Jones with letters from m^{r} Myddelton[163] of Gwaynynog, m^{r} Chambers[164], & m^{r} Knowlesley[165] to invite yo^{u} there as yo^{u} goe to Gwedyr	0	2	0

(160) Catherine, daughter of John Lord Stanhope of Harrington and wife of Robert Cholmondeley created Viscount Cholmondeley and Earl of Leinster: she died in London 15 June 1657, and was buried at Malpas.

(161) Of Lower Chirk, a witness in 1629 for Sir Edward Trevor of Brinkinallt, in a suite about the right to a seat in Chirk Church. On 2 May 1671 he is described as Lieut., when he was granted a pension from the maimed soldiers' mize. He was subsequently promoted to the rank of captain: he and his wife were charged for the Poll tax in 1674, and he was living 24 Apl. 1677.

(162) John Trevor, Esq. of Trevor Hall in the parish of Llangollen; a Captain in the Royal army. There is a draft lease, dated 20 Oct. 1649, to him and his sons Matthew and Richard for their lives, of 100 acres of waste ground in the township of Trevor issa. He married Mary, daughter of John Eyton Esq, of Leeswood, who was living a widow at Trevor, 4 Aug. 1691.

(163) Foulk Myddelton Esq., of Gwaynynog near Denbigh took an active part in the municipal affairs of Denbigh and served in all the chief offices. He was a justice of the Peace for Denbighshire and constant in his attendance at Quarter Sessions: Treasurer of the maimed soldiers' mize in 1663, in conjunction with Rob^{t}. Price, Esq., of Giler, again in 1666 with Watkin Kyffin Esq., and again in 1668, in conjunction with Sir John Salusbury, Bart., of Llewenny. At the Restoration he was

		l.	s.	d.
1654.	11.—Paid to the ringers at Ruthin at our goeinge to Gwedyr	0	2	6
	Paid the man that brought wine from the Aldrēn of Denbigh xij^{d}, to the man that brought wine from the Company of Smithes xij^{d}, and to 2 men that brought wine from Tennts xij^{d} ...	0	3	0
	To the Drummers & souldiers at Gwaynynog ...	0	5	0
	To m^{r} lloyd[166] of ffoxhall his groome that brought the blacke geldinge	0	10	0
	12.—To the Cooke at Gwaynynog	0	2	6
	To the Butler at our goeinge	0	2	6
	To the 2 maides of the house ij^{s} a piece	0	4	0
	To the Groome	0	2	0
	13.—Paid at Gwaynynog to the poore in all at our goeinge v^{s} viij^{d}, by w^{m} Shawe v^{s} & by myselfe iiij^{d}	0	5	4
	Paid at llanasannan for a remove to the coachmare ij^{d}, and to 2 poore people at the smithie	0	0	4
	Paid Mathewe the Bayliffe what he paid to the poore of llangernewe at our goeinge to Gwedyr[167]	0	2	6
	Paid Thomas Hughes of Brynbagle what he paid to the poore betweene llangernewe and llanrwst	0	0	6
	14.—At Gwydyr paid to yo^{r}selfe at yo^{r} Chamber there	1	0	0
	To Doctor Parsley[168] by yo^{r} appointm^{t}	2	0	0

nominated to be one of the Knights of the Royal Oak. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan, by whom he left issue, and died 16 Aug. 1669. She died 23 March $167\frac{5}{6}$.

(164) Capt. Charles Chambres of Plas Chambres near Denbigh was a staunch Royalist and served under Col. Hugh Wynne at the siege of Chester and elsewhere. He is chiefly remembered for his daring attempt in June 1648, together with Capt. John Doulben of Segrwyd and about 60 Cavaliers, to seize Denbigh Castle from the Parliamentarians, which very nearly succeeded. He compounded for his estate by paying a fine of £170; took part in the Cheshire Rising in 1659, and died in that year.

(165) Henry Knowsley of Rossa in the parish of Llanrhaiader near Denbigh who had married Ciceley, daughter of John Chambres of Plas Chambres, by his wife Ann, daughter of Charles Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle.

(166) Foulk Lloyd Esq., of Foxhall in the parish of Henllan. One of his name took part in the Cheshire Rising in 1659. He married (licence dated 19 Jan. $163\frac{3}{4}$), Anne, aged 21, daughter of Thomas Powell gent. of Hampton, Middx, by whom he left issue, and died 5 June 1661.

(167) Gwydir in the parish of Llanrwst, the seat of Sir Owen Wynn third Bart. whose son and heir Richard had recently married Sarah Myddelton. The young couple appear to have gone to live at Gwydir under the paternal roof. Young married people in Wales often resided, sometimes for years, at the home of one or other of the parents.

(168) Christopher Paisley D.D. sometime chaplain in the household of the Earl of Derby and tutor to his son the 8th Earl. In 1625 he was rector of St. Mary, Staining, London, which he resigned about 3 years afterwards, and in 1638 was presented to the rectory of Hawarden of which he was deprived for his loyalty. He died 7 Sep. 1658 aged 63 and was buried in the Troutbeck chapel in St. Mary's Church, Chester.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1654.	19.—Paid Robert wynne[169] to Gratifie the officers of the house	10	0	0
	To Robert Hughes to give the poore of llanrwst	1	0	0
	To the trumpeters by my lady her appointm[t]...	0	10	0
	To the Musicke by her appointm[t]	0	10	0
	Paid to the guide	0	5	0
	Paid Si[r] Owen's ffoote boy	0	2	6
	Paid to the poore at llansannan at our comeinge home	0	2	0
	Paid at our coming home at Gwaynynog ...	0	10	0
	To m[r] lloyd[170] the minister of Henllan	0	10	0
	Paid then to the poore people at Gwaynynog ...	0	6	8
	To the man that looked to the blacke geldinge that m[r] lloyd bestowed vpon yo[u]	0	2	0
	Paid Dryhurst by my lady her appointm[ts] and to give his mother v[s]	0	10	0
	Paid to the groome at Plas y ward[171]	0	0	6
	Paid to the poore at Ruthin	0	2	0
	Paid at m[r] ffarmour of Ruthin for drinke w[ch] the company w[ch] went with my lady did drink there	0	1	10
	Paid to Mathewe[172] the Bayliffe what he laid out for my lady to the poore at Ruthin	0	2	6
	28.—Paid Mounsier Myddelton to defray his charges in goeinge to visitt to Bickley, to Vale Royall, Minshwll, and Arley	0	5	0
	30.—Paid for one goeinge with a letter for m[r] John lloyd of Marchwiell when m[ris] Grosvenor was sicke	0	0	6
	Oct. 6.—Paid to Vicar Jones of llangollen his wife	0	5	0
	17.—Paid yo[r] selfe by Mary wilson the 100[li] I received from m[r] william wilson of the Iron Mill the 13 instant	100	0	0
	24.—Paid the man that came with the Phesants from Vale Royall	0	10	0
	28.—Paid at wrexham for halfe a pound of Almond cakes and a pound of bisketts for the Judges as they passed by the garden	0	3	0

(169) Perhaps Sir Owen Wynne's younger brother who died a bachelor.

(170) Admon. of the Revd. Foulk Lloyd of Henllan was granted to his brother Evan Lloyd, of Eriviat 21 Oct. 1662.

(171) In the parish of Llanynys near Ruthin, the seat of Simon Thelwall Esq., who married; firstly, Jane, daughter of Henry Jones Esq., of Pentrin who died without issue; and secondly, Lady Margaret, daughter of Edward Earl of Mulgrave of Butterwick, and died 3 Sept. 1655.

(172) Matthew Roberts, Bailif of the hundred of Chirk. He had charge of the fairs and markets at Llangollen, where he lived in the great house called "The Hand." His wife Anne Batha was living 31 May 1659. One of his name was churchwarden of Llangollen in 1673, and a freeholder in 1680. He died between March 1684 and 15 June 1687, when his widow brought a "fatt kid and 2 sugar loafes" to the Castle for a present.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1654.	Paid my expences at the assisses at wrexham and at the Audite at Ruthin	0	7	6
	30.—Paid Robert ap Hugh baskett maker for 4 wills and tincutts for Nantweare at iij[s] a piece xij[s], for a pannier to carrie fish to the Castle xij[d] & for a basket to Jane Piers to carry fish to the Castle	0	13	9
	Paid for 4 salmons had when my lord Cholmondeley was at Castle	0	7	0
	Paid for a mullett had then	0	0	6
	Nov. 6.—Paid m[r] John Doulbin[173] what he laid out for the Coppy of the Earle of Leicester his will	1	8	0
	9.—Paid Edward ap John ap Dd of Chirke Churchwarden then with Robert Ralph what yo[u] were pleased to give towards the repacõn of the Church of Chirke	1	0	0
	10.—Paid yo[r] selfe at the draweinge roome to play at Cards with m[ris] herbert and m[ris] Myddelton	1	0	0
	18.—Paid the barbou[r] for trimminge m[r] Tymothy vj[d], and to give the maide that lookes to him xij[d]	0	1	6
	21.—Paid for a tanned horse skynne for a curryckle for Roger Pinner to passe over the meadowes when the flood cometh over, to save the cattle	0	8	0
	Paid the man that came with wardens from Potfarry in fflintshire	0	1	6
	27.—Paid the man that came from Gwedyr with 250 greate Oysters	0	5	0
	Paid the post for a letter w[ch] came from m[r] Parry with a breviate of the hearinge betweene the E. of leicester and the lord Dudleye's heires ...	0	0	8
	28.—Paid Ben. Cupper for 3 books viz—Pintoe's travells vj[s], Goodwyn on the 9[th] of the Romans iiij[s] vj[d], and Doctor Hamond against Owen xxij[d]	0	12	4
	Dec. 3.—Paid m[r] John Bell for 2 ounces of pectoralls of Aloycompane[174]	1	0	0

(173) Son of William Dolben D.D. Rector of Stanwick and grandson of John Dolben Esq., of Haverfordwest by his wife Alice daughter of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh Castle. He was born 20 March $162\frac{4}{5}$ matric. Christ Church College, Oxford 3 July 1640. student 1640 from Westminster: deprived by the parliamentary visitors 1648: joined the Royalist forces and bore the standard at the battle of Marston Moor, and was dangerously wounded at the siege of York. In 1654 he was acting as agent to Sir Owen Wynn. On this 6th Nov. he borrowed £200 from Sir Thomas which was repaid 28 June 1656, when he was described as of, Stanwick Esq. At the Restoration in 1660 he was made a canon: in 1666 Bishop of Rochester, and in 1683 Archbishop of York, and died in 1686.

(174) Alecampane the common name of Inula Helenium. It was one of the most famous of old medicines, having a special reputation in all pulmonary affections, and is still used as a domestic remedy for various complaints (Whitney).

		l.	s.	d.
1654.	4.—Pd to the lady Hester Salesbury the cheif for the hendre lands in Pottfarry for the whole yeare y^re due at Michas 1653	1	1	0
	5.—Paid to a maymed souldier at the garden 10 Nov. last 1654	0	0	6
	21.—Paid at wrexham for 7 pintes of muskadine for the Communion	0	7	0
	30.—Paid to Hum. Pugh m^r Meirick's man that brought a calfe for a p^rsent	0	2	6
	Jan. 8.—Paid one for goeinge with a letter to m^r Swanwicke by night when Sir Thomas Salisbury was carried prisoner to Shrewsbury[175]...	0	0	6
	Feb. 1.—Paid m^r John Bell of wrexham for 4 ounces of Spanish Tobacco	0	3	0
	Paid for Grocius of warr in English v^s, Grocius discourses xiiij^d, and Grocius true Religion xvj^d, and for Hamond's defence of scisme xviij^d	0	9	0
	3.—Paid for the spirritt of whickenberry... ...	0	1	0
	12.—Paid the man that brought pearestocks from m^r Owen Jones[176]	0	2	0
	Paid m^r John lloid com. Merioneth w^m Wynne[177] of Garthgynnan Esquire his clarke to the vse and by the appointm^t of Sir Owen Wynne in further part of m^ris Sarah her porcõn	100	0	0
	20.—Paid m^r w^m lloyd[178] of Glantanat's wief w^ch y^u gave her	1	0	0
	March 3.—Paid Ric. Griffith to pay the men that watched with him at wem when m^r Tymothy fell sicke there	0	2	6
	Paid for 6 ounces of syrrup of Roses lapative	0	1	6
	Paid for viij lemonds and 3 orenges	0	2	2
	Paid for a pound of carroway comfitts	0	1	8
	6.—Paid what yo^u lent Roger Grosvenour of Kyñton [Kinnerton] Com. Cestrie Esquire ...	50	0	0
	17.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with one letter to m^r lodowicke lewis[179] & another to Thomas Shagur Com. Mountgomy beinge out 5 daies	0	2	6

(175) See note 119.

(176) Living in the township of Llewenny in the parish of Henllan. He had the collection of the Denbighland and Flintshire rents since 1645 : and was appointed 6 Oct. 1657 together with David Foulkes of Meriadog gent. an overseer for the repair of the highway from Denbigh to St. Asaph.

(177) Of Llanrhaiader-in-Mochnant, under-sheriff of co. Denbigh 1654. Writing to Watkin Kyffin in 1636 he addresses him as cousin.

(178) A younger brother of Sir Owen Wynn of Gwydir. Garthgynan, formerly Myddelton property, is in the parish of Llanfair Dyffryn Clwyd.

(179) His daughter Margaret was the wife of Andrew Myddelton, citizen and skinner of London who rented from Chirk Castle, as his father Griffith Myddelton had done before him, the great meadow *alias* the 22 days math lying in Churchstoke, Hurdley and Simond's Castle. Andrew in his will dated 31 Dec. 1658 mentions his sister Mary Suker [Shuker].

		l.	s.	d.
1654.	17.—Paid for cuttinge turfes to the bowlinge alley and workeing at the bowling alley &c.	2	10	0
	Paid for a pound of tobacco to those that keepe watch at the Castle	0	1	4
	21.—Pd m^r Evan lloyd in pt of 240^li for seũall pcells of lands in Ruabon clx^li whereof to Eliz. Hughes c^li, to Anthony gr. 37 10 0, & to himself xxij^li x^s, he had before xxx^li, & you are to pay his bro: Tho. lloyd 50^li	160	0	0
	Paid our expenses when we were takeing possession at the lands bought of m^r Evan lloyd in Ruabon	0	2	0
	24.—Paid m^r Eustace Crewe the apothecary of wrexham for materialls to make dyett drinke for m^r Peter warburton had longe since ...	1	9	0
1655.	Apr. 3.—Paid yo^r selfe in the bowlinge Greene xx^s whereof yo^u gave the viccar of llangollen ij^s	1	0	0
	Paid Maior John Edwards[180] in lieu and in full of his demaunds for cheife or other rents w^ch he p^rtends to be yssueinge out of the tent in Rhyddallt in Ruabon parish late Rich. ap W^m's tent	1	0	0
	4.—Paid for m^r Tymothy his dyett in full at his comeinge away from wem	2	0	0
	Paid m^r Parsons what he disbursed for him for severall bookes	0	14	0
limestones to repaire the Tower	Paid for scaffoldinge the Towre to repaire the breach in that tyme	0	9	0
	Paid for takeinge vp 16 loades of limestones at iij^d p loade and for breakeinge the said stones at ij^d p loade cometh to	0	6	8
	7.—Paid labourers viz—mazons servers, and morter makers in mending the breach of the Towre this weeke	1	5	4
	14.—Paid John Davies for all the tyme he watched and kept the gate at the Castle & in dressing hempe and Rowleing the bowling alley	0	4	6
	Paid for the carredge of a ffirkin of wine from london	0	3	6
	15.—Paid your selfe being Easter day in the morneing	1	0	0
	17.—Paid you by Hugh ap William of llansanffraid xv^s in money for Easter dutyes at llansanffraid and paid him for bread and wine for the Comunion there vij^s	1	2	0
	Paid Mazons and servers for mending the breach in the Toure	4	2	4

(180) Formerly of Keven y werne, at this time of Christionedd Kenrick in the parish of Ruabon. He and his kinsmen the Edwardses of New Hall in Chirk Parish, had taken the side of King against the Parliament. He married Gainor, daughter of Richard Williams Esq., of Ruthin, who had served as High Sheriff in 1615.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1655.	May 1.—Paid william John ap Edd what you were pleased to give the poore of Ruthin the last Easter	1	0	0
lynnen cloath	4.—Mdd 2 peeces of cloath deliüed to Thomas Evans to be whitened by his wife one hempen xi^en yards good measure and one flaxen 17 yards good measure cost xiiij^en pence p yard and the hempen xj^d p yard.			
	7.—Paid John Trevor of Trevor Esq^r for 2 Roods and halfe and 100 and fifteene foote of boords had of him for thvse of the garden at iij^li arood cometh to	8	12	6
	9.—Paid for an Inkhorne for m^r Tymothy ...	0	0	6
	12.—Paid m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers his bill of Chardges in passeing the ffine from my lord herbert to settle m^ris Herbert's joincture ...	10	15	8
	Paid for 3 bookes viz—Grozius authority ij^s iiij^d, his pollitiq maximus ix^d, & Culpp's legacie xxx^d	0	5	7
	Paid those that came from llysvassie(181) w^th 6 measures of wheate for a p^rsent	0	1	0
	Paid Thomas ap Rogers that came w^th a dish of fish for Rent	0	0	6
	15.—Mdd that m^r Kyffin delivered me 50^li to pay m^r Power of Bersham com. Denbigh	50	0	0
	16.—Paid Hugh ap w^m of llansanfraid what hee gave by yo^r appointm^t to the poore of y^t pish x^s, and to the Curate there v^s at Easter last 1655 in all paid him by alloweing it in paym^t of pte of the Tieth there	0	15	0
	19.—Paid what you lent John Edwards of Chirke Esquire	30	0	0
	Paid John Buttery S^r Richard lloyd's man to thvse of Thomas lloyd(182) of Staple Inne, london gen. vpon m^r John lloyd's acquittance of Marchwiell clre in full paym^t & satisfaccon for all the s^d Thomas lloyd's lands in Ruabon to him mortgadged by his brother Evan lloyd	50	0	0
	21.—Paid Edward Williams when yo^u went to Mountgomy to the buriall(183)	00	10	6

(181) John ap Hugh Griffith was tenant at this time of Llysvassie in the parish of Llanfair-Dyffryn—Clwyd under a lease dated 1649, paying yearly, for house and lands £80, for the mill £6 and also to give 2 days work or 1s. and one weather or 6s. 8d.

(182) He, the Rev. John Lloyd, Rector of Marchwiel and Rev. Evan lloyd sometime Vicar of Holywell were sons of Rev. Richard Lloyd D.D. Vicar of Ruabon and Rector of Marchwiel.

(183) This item is from Mr. Joseph Myddelton's accounts, and records his attendance at the funeral of Richard second Lord Herbert, who died 13 May 1655.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1655.	22.—Paid Hugh ap Jeñ ap Morgan of Kynwyd to pay Richard ap Rogers, m^r Hughes of Gwerklas tenñte for the trespas w^ch m^r Joseph's horse did in his ground xxx^d, & vj^d to the man that Cried him at Corwen Towne ...	0	3	0
	Paid the shoemaker John Morall of Shrewsbury for 2 paire of shoes for yo^rselfe	0	6	8
	June 10.—Paid Moris Jones the Reeve of Ruabon Colepitts what you were pleased to forgive Alice vz John David of Ruabon for her Rent he havinge paid it for her	0	6	6
	19.—Paid Joseph ap dd and William ap Edd Churchwardens of Chirke what you were pleased to give distressed Ptestants in the dukedome of Savoy	5	0	0
	27.—Paid Thomas Pattun(184) the Drover what yo^u were pleased to give m^r Hugh Myddelton	2	0	0
	29.—Paid the man that came from S^r Owen wynne w^th a horse loade of Crabbs & lobsters	0	5	0
	July 12.—Paid what you were pleased to bestowe vpon m^r John lloyd of Marchwiell as a gratuity for his paines when my lady was sicke ...	5	0	0
	21.—Paid John Caulveley of llwynymaen Esq^r for a pcell of land called Crewe bychan in dutton y brayne Com. Denbigh at xv^en yeares purchase & xij^li p ann	180	0	0
	22.—Paid my lord Herbert's keep that Came w^th a whole venison to you x^s by my ladye's appointm^t	0	10	0
	23.—Paid m^r Hugh Meredyth(185) of Esclusham for Ellice ap Richards and John David's tents in Morton Wallycor valued at ix^li p ann & at 16^en yeares purchase besides hee hath had Sacchary Lewis his tent in Esclusham for iiij^li x^s p ann and 16^en yeares purchase w^ch amounted to lxxij^li more soe hee had in the whole the some of Cxliiij^li whereof paid my me	72	0	0
	24.—Paid william Jennings for putteinge vp 2 new Casements in the Chappell windowes ...	0	2	0
	Paid for 4 bookes for m^r Tymothy viz—Pagett's historie of the Bible 1^s, Grozius his Catechisme viij^d, Owen's Epigrams 1^s, Coales Catechisme ij^d	0	2	10
	28.—Paid Stephen Samuell the potter of Pennyclawd for 12 potts to take froggs	0	1	0

(184) Patton or Panton: presumably the Mr. Thos. Panton who, in 1664, with Hugh Myddelton of Flint and others had an interest in a lead mine at Halkin.

(185) Of Pentrybychan in the parish of Wrexham, J.P., and son of Ellis Meredith Esq., of the same place by Anne, daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1655.	Aug. 3.—Paid John Bell thapothecary for a quart of sacke w^{ch} yo^{u} appointed him to give m^{r} Shangwan & his friends at wrexham beinge of the Troope that came to m^{r} Kyffin for money	0	2	4
	Paid Mary Wilson what she lent you to give m^{rs} Swanwicke's[186] maid that Came wth a p^{r}sent	0	0	6
	Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge to Mountgom̄y and from thence to llysyn when my lady Myddelton was sicke, wth a letter to acquaint my lady Herbert therewth	0	1	0
	Paid what you were pleased to bestowe vpon mee for mourneinge	5	0	0
	6.—Paid for moweinge the leasowes by the Castle	0	7	0
	Paid m^{r} Doulben for a bever hatt for y^{r}selfe...	4	10	0
	14.—Paid the boy that brought the yellow Conney to the garden	0	0	6
	Paid Thomas Jones for 42 patridges at 4^{d} a peece xiiij^{s}, and for 57 cockes at iij^{d}, a peece and 7^{en} snipes at 1^{d} a peece	1	8	10
	Aug. 30.—Paid yo^{r}selfe this day at the outer gate my lady Herbert, m^{ris} Myddelton & m^{ris} wynne beinge wth yo^{u}	1	0	0
	Paid Beniamin Cupp for 3 bookes viz—Hamond ag^{t} Cawdry ij^{s}, Bronchall ag^{t} Hōps xxij^{d}, and Peirs Of God's decrees viij^{d}	0	4	6
	Sep. 1.—Paid Moris the Coachman his bill of expences in goeinge for the Children to Arley, for letteing-down the fludgates beyond Northwich that the Coach might passe &c.	0	4	5
	3.—Paid m^{r} Edward Vaughan pson of llanarmon pish for the Tyeth of Cwmllawenog for the yeare endinge at Mychās 1655	2	0	0
	22.—Paid Ellis Price[187] of Plas yollin what yo^{u} lent him	23	0	0
	29.—Paid m^{r} Robert lloyd[188] of Plas Isclawdd what yo^{u} lent him vpon his owne bond dated 24 Sept. and payable 1 October next	50	0	0
	Oct. 13.—Paid Martha the Cookemaide to give the man that brought the younge hounds from luton	0	1	0

(186) Thomasine, wife of Samuel Swanwick who in 1648 had a lease of Orsedd Wen farm in the parish of Llangollen. At the time of his death in 1664 he was living at Oswestry. She is described as Thomasine Swanwick als Benbow, and died the same year. Admon. of her goods was granted on 20 May to Thomas Lockyer, her next of kin.

(187) See note 106.

(188) Son of Nathaniel Lloyd of Plas is clawdd in the parish of Chirk. In 1656 he and his wife Grissold sold Maesgwyn in the same parish to Sir Thomas, and in 1668 he sold the Plas is clawdd estate to Sir Thomas' widow, Dame Mary Myddelton for £5,721 10s. 7d.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1655.	15.—Paid the Groome at watstay at yo^{r} being there at the buriall[189] vj^{d}, and to the blinde man at newbridge iij^{d}	0	0	9
	25.—Paid m^{r} Tuttle the justices' Clarke for a warrant to bringe the fellowes that cut broome in the parke	0	1	0
	Nov. 21.—Paid John ap Edward for hunting severall daies with yo^{u} he liveth near llwyn mawr in the glyn	1	1	0
	Paid at wrexham for 2 snipes and one teale fowle for my lady	0	0	7
	23.—Paid John the red boy to pay for 200 of oysters at Oswestrie	0	2	0
	26.—Paid m^{r} Kenrick Eyton[190] his man that brought yo^{u} a salmon for a p^{r}sent	0	2	0
	27.—Paid m^{r} Robert [? Richard] Mazon vndersherriffe Com. Denbigh Post fines within the lordship of Chirke which passed at the Assizes in Oct. 1654 & Apl. 1655	2	6	8
	Dec. 27.—Paid Capt. Roger Sontley[191] to the vse of Sir James Harrington[192] Kt and other lords of the mannor of Bromfeild	17	18	5
	Jan. 4.—lent Anne Myddelton[193] the wife of Rowland Barker of Denbigh xxx^{s}, and v^{s} p m^{r} Kiffin & xxx^{d} by me more this 15 March 1655			

(189) The burial at Ruabon of Eyton Evans Esq. of Watstay (now Wynnstay) who died 13 Oct. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Gerard Eyton of Eyton, by whom he had with other issue Jane, who on her marriage to John Wynn son of Henry Wynn, Esq., of Rhiwgoch co. Montgomery, carried the estate to that family.

(190) Of Eyton in the parish of Bangor-iscoed, eldest son of Sir Gerard Eyton of the same place. In 1635 he had a grant for life of the office of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crowne for the counties of Denbigh and Montgomery, to commence upon the deaths of Sir Peter Mutton, Sir Wm. Jones, and Charles Jones Esq. who then held the office for their lives. He became one of the Judges of North Wales, and one of the Council in the Marches of Wales: Knighted at Whitehall 13 Apl. 1675: married 1stly, Eleanor daughter and coheir of Sir Peter Mutton of Llannerch in the parish of Henllan; 2ndly, Mary daughter of Sir Francis Bickley 1st Bart. of Attleborough, by both of whom he left issue. His will, dated 30 June 13 Car. II, was proved at London 1 June 1682. His father Sir Gerard Eyton in 1634 had a lease for 3 lives of "the Cwm," in the parish of Llanarmon-Dyfryn-Ceiriog, paying yearly £16 and one salmon in the name of a present.

(191) Of the family of Sontley of Sontley in the parish of Marchwiel. He served under Sir Thomas, and was commissioned by him to collect subscriptions in the counties of Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, the Isle of Ely, and Hertford for the expedition into North Wales under the Ordinance passed by Parliament 21 Feb. 164$\frac{3}{4}$. Apparently he lived at Bryn Goley in Morton Wallicorum in the parish of Ruabon, for which he paid a rent of £11, as is gathered from such records as survive from the years 1648 to 1660. On 1 Sep. 1659 he, Capt. Richard Price, and Col. Madrin, were approved of by Parliament, as commissionèd officers of North Wales.

(192) According to the Quarter Sessions Records for 20 Oct. 1655 [Col.] John Jones, Esq. is entered as holding the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and Daniel Lloyd gent. as his steward.

(193) Daughter of Foulk Myddelton of Archwedlock in the parish of Llansannan. A Rowland Barker son of Timothy Barker was sworn burgess of Denbigh 15 Apl. 1613, and capital burgess 17 May 1621.

		l.	s.	d.
1655.	30.—Paid m^r Rodericke of wem for a new yeare's guift	0	10	0
	Paid for the carredge of a booke called a choice garden of all sorts of flowers written by John Parkinson, from london	0	1	0
	Paid the carredge of 2 greate cheeses to london waighinge 91^li waight one to m^r [William] W^ms & one to m^r Peter Myddelton	0	11	4
	Feb. 21.—Paid m^r Robert lloyd of Chirk for a tree to make Paladir for Massie[194] mill ...	0	11	0
	March 12.—Paid for 12 dozen of Angelcosetts ...	0	6	6
	15.—Paid one for goeinge to m^r John Mathewes of Mountgomryshire for a Commission to acknowledge the fines for the lands bought of m^r Robert lloyd of Plas ys clawdd and Rowland Barker of Denbigh	0	1	6
1656.	Apl. 4.—Paid hugh Barker after he hath sealed his release vpon Plas Piggott in llansannan beinge this day donne by him, this is onely a guift and noe part of payment	2	0	0
	Paid for bowe and arrowes xviij^d, for balls i^d at Whitchurch iiij^d, and for cocke pence v^s, for m^r Tymothy when he went to hear a lecture there	0	6	10
	22.—Paid to m^r John lloyd of Marchwiell as a gratuitie for his paines at Easter in Administeringe the Communion	3	0	0
	Paid Richard Gr: to pay John lloid late Viccar of Chirke for strawe had of him long since ...	0	16	0
	28.—lent Richard Gr. to pay m^ris Vrsula Edds[195]	2	0	0
	May 6.—Paid Sir Evan lloyd for lands bought of him 7 Aprill 1656 lyeinge in Bodidrist [Bodidris]	100	0	0
	5.—Paid Edward ap John churchwarden of St. Martyns a mize for Dolhonks towards the repacõn of the parish Church there	0	0	4

(194) In the township of Halton and parish of Chirk, so called from Thomas Massey, Esq. of Broxton in Cheshire, who, in consideration of a payment of £132 16s., had a grant by Letters Patent on 22 Oct. 37 Henry VIII of the manor and bailiwick of Halton within the lordship of Chirk, and of the vaccarie called the dairy in the parish of Llantysillio in Yale, which properties formerly belonged to Valle Crucis Abbey. Thomas Massey married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheiresses of David Myddelton merchant of Chester, by whom he was father of a son and heir David Massey; after whose marriage with Dorothy, daughter of Richard Leigh of High Leigh, and for them and their issue, the said Thomas on 6 Sep. 1 Eliz. 1559, enfeoffed Symon Thelwall of Plas y ward and Richard Myddelton, of the manor of Halton as trustees. David Massey died 24 Oct. 1623, when his son and heir Hugh Massey became seized thereof, and he by deed dated 1 Sep. 16 James I, in which Thomas Massey joined, for £350 conveyed the aforesaid manor to Sir Thomas Myddelton the younger.

(195) Daughter of John Edwards, Esq. of New Hall in the parish of Chirk by his wife Magdalen daughter of Randall Broughton Esq. She married—the marriage articles dated 17 Feb. 15 Car. II—David Lloyd, son and heir of Thos. Lloyd gent.

		l.	s.	d.
1656.	30.—Paid David Parry of Gartheryr (by his brother Harry Parry) nowe of All Soules College in Oxford being his Inhibicõn for halfe yeare ended the last day of Aprill last 1656...	2	0	0
	June 2.—Paid for 2 letters to m^r Tho. Myddelton[196] of Stanstid	0	2	4
	5.—Paid yo^r selfe at the bowlinge alley x^s whereof you gave vj^d betweene yo^u and my younge master to the poore	0	10	0
	7.—Pd m^r Thomas lloid of Bers for 1^li of mediodate for m^ris Grosvenor	0	8	6
	13.—Paid yo^r selfe at the dininge roome in xxx^d to give m^r Peter warburton[197]	1	0	0
Kadwgan	14.—Paid to the cookesmaids at the kitchin at Cadwgan[198] iij^s, to the butler maide there ij^s, to the groome there xij^d, to the musicke there xij^d, and to the poore there xxx^d in all ...	0	9	6
	17.—Paid at llangollen, To the poore there xxx^d, to the ringers there ij^s, to the wine & beere there at Mathewe's house vij^s vj^d, as you went to llewennie with m^r Tho. Myddelton of Stanstie [Stanstead]	0	11	6
	19.—Paid the man that came with the wine to llewenie from the Aldermen & bayliffs of Denbigh	0	1	0
	Paid to the sexton of whitchurch when yo^u were at m^ris Knowlesley ij^s, and to the groome there xij^d	0	3	0
	20.—P^d at llewennie by my lady her appointm^t To the Butler there xxx^d, to the Chambermaid xxx^d, to the Cooke xxx^d, to the wine keeper xxx^d, to the gardener ij^s, to the maide of the kitchen xij^d, to the Porter xij^d, to the boy that made clean boots there vj^d, and for mending the coach xij^d, and to the Groome there xxx^d	0	18	0

(196) Of Stanstead-Mountfitchet, Essex, son of Timothy and grandson of the first Sir Thos. Myddelton of Chirk: High Sheriff for the county of Essex 1657. By a Resolution of the House of Commons of the 8 March $16\frac{50}{50}$ he was appointed a commissioner for the Militia in the same county. He married at St. Antholin's Watling St 2 March $165\frac{3}{4}$ Constance, daughter of Thos. Bromfeild merchant of London, and was buried at Stanstead-Mountfitchet 21 Aug. 1668.

(197) Eldest son of Sir George Warburton and Elizabeth Myddelton. He and his brothers and sisters were constantly at the Castle, their mother died while they were quite young. Peter was an especial favourite: he succeeded his father as second Baronet 18 May 1676: was High Sheriff of Cheshire 1689: and married Martha, daughter and coheir of Thos. Docwra Esq., of Putteridgebury in Lilley, co. Herts, and died at Offley in the same county, about 1698.

(198) Capt. Roger Myddelton died seised of Plas Cadwgan in 1642, after whose death it came to his son and heir Richard, who shortly before 11 March $16\frac{49}{50}$ had sold it to his uncle Richard Myddelton, merchant of Leadenhall St. for £4,100. The executors of the last named Richard sold it to Andrew Myddelton a younger son of Capt. Roger, and Andrew in 1661 sold it to his kinsman Sir Thos. Myddelton of Chirk. It was for some years about this time in the occupation of Roger Massey of Coddington, who married Mary, daughter of the said Capt. Roger.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1656.	P[d] at Hollywell, to the ousler there vj[d], for beere there xij[d], & to the poore there v[s]	0	6	0
	Paid the gwyd that came to bring yo[u] over the sands from Holliwell to Chester...	0	4	0
	21.—Paid at Chester for supper, wine, sugar and drinke	3	8	2
	Paid for breakfast pigeon pye and drink there ...	1	1	0
	27.—lent John Heylin to pay the paver toward puting the causeway to Keven y werne ...	3	0	0
	28.—Paid m[r] Edwards of newe hall for x[en] bushells of Oates bought of him when m[r] Myddelton of Stanstid was at Castle at v[s] p bushell	2	10	0
	31.—Paid for the Electuary to m[r] Crewe xxx[d] & for the oyle of vitrioll vj[d]	0	3	0
	July 9.—Paid yo[r] selfe at the Bowlinge Greene Sir Thomas Salisbury[199] and Coll. Carter[200] then p[r]sent	0	10	0
	10.—Paid Roger ap Edward als y coch of Pennyclawdd by allowing it in his rent for beere had of him at several tymes viz—when maior Geñall [James] Berry[201] went by the garden viij[s], when Judge Bradshawe went by iiij[s]	0	12	0
	11.—Paid for bees wax for salve	0	1	0
	Paid yo[r] selfe in yo[r] chamber when m[r] Edwards of Kilhendre and m[r] Cworn were here in xxx[d]	2	0	0
	23.—Paid at yo[r] goeinge to llysyn the 13[th] of July instant at Mivod for drinke	0	6	0
	Paid by yo[r] appointm[t] to the 3 keepers at llysyn x[s], and to m[r] Richard Jones[202] of llanvair Caerengion x[s] for his welsh booke	1	0	0
	Paid at llysyn to the Butler v[s], to the vnder butler ij[s], to the 2 cookes x[s], to the Scullion ij[s], and to the Turnespitt ij[s] in all	1	1	0
	To the 2 maids that made clean Dishes iiij[s], to the Chaṁbmaid v[s], to the Groome v[s], to the Porter ij[s], to the vsher of the Hall ij[s], to the Dayrymaid ij[s], to the brewermaide ij[s] ...	1	2	0

(199) Third baronet of Llewenny. See note 119.

(200) The Parliamentarian, of Kinmel Park near St. Asaph, which he acquired by marriage with Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of David Holland. He died 25 Nov. 1676 aged 57, and was buried at St. George, co. Denbigh.

(201) One of Cromwell's favourite Major-Generals. In the spring of 1655 he was employed in the suppression of an attempted rising in Nottinghamshire, and in the winter of the same year was appointed major general of Hereford, Shropshire and Wales.

(202) Revd. Richard Jones vicar of Llanvair Caereignion co. Montgomery in 1636, son of John Pew of Henllan nr Denbigh. He matric. at Jesus Coll. Oxford 30 Apl. 1624 aged 21 : B.A. 9 Feb. $162\frac{5}{6}$; M.A. 11 July 1628. His Welsh book contained with admiral brevity all the books and chapters of the Bible : it is called *Gemma Cambricum* &c Oxon. 1652. He died in Ireland. See Wood's *Ath.*

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1656.	To m[ris] Jane Myddelton v[s], to m[ris] Blanch lloid v[s], to Dorothy Davies v[s], to the musicke v[s] in all	1	0	0
	Paid att llansanffraidd for drinke as yo[u] came home	0	4	0
	Aug. 2.—Paid Beniamine Cupper for a booke called Shurlockes Catechisme w[ch] yo[u] bestowed vpon m[r] Grosvenor	0	0	7
	4.—Paid yo[r] selfe at Chirke Church when yo[u] went there to heare m[r] williams preach ...	0	1	0
	14.—Paid to a poore man of 103 yeares ould at the outer gate	0	1	0
	Paid for one goeinge with a letter in hast to Captaine Basnett about the eleccõn	0	0	6
	18.—Paid to the ousler at Ruthin at our goeinge to the eleccõn for x[en] horses hay x[d], and for tape to tye to the greate bay stoned horse his tayle iiij[d]	0	1	2
	20.—Paid at Coll. Carter['s of Kinmel] To the Cooke &c	0	17	6
	Paid then to the poore at Denbigh	0	2	0
	25.—Paid the lame handed man of llewennie by yo[r] appointm[t] w[ch] was at Vale Royall with the Hawke	0	2	0
	Sept. 13.—Paid to Thomas ap Robert the Glover his man of wrexham	0	2	6
	16.—Pd to Rouland Barker in pt for Plas Pigot	165	0	0
	20.—Paid Thomas Jones of Pennyclawdd for makeing 20 dozen of Trenchers of sciccamore tree w[ch] my lord Herbert did bestowe vpon yo[u]	1	0	0
	Paid and given to ould Abraham ball[203] ...	0	5	0
	Oct. 4.—Paid Roger Thomas, High Constable of Chirkland a mize for the repacõn of the Towne Hall of Denbigh and the releife of the poore prisoners in the comõn goale for lands in Upper Chirke	0	5	6
	9.—Paid m[r] Berkenhead the Prothonotary of Chester for Recordinge the ffine passed on the lands settled by Sir Richard and Roger Grosvenor to pay 400[li] p ann. and my charges to get it done ij[s] vj[d] in all	0	13	6
	11.—Paid m[rs] wilson to give the man that came from llewenie with Peary & peares	0	2	0
	20.—Paid for yo[u] to my lady iij[li] w[ch] yo[u] borrowed of her when my lady Ersfeild's[204] chaplaine was at the Castle	3	0	0

(203) His name was added to the list of pensioners : the last payment made to him being on 25 Aug. 1658.

(204) Christian second daughter of Sir Robert Napier of Luton Hoo, and widow of Sir Thos. Ersfeild of Denn in the parish of Horsham, and sister of Mary the wife of Sir Thomas Myddelton. She was often a visitor at the Castle, and was a

		l.	s.	d.
1656.	Nov. 7.—Paid mr Thomas Lloyd of london ffor Coppies of the Judgements in the Speciall Verdict in the case betweene lord Dudley and Leicester	5	0	0
	Pd and given to mr John Lloyd the Deputie sherrif for writing the extracts of the fines & amciamts of Chirkland	2	0	0
	Dec. 26.—Paid Mounsior Myddelton his yearely rent charge of five pounds yssueing out of the late viccar's tent in Brinkinallt	5	0	0
	Paid Joseph Myddelton his qr's allowance to 24 Dec. 1656	10	0	0
	Jan. 1.—Paid my lady to give the poore vli, and to her to bestowe in new yeare's guifts xxli in all	25	0	0
	Paid John Malby(205) for a pound of figgs sent to the garden to distill	0	0	8
	Feb. 2.—Paid for 12 paior of little Iron cupples for the begles	0	3	0
	Paid for six drinking horns	0	6	0
	9.—Paid Moris Thomas the Coachman towards bearinge their charges in goeinge up with Master Tymothy to london	3	0	0
	13.—Paid David ap Harry for takeinge downe the buildinge and makeinge vnder the Shire Hall in llangollen fitt for a market place(206) xiiijs, and to him to pay the Smith for his work ijs viijd, and for makeinge even and riddinge vnder the hall xijd in all	0	17	8

person of examplary life and character. Her will, dated 26 Feb. $16\frac{59}{60}$ was proved at London 31 March following, by which among other bequests, she leaves £40 to Revd. John Barwick (who carried on the correspondence between the Royalists and the exiled King, and who accepted the Deanery of St. Paul's at the Restoration) 40s, to her chaplain Mr. James Scott to buy a book in remembrance of her; a dozen silver spoons and six silver salts to her niece Christian Grosvenor; all her English books of devotion remaining in her closet at Denne were to be equally divided between her nieces, the daughters of her brothers Sir Robt. Napier of Luton Hoo, Sir Richard Napier of London, and of her sisters Myddelton, Mytton and Leech. She had a daughter Margaret Ersfeild, born 17 June 1627 of whom no more is heard after Sir Ricd. Napier wrote from London on 26 May 1652 to Sir Thomas Myddelton saying, "I was injoyned by my Lady Ersfeild to let you know she has sent you her Daughter's Picture, and desires to heare that it is come safe to your hands."

(205) He kept the principal Inn in the village and there are numerous payments to him in connection with funerals &c. Perhaps he was a son of Lawrance Maltby who was living 29 June 1621: he rented Dole hunt &c in St. Martins parish. He died before 10 May 1678, when his widow Elizabeth Maltby was charged 1s for her poll, under Lower Chirk.

(206) On 10 July 1632 there was granted to Sir Thomas Myddelton by Letters Patent, among other privileges, to keep a Court of Record within the Lordship of Chirk for all actions not exceeding £40, and to have a prison; a weekly market on Saturday, and two fairs annually to be held at Llangollen for three days each, one commencing on the eve of the feast of St. Martin, 10 Nov. and the other commencing on the eve of St. Dunstan, 18 May; also the right to hold a weekly market on Tuesday, and two fairs annually to be held at Llanrhaiader-in-Mochnant for three days, one commencing on the eve of the feast of the Seven Sleepers, 9 July, and the other commencing on the eve of SS. Simon and Jude, 27 Oct. and on all the days of these markets and these four fairs the right to hold a Court of Piepowder.

		l.	s.	d.
1656.	14.—Pd Richard ffranckland & his wief for her lands in glyn & the lease lands	60	0	0
	Paid our expenses in goeing to take poun of the land bought of mr & mrs ffranckland at the Glyn	0	1	4
	Paid yor selfe in the draweinge roome the day my lady Harries(207) was at the Castle	1	0	0
	24.—Pd mr Owen Jones what he pd for a post fine for Rou. Barker's lands sold you in archwedlock & llyssallet	0	10	0
	26.—Paid to Jane Druitt & Mary for them to buy bone lace at the Hall table	0	2	0
	Paid mr Ireland's Clarke to search for writeings concerninge the Earle of leicester's estate ...	0	10	0
ffarne races	March 9.—Paid mr Gleave my lord Cholmondeley his man for putting in and alloweinge the 2 horses xls, and to my lord's Groome that delivered you the plate xs	2	10	0
	To the riders	1	0	0
	To the poore at ffarne	0	2	0
	Paid & given at Burras(208), to the Cooke xxxd, to the Butler xxxd, &c.	0	11	0
	To the pipers there	0	1	0
	To the poore at wrexham on our return home...	0	1	0
	17.—Paid by me to Sr Henry Lingen(209) in full of 3675li for gatton	767	7	0
1657.	26.—Paid at wrexham for fower quarts of muskadine for the Communion at ijs ijd p quart	0	8	8
	28.—Paid mr Davids of Myddelton his man that brought a letter concerninge mr Griffithes the preacher	0	0	6
	Paid for the carredge of the chest of wine wch came from mr Richard Myddelton(210) beinge 132li waight at 1d ob. p pound cometh to ...	0	16	6

(207) Mary, daughter of Major-General Mytton of Halston, and wife of Sir Thos. Harris third Bart., of Boreatton, co. Salop.

(208) A seat of the Brereton family, in the parish of Wrexham. Then it was apparently in the occupation of Dr. Humphrey Lloyd, vicar of Ruabon—at this time deprived—afterwards bishop of Bangor. He had married before the year 1652 Jane daughter of John Griffith Esq., of Cefn amlwch in the parish of Penllech co. Carnarvon, and widow of Edward Brereton Esq., of Burras.

(209) Sir Henry Lingen of Sutton Frene co. Hereford, a colonel in the Royal army, and knighted 6 July 1645. In the undertaking dated 17 March 1656 to clear the manor of Gatton *als* Gatten and the fourth part of the forest of Hoggestowe co. Salop. from sequestrations and every other incumbrance by reason of the late wars, he is described as, "Sir Henry Lingen *als* Henry Lingen Esqr." The estate here purchased Sir Thomas settled on his youngest son Timothy.

(210) Citizen and Merchant of London. On his marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Ryder of Bethnal Green his father Sir Thos, by deed dated 27 June 1660, settled the lordship and manor of Brithdir, in the county of Montgomery, the manor of Maseys in Llanhenuwch and Derwen Llannerch co, Denbigh upon him. For many

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1657.	29.—Paid yo^{r} selfe in yo^{r} chamber vpon Easter day in the morning	1	0	0
	Apl. 1.—Paid for books, Robinson's[211] Tryvmph of trueth xviij^{d}, the Jewes reply to Hamond vj^{d}	0	2	0
	3.—Paid m^{ris} Mary wilson what she paid for 2 Calls [cauls] for m^{ris} Sydney and m^{ris} Anne ij^{s}, 2 necklaces xvj^{d}, and to her what she gave by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to Hugh Myddelton's sonne v^{s}	0	8	4
	Paid for a quart of Inke to m^{r} Tuttle of Wrexham	0	1	0
	13.—Pd & given to a poor minister m^{r} Tho. heilin	0	5	0
	17.—Paid at yo^{r} goeinge to Chester to waite vpon Judge Bradshawe for a shoe to the bay gelding at Ruabon	0	0	4
	At Eton to the ould woman that looken to the Childe	0	2	6
	Paid for 2 pound of the teare of flax for my lady	0	2	0
	May 5.—Paid Rowland wynne to give by yo^{r}self to m^{r} Griffith the minister	1	0	0
	6.—Paid by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to Mary Jones the wife of Hugh Myddelton of fflint vpon her promise not to troble yo^{u} any more	2	0	0
	12.—Paid to one Rich. williams wife's sonne of wrixham that was to goe to Oxford	0	10	0
	Paid m^{r} Tho. Crutchley[212] Receaver of North Wales to the use of the executors of Maior Geñall Mytton the ffee ffarme rent due for one whole yeare ended at the Annunciacõn last 1657 for moelewig Parke and for 2 acquittances ij^{s}	20	2	0
	16.—Paid m^{r} William Hatfield of Trevor ...	5	0	0
	19.—Paid Roger the footeboy what he lent yo^{u} to give to a poore man at the bowling greene	0	0	4
	29.—Paid m^{r} Thomas lloid of Bers for a Commission to passe a ffine from Sir Henry lingen vpon Gatten mannor co. Salop &c.	13	9	2
	Paid him what yo^{u} lent m^{ris} Wynne w^{ch} he layd out for a ringe for one m^{rs} Blanch williams of london	6	0	0

years he resided in Crutched Friars, in the parish of St Olave, Hart St., where several of his children were baptised. Before 20 Aug. 1693 he had moved to Hatton Garden, and in 1694 he was living at Shrewsbury and died between 4 Apl. and 17 Sep. 1700. His eldest son Robert, sometime Recorder of Shrewsbury, succeeded to the Chirk Castle Estate on the death of Sir William Myddelton 5th and last Baronet 5 Jan. $17\frac{17}{18}$.

(211) By John Robinson, M.A., Preacher of God's word, and printed at London in 8°, 1657.

(212) He was Dep-Receiver in 1655 and either in 1656 or 1657 was made Receiver General. In 1649 and 1650 he was Steward of the Lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1657.	30.—Paid to John Williams, William ap Robert John his sonne of yale to goe to Oxford ...	1	0	0
	June 4.—Paid & given to Priamus Porter servant to Sir Edward lloyd[213] of Berth lloyd when he brought the Annunciacon rent for 1657 for the lands you bought of Sir Edward 11 March 1656	0	5	0
	Paid Robert Nightingall sonne to Richard Nightingall of Carreghova what yo^{u} were pleased to bestowe vpon him to buy him a gowne x^{s}, and from this day his Inhibicon of iij^{li} p ann.	0	10	0
	15.—Paid m^{r} Joseph Myddelton what yo^{u} were pleased to give him when he went to the Cockinge to whitchurch	10	0	0
	24.—Paid yo^{u} at Kinerton[214] to give m^{ris} Grosvenor	5	0	0
	Paid then to my lady to give m^{ris} Sydney and m^{ris} Anne Grosvenor	0	10	0
	Paid to the gardiner at Trevalyn[215] as yo^{u} came home from Kinerton	0	1	0
	30.—Paid Sir Evan lloyd of Yale in full of the michas rent last 1656 for winters lands in Brinkinallt	15	0	0
	July 4.—Paid in the journey at the funerall of my lady leinster[216]	0	15	0
	To the groome at Kilhendre xij^{d} to the man that opened the gates by the repwoode as we went to Bickley vj^{d}	0	1	6
	6.—Paid m^{r} Edisbury and my expences at wrexham in waiteinge vpon one m^{r} Morgan agent for m^{r} Robinson[217] to passe away Gwersillt ...	0	1	0

(213) Of Berth lloyd in the parish of Llanidloes co. Montgomery. He purchased the lordship of Arustly co. Montgomery together with the liberty of fishing, hawking and hunting from the 1st Sir Thomas Myddelton in 1630, and the year following the tolls of all fairs and markets in the towns of Llanidloes and Caersowes &c., reserving to Sir Thomas freedom from all tolls and charges. Sir Edward on 11 March 1656 for £675 sold to the 2nd Sir Thomas lands in the parishes of Treveglwys, Llanidloes and Llandinam co. Montgomery, in respect of which the rent is recorded as received.

(214) Kinnerton Hall in the parish of Dodlestone near Chester, the residence of Roger Grosvenor Esq. who married Christian Myddelton.

(215) Trevalyn Hall in the parish of Gresford one of the seats of Sir John Trevor, Knt., to which he succeeded on the death of his uncle Sir Richard Trevor, whose will was proved at London 25 Jan. $16\frac{39}{40}$.

(216) See note 160.

(217) Col. John Robinson of Gwersillt in the parish of Gresford, the devoted Royalist. He was compelled to live abroad for some years before the Restoration when he returned and took possession of his estate. His monument in Gresford Church, states that he married Margaret daughter of Col. Edward Norris of Speke in the county of Lancaster, by whom he had issue, William, Margaret, John and Jane, and died on the 15th March 1680, in the 65th year of his age.

		l.	s.	d.
1657.	10.—Paid m^r Thomas Aspinwall the spurrior of wrexham what yo^u were pleased to give him by way of loane	0	2	0
	13.—Paid m^r Kyffin what he gave my lady to give at llysyn to m^ris Mary Warburton[218] ...	0	5	0
	Aug. 4.—Paid m^r Griffithes the minister ...	1	0	0
	10.—Paid m^r Richard Wilson of Keven y werne clre what yo^u lent him	10	0	0
	17.—Paid to m^r Robert Cotton[219] xl^s in exchange for gould had from Coll. Broughton	2	0	0
	18.—Paid Mathew ap Robert of llangollen for pannells and Mountaines had of m^r Trevor x^s, & for drinke at the goeinge of m^ris Wynne's weddinge to gwedyr	0	18	0
	27.—Paid m^r Owen the late minister of wrexham as a benevolence	5	0	0
	Paid William Carey and Jonathan wareinge To the vse of his highnes the lord Protector vpon the speciall warrant of Edmond wareinge high Sherriffe of the County of Salop for a Post ffine of the mannor of Gatton with its appurt^s ...	9	10	0
	28.—Paid Doctor Paisley for the halfe yeare's inhibicōn due to his sonne[220] the 24 of August 1657	3	0	0
	31.—Paid to Edward ap Howell, constable of Crogen wladys a mize towards the makeinge of a bridge over Keiriog vnder Chirke Towne and the repacōn of the bridge by Chirk Castle Mill & 4 other bridges	0	6	0
	Sep. 8.—Paid at m^r Kyffin's[221] house at our goeinge to llysyn, to the Cookemaid ij^s, Chambermaide & butler ij^s, to the man of the stable ij^s, and to the boy that made cleane boots there vj^d	0	6	6

(218) Second daughter of Sir George Warburton of Arley, married Wm. Bury Esq., of the Grange, Grantham, co. Lincoln, whom she survived thirty years. She was buried at Panton 13 Jan. $17\frac{13}{14}$.

(219) Of Combermere in Cheshire, knighted 25 June 1660: created a Baronet 29 March 1677. His marriage with Hester, sister and sole heir of Sir John Salusbury 4th Bart., of Llewenny brought him into closer touch with the Castle. They were both buried at Whitchurch, Denbigh, she on 21 Oct. 1710 aged 73, and he on 11 Jan. $17\frac{12}{13}$, aged 81.

(220) Christopher, bap. at Hawarden 24 Nov. 1640, his father being then the Rector.

(221) Glascoed, in the parish of Llansilin the seat of Watkin Kyffin Esq.

		l.	s.	d.
1657.	ffunerall charges of m^r Joseph Myddelton whoe dyed vpon Monday the 14^th day of September and was buryed in the Chancell of the parish Church of Chirke vpon thursday the seaventeenth day of the same moneth. Imprimis paid m^r Alderman Holmes Herald for the County of Denbigh for 18 Scutshions iij^li and to the man that brought them all night to Chirk v^s ...	3	5	0
	Paid m^r Edward Bradshawe of Chester mercer for ribons had from him in part for the mourninge	28	1	0
	Paid m^r Ralph Weld of wrexham for ribon had of him for the same purpose v^li xix^s, and to Captaine Baker[222] for ribon for the vse aforesaid xxv^s in all	7	4	0
	Paid m^r Capper the vintner of Chester for sacke and some whitewine had of him...	5	7	0
	Paid m^r Perry of wrexham for white wine and biskett had of him for the said vse	5	4	8
	Paid for frankinsense and some sweet cloves for the house	0	1	4
	Paid for a pound of ginger xij^d halfe a pound of Sinamond xxx^d, and halfe a pound of cloves to burne the wine xxx^d in all	0	6	0
	Paid for drinke and cakes at widdowe Boothes at the buryall xliij^s, at Richard Oliver xxv^s, at Richard ap Tyddyr xix^s, and at Joseph's xvj^s in all	5	3	0
	Paid the ringers at Chirke	0	10	0
	Paid the ringers at llangollen	0	6	0
	To the Sexton for cuttinge the grave	0	2	0
	Paid for makeinge the Coffin	0	4	0
	Paid to the poore of Chirke parish, some of S^t Martyns and some of glyn	3	1	0
	Paid to the poore of llansanfraid	1	0	0
	Paid to the poore of llangollen	1	0	0
	18.—Paid m^r Wilson of Keven y werne the day after the funerall of m^r Joseph	1	0	0
	28.—Paid to m^r Jones the minister of Bettws Abergele	1	0	0
	Oct. 4.—Paid yo^r selfe on w^ch day you rec^d the Communion	1	0	0

(222) Capt. Tho^s. Baker of Wrexham whose name frequently occurs, a member of an important local family. He took an active part on the side of King Charles I, served under Lord Byron and was in the Cheshire Rising in 1659. After the Restoration he became Postmaster at Chester. Dating from there on 18 Apl. 1664 he sent his "good frend Maior ffrancis Manley," a certificate that one Nathaniel Williams had served in his foot company. He was twice married, one of his wives being a daughter of Capt. Richard Dutton, alderman of Chester. His coat of arms in trick is given in Harl. MS. 2153, p. 160^b.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1657.	14.—Paid m^r Evan lloyd[223] of Maesgwaelod what you were pleased to bestow on him towards placing one of his sonns apprentize	10	0	0
	16.—Paid m^r Thomas Edwards of Kilhendre as a gratuity for compoundinge for a debt when yo^u were bound for Sir Edward Broughton ...	20	0	0
	Nov. 5.—Paid Edward Broughwell a poore Scholler sonne to Robert Broughwell late of llanymynach	0	5	0
	9.—Paid by yo^rselfe by Mary Wilson to give Doctor lloyd of Ruthin as I thinke	5	0	0
	10.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with a letter to Plase tirrion[224] when m^r Joseph Dyed	0	1	0
3 bells	28.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay for new castinge the old bell and 2 newe bells more ...	0	16	0
	29.—Paid one John Tomson a summersetshire man that escaped out of one of the ships that miscaryed by liverpoole	0	2	0
	Dec. 3.—Paid to the poore of llandysilio parish at the ffeast of Christmas next	1	0	0
	5.—Paid S^r Edward lloyd of Berth llwyd knt, lord of Arwstley co. Montgomy in full for the chief rent for the lands bought of him for the yeare ended at Mich. 1657 lyeinge in Treveglwys, llanidlos, & llanddinam parishes	0	10	10
	Jan. 10.—lent Richard ap Edward the late huntsman to goe with the dogs to John wynne[225] of Cwmmine, Owen lloyd and David Thomas ap Moris	0	1	0
	20.—Paid Edward Evans of Crogen wladys to pay Hugh lloyd of Cledryd one of the Churchwardens of the parish of S^t Martyns a mize for the maintenance of the poore of the said parish for the yeare 1657 Richard Oliver's late dolydd vj^d for the Dolydd exchanged of m^r Hunt v^d, and for dolhonks in Brony garth viij^d ...	0	1	7
	26.—Paid to the poore of Ruabon at m^ris Edisbury[226] her buryall xij^d, and for our horses at Ruabon vj^d	0	1	6

(223) Revd. Evan Lloyd vicar of Holywell 1635 and Rector of Ysceifiog 1642, of which he was deprived by the Committee of Sequestrators. He married Mary, daughter and heir of David Eyton of Maesgwalod, Overton by whom he had at least three sons—Richard a Spanish merchant, Robert and Thomas Lloyd.

(224) Near Llanrwst.

(225) Of Cwmmine in the parish of Llangwm co. Denbigh. He rented a tenement called Cwmmowr in the same parish at £15 a year till at least 1674.

(226) Probably Martha, daughter of Josua Downing Esq. of Limehouse and first wife of John Edisbury Esq. of Pentre r clawdd and Erddig. The Registers are missing after 29 Sep. 1654 till the Restoration.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1657.	26.—Paid Carpenters at the Pumpe at Parke, makeinge a shelfe at yo^r owne Chamber and in makeinge Doores and frames to p^rvent the passinge of strangers to the leads vpon the Castle	0	17	0
	28.—Paid labourers for puttinge 2 newe harthstones in the chamber in the gallery and at m^r Grosvenor's chamber &c.	0	17	0
	Feb. 6.—Paid labourers in mendinge the breach by the floodgate by Massie mill and for thatch and springles for the said mill	0	12	10
	9.—Paid the man that brought a letter from m^r Francis Cholmondeley[227] from Bickley ...	0	1	0
	11.—Paid Mounsier Myddelton at his goeinge to my lady Harrys	0	1	0
	23.—Paid Thomas Edwards[228] for servinge the cure of llansanffraidd for 2 yeares and three quarters viz—from the 21 May 1655 to the 21 febr. 1657 at vj^li p ann.	16	10	0
	26.—Paid Roger Griffithes the late vnder Sherriffe what he laid out at the Audite for seisures and postfines	2	10	0
	March 2.—Paid m^r Robert lloyd of Plase isclawdd for twentie oakes and tymber trees bought of him this day xiiij^li ut	14	0	0
	Paid George Poole for shoeinge of Mounsier's horse at m^ris Edisburye's buriall...	0	0	6
	5.—Paid William Edward, Judith Mathewe her sonne vpon his peticon of goeinge to london to be an apprentize	0	5	0
	Paid one that came with a letter from m^r Davies of Eglwysegle about the cheife rent of Yale ...	0	0	4
	22.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay for 3,500 slates that went to thatch a house for the geese by Moris the keeper's house	0	14	0
	23.—Paid at Harry Jones his house at wrexham at the buriall of m^ris Anne lloyd[229] of Bers for 7^en horses	0	1	2
	Paid at wrexham to the poore there xviij^d and for the horses there when Sir Thomas Salusbury[230] Dyed vj^d in all	0	2	0

(227) Third son of Thomas Cholmondeley Esq., of Vale Royal, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Minshull of Minshull Esq^r. He died in 1713 and was buried at Minshull.

(228) Rev. Thomas Edwards M.A. served the Cure of Llansantffraidd-Glyn-Ceiriog from 1655 to 1685, and perhaps longer.

(229) Daughter of Humphrey Lloyd of Berse by his 1st wife Elizabeth, daughter of Foulk Myddelton of Bodlith, and 1st wife of Thomas Lloyd Attorney-at-law, of Wrexham.

(230) Third baronet of Llewenny, died at his house in Wrexham. See note 119.

		l.	s.	d.
1657.	24.—Paid then at Bers to the Cookemaid ij^{s}, to the butler ij^{s}, to the Chambermaide ij^{s}, to the 2 men at Stable ij^{s}, and to Robinson xij^{d} ...	0	9	0
1658.	26.—Paid to the man that brought Oysters from m^{ris} Wynne from Plas tirrion	0	5	0
	Paid James Evans the Groome to give John ffoster the ffarrior for bleedinge the newe Arabian in the feete	0	2	6
	29.—Paid Doctor Paisley haveinge preached last day beinge the 5th sunday in lent	2	0	0
	Apr. 3.—Paid at llewennie at the funerall of Sir Thomas Salisbury, to the Butler, &c.	0	10	0
	Paid more to Roger what he paid for yo^{u} at llewennie x^{s}, to the poore at llanrhaiader vj^{d}, & to the prisoners at Ruthin vj^{d}, and vj^{d} more at Ruthin Towne's end and vj^{d} to one Corbett by the garden	0	2	10
	6.—Paid for sallet oyle and brimstone and for a pound of candles	0	1	0
	Paid Moris the coachman to goe for the Arabian horse to london to m^{r} Charles Myddelton iij^{li} and xx^{s} more yo^{u} appointed me to give to himselfe	4	0	0
poore	11.—Paid yo^{r}selfe vpon Easter Day	1	0	0
	12.—Paid and given to Katherine Wynne of Ruabon widdowe m^{r} Thomas Myddelton's nurse	1	0	0
	13.—Paid David ap John, Churchwarden of S^{t} Martyns a mize towards the repacõn of the Church of S^{t} martyns for the yeare 1657 viz—the late lands of Richard Oliver iiij^{d}, late m^{r} hunt beinge exchanged lands ij^{d}, and for Dolhonks iiij^{d}	0	0	9
	22.—Paid to m^{r} Yale at his goeinge to Hoult in relacõn to a newe eleccõn	0	2	0
	May 1.—Paid John y coch to goe to Chester for the colliflower plants for m^{ris} wynne of Gwedyr vj^{d}, and to Samuell Partridge the gardiner of Chester for 5 Dozen of Colliflowers plants v^{s}	0	5	6
	4.—Paid yo^{r} selfe in the bowlinge alley xx^{s} m^{r} yale beinge with yo^{u} xx^{s} whereof in 4^{d} 5^{s} ...	1	0	0
	Paid for a bible to David ap David his sonne of werne lwyd	0	4	0
	Paid for 3 primmers for the Children	0	0	6
	10.—Paid Thomas ap Robert of wrexham glover towards buryinge his Daughter	0	5	0

		l.	s.	d.
1658.	Paid m^{r} Thomas lloyd of Bers his bill of Disbursements & in suites at lawe and sollicitinge from the 29 May 1657 to the 10th instant viz—for the search and coppy of a Deede from Sir Robert Dudley to Bould & Ireland xvi^{s} viij^{d}, for severall searches besides for conveyances in the enrolm^{ts} office either to or from the Earle of warwicke of the lop of Chirke and paines at severall tymes about it xxj^{s} vj^{d}	1	18	2
	Paid him to pay for the search of the Inquisicõn taken vpon Keven y werne lands at one Markeham suite and Att. fee	0	5	4
	Paid for a haire cap for yo^{r}selfe xxj^{s} and amber greese for my lady iij^{s}	1	4	0
	Paid for colliflower, muskmillion, and gelliflower seedes	0	1	6
	Paid Mazons and labourers for mendinge the wall by the bowlinge alley mendinge the greene & in mendinge part vnder the Drawebridge ...	1	3	0
	Paid for 2 garbett skinns and glewe for the shuffle boorde Table at the Dinynge roome...	0	1	4
	11.—Paid Moris the groome by yo^{r} appointm^{t} xlv^{s} to beare his charges to london with the Arabian horse that the lo: Protector[231] had	2	5	0
	17.—Paid Rowland Crompton[232] by Robert ap John of Ifton to the vse of John Manley Esquire the anuñ rent last 1658 for the house and parcell of land called Dolhonks in bronygarth	0	5	0
	22.—Paid Thomas Evans his wife for ale yo^{u} sent for when they tooke out the younge cwbbs at the Cunigree	0	1	0
	26.—Paid my lady to give Thomas ap Robt of Wrexham his Daughter	0	5	0
	28.—Paid Beniamine Cupper his bill for books viz—Renedens dispensacõn xij^{s}, Protest evidence viij^{s}, wonderfull things in nature v^{s} vj^{d}, lennius secretts in nature vij^{s}, Olnus magnus history iiij^{s} vj^{d}, Theolog. concord xx^{d}, Bishop Cranmer reall p^{r}sence v^{s}, Tilenus examinacõn ij^{s}	2	5	8

(231) It does not appear under what circumstances Cromwell had the horse, which had recently run in a race at Farne.

(232) The rent was paid to Rowland Crompton as bailiff to John Manley lord of the manor of Oswestry, which he had purchased on 10 Aug. 1646 from the Committee for Compounding. When the rent for a year and a half to Michaelmas 1660 was paid, Rowland Crompton is described as bailiff to Lord Craven. Manley, who was a strong partisan for the Parliament, was M.P. for Denbigh in 1658, and for Bridport in 1688: Farmer of the Post Office in 1653, and Postmaster General in the reign of William III. Mr. A. N. Palmer states that he lived at Bryn y ffynnon in Wrexham from 1658 to 1674.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	June 1.—Paid yo^{u} to putt into my lady her Clossett the 20th day of aprill last 1657 rent which I recd of Sir Richard Grosvenor by his servant m^{r} John lloyd	400	0	0
	Paid one for goeinge to manavon in Mountgomy-shire for the herriott cowe had after James Owen's Death	0	1	6
	7.—lent m^{r} John yale	1	0	0
	12.—Paid m^{r} Edward Parry of keven y vedw what he paid to the clarke of the Petty bag for a Certificate of the returne of the Custos Rotulor. of the County of Denbigh of all the parishes names within the said County of Denbigh	0	2	6
	16.—Paid Sir Richard Saltonstall by m^{r} Walter Thimbleston to the vse of *Sir* Richard Salton-stall Esquire his halfe yeare's rent due the 25th of march last 1658 xj^{li} viij^{d} viz—Ruthin Parke vj^{li}, for the demeasne of Ruthin Castle iiij^{li} xv^{s} viij^{d}, and the scite of the Castle v^{s} ...	11	0	8
	Paid yo^{r}selfe in the Court by the bowlinge alley xx^{s}	1	0	0
	19.—Paid Robert Nightingall sonne of Richard Nightingall of Carreghova his whole yeare's Inhibicõn ended the fowerth of this instant June by alloweinge it in his father's r^{t} ...	3	0	0
	22.—Paid Roger Grosvenor Esquire towards makeinge bricke to make a new kitchin at kinnerton; & vj^{li} 28 Jan. last nowe paid ...	12	0	0
	July 1.—Paid lewis ap hugh the Escheator for xiiij^{en} estray sheepe brought in by him from the last fforrester Court kept at llwyn mawr 21 July instant at vj^{d} a peece	0	7	0
	Paid for 2 twig basketts to carry herbes	0	1	6
	Paid for wax rosin and turpentine to make salve for poore people	0	1	6
	2.—Paid Roger John Moris of Kymo what yo^{u} appointed him to give for to be Distributed amongst the poore people of Ruthin at Christ-mas last 1657	2	0	0
	3.—Paid to the poore people of wrexham when yo^{u} were at m^{ris} Anne Meredithe's[233] buriall...	0	2	6
	22.—Paid what you lent Captaine Richard Basnett of Eaton vpon his and George Manley of the lach Esquire their bond	80	0	0
	Paid Thomas Edwards to pay the man of Arley that is good to finde coale	0	2	6

(233) Daughter of Ellis Meredith Esq., of Pentrebychan by Anne, daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan. She died a maid on 30 June in the 33rd year of her age.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	26.—Paid the man that came with 3 loades of salt from m^{r} Owen Taylor	0	2	6
	27.—Paid one for goeinge to llysyn with a letter about m^{ris} Grosvenor when Doctor Johnson was at llysyn	0	0	6
	Paid by yo^{r} appointm^{t} as m^{r} Kyffin sayeth to John wynne one of the sonnes of w^{m} wynne of Moelyrch deceased to goe to travell xx^{s} vpon his peticon	1	0	0
	Aug. 3.—Paid Captaine Baker of wrexham for a paior of holland stockins yo^{u} had there at the buriall of m^{ris} Anne Meredith xxx^{d} & for the carredge of the box wth yo^{r} bowles in and another with yo^{r} hatt v^{s}	0	7	6
	Paid william Robinson m^{r} humfrey lloyd's man of Bers for coming with a Perriwige to my master from Bers	0	0	6
	18.—Paid my lady in gould to give m^{r} John Myddelton x^{s}, to Margaret Maddocks ij^{s} vj^{d}	0	12	6
	19.—Paid a souldier of the name of Myddelton in the bowlinge alley	0	5	0
	Paid one that came from m^{r} Cholmondeley of Vale Royall to see howe yo^{u} came home from thence	0	1	0
	Paid Robert Swift to the vse of Thomas ap John the grandchild of John Gruffith the Taylor of Rhose y waen to put him apprentize with John Powell of wrexham cloathworker	2	0	0
	25.—Paid the man that brought the newes of m^{ris} wynne of Gwedyr her safe deliũy of a daughter[234] and first childe vpon the 24th instant about 12^{ve} of the clocke in the morninge beinge Bartholomewe day	0	5	0
	Paid Beniamine Cupper for one Comennies Gramer xviij^{d}, the raigne of kinge Charles vj^{d}, one Piers selfe revenger xx^{d}	0	3	8
	Paid m^{r} Owen Jones what he paid Sir Tho. Salis-bury for cheife rent for lands in Potfarry for halfe a yeare ended at Michas 1657	1	1	0
	26.—Paid him what he paid Collonell Mack-worth[235] tuncke rent for the same lands for the yeare endèd at Michãs 1657	0	3	0

(234) The child who was named Mary after her grandmother Lady Myddelton did not survive infancy. As will be seen the following month Lady Myddelton made a visit to Gwedyr. At this time it was important to record the exact date of a birth in order to calculate the nativity.

(235) Col. Humphry Mackworth son and heir of Richard Mackworth Esq. of Betton Grange, Shropshire: sat in Cromwell's second Parliament for Shropshire, and was appointed Governor of Shrewsbury 2 June 1646. He was buried in King Henry VIIth's chapel in Westminster Abbey 26 Dec. 1654. Col. Chester's *Westminster Abbey Registers 1876.*

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	Paid him what he lent Cicely Knowlsley widdowe	10	0	0
	27.—Paid one that came with a letter from m^r^ ffoulke Myddelton for y^r^ gratuitie	0	2	0
	28.—Paid at nestcliffe[236] for Drinke when yo^u^ were with my lady herbert to meete m^r^ Richard from Shrewsbury in his returne from beyond the sea	0	3	0
	Sept. 4.—Paid John Phillips of Pennycklawdd for the first salmond he brought to the Castle	0	0	6
	7.—Paid Peter Vaughan what he paid to the colliers that Digged the ffox out of mynattyn...	0	2	0
	10.—Paid m^r^ Edward Davies of Eglwysegle incident charges assessed and imposed by the Comissioners for eiectinge &c vpon the tiethes and pfitt of the viccaredge of Chirke, Edward williams p^r^sent when paid, incident charges for the yeare 1657	10	0	0
	11.—Paid the Post for a letter w^ch^ came from Collonell Jones this day	0	0	6
	25.—Paid in goeinge and comeinge and at Gwedyr begininge 14 Sept and endinge 22^th^ of the same, that is to say to the poore at Ruthin and by the way goeinge to Gwedyr	0	1	6
	At Gwaynynog, servants	0	8	6
	At llangernew for Drinke as wee went thither xx^d^, to the man that opened the gates for vs to goe thorough the feilds vj^d^, and to the guide over the mountaine vj^d^	0	2	8
	Paid my lady at Gwedyr to give m^ris^ wynne ...	20	0	0
	To a poore woman there that complayned of a losse by souldiers xij^d^, and to one Saunder Gr. a poore man of llanefydd parish xij^d^, and to the poore at our comeinge away v^s^	0	7	0
	Paid at Gwedyr to the Cooke v^s^, to the vnder Cooke ij^s^, to the Chambermaide v^s^, to the Chamberlaine in the lower house xxx^d^, to the Butler v^s^, to the Groome v^s^, to the vndergroome xij^d^, & to the maide that made fire in m^ris^ wynne's Chamber ij^s^, and to the porter xxx^d^	1	10	0
	Paid to a cripple woman by llanrwst bridge vj^d^, for Drinke at llangernewe comeinge home x^d^, to Sir Owen wynn's man that brought vs to llangernewe ij^s^, and to the man that opened the gaps to come thorough the feilds there vj^d^, and to the poore in the way to Gwaynynog xv^d^ ...	0	5	1
	Paid at Gwaynynog comeinge home, to the Cooke &c.	0	9	7

(236) Nesscliff eight miles from Shrewsbury on the main road to Chirk.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	Oct. 4.—Paid one that came to Gwedyr with the musme lowes [muskmillions] that came from my lord Manley[237]	0	1	6
	6.—Paid for a cristall Drinkinge glasse for yo^r^selfe	0	1	0
	Paid what yo^u^ appointed to give Ellesmeare musicke for playinge at the Castle	0	2	0
	9.—Paid m^r^ Cupper for 2 books viz—1 revenger's condempnacõn iiij^s^, and 1 respondit petrus xviij^d^	0	5	6
	Paid Doctor Paisley his sonne xpofer Parsley by Beniamine Cupper his halfe yeare's inhibicõn ended the 24 August last 1658	3	0	0
	13.—Paid what yo^u^ lent m^r^ John lloyd of marchwiell	30	0	0
	16.—Paid to the man that came from m^r^ Edwards of Kilhendre with carpe fish frey	0	2	6
	23.—Paid John Bromfeild by Jeffrey his brother the three monethes assessment for the Army and navy endinge the 25^th^ Dec. 1658 for part of Keven y werne lands lyinge in x̄pionith Kenricke	0	1	10
	24.—Pd to m^r^ Ben. Cupp w^ch^ yo^u^ bestowed on m^r^ Richard Wynne at Conway assises... ...	20	0	0
	Pd at Poole for a post fine for the lands yo^u^ bought of m^r^ Roger Griffiths in llanñchembrys	0	10	0
	26.—Paid Matthew ap Robert of llangollen which he gave by yo^r^ appointm^t^ to the poore of llangollen against Christmas[238] last 1657 by alloweinge it the rent of Richard ap Thomas of Bachey	1	0	0
	Nov. 4.—Paid to m^r^ Gilbert Burye of Stratford Lenghton gent as a gratuity for his goodwill and sale of m^r^ Robert lloyd of Ruabon's late lands	20	0	0
	Paid for 3 drams of the oyle of wormwood, 3 drams of the oyle of savine, and 3 Drams of Aloes xij^d^ for m^r^ Thomas Grosvenor ...	0	1	0
	9.—Paid to an ould man a philosopher that brought a letter from my lady herbert	0	5	0
	13.—Paid what yo^u^ lent Piers ap John Ellis of Gwythelwerne	4	10	0
	Paid John ap Edward of Gresford Servant to ffoulke Salisbury Bayliffe of Bromfeild for a post ffine for the lands bought of Capten Richard Basnet in Eaton & x^s^ for the lands bought of m^r^ Caulveley in Dutton y braine and Cobham Iscoed	1	0	0

(237) John Manley son of Cornelius Manley Esq. of Erbistock. See note 232.

(238) This payment occurs regularly every Christmas.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	16.—Paid a poore man for some centaine Drug called the goulden rodds	0	0	6
	24.—Paid at Bickley in Cheshire to the Butler &c	0	14	0
	Dec. 7.—Paid the post of wrexham for a letter that came from Meredith lloyd[239]	0	0	11
	8.—Paid and lent m^{r} Thomas Edwards of kilhendre	10	0	0
	9.—Paid to m^{r} Francis Cholmondeley this day	5	0	0
	17.—Paid m^{ris} Margaret Vaughan of llangollen by David Parry her yearely allowance yo^{u} are pleased to bestowe vpon her of 4^{li} ending 1st Nov. 1659 beinge alwaies paid her before hand by yo^{r} appointm^{t}	4	0	0
	Paid Richard Griffith what he paid in Nov. last for 12 pound of pitch to pitch the boate ...	0	3	0
	and for x^{li} more after it came home from Arbistocke [Erbistock]	0	2	6
	Paid for 2 coardes for the gleade	0	2	8
	19.—Paid m^{r} Edward Roberts the late viccar of llangollen in consideracõn of his officiateinge the parish of Chirke	5	0	0
	20.—Paid Peter Vaughan what he paid the kinnist Scotsman that was with yo^{u} at the Castle	0	10	0
	28.—Paid to my lord herbert his coachman that brought my lord's coach horses to Chirke with intencõn to goe to the funerall v^{s}, and vj^{d} to the boy that helped him	0	6	0
	Paid the man that came with a letter from my younge master from Vale Royall this day ...	0	1	0
	29.—Paid a poore man in our way to Eaton when yo^{u} went to the buriall of m^{ris} Myddelton[240] iij^{d}, & to m^{r} Kyffin what he laid out by yo^{r} appointment to a poore man ij^{d}...	0	0	5
	Pd & sent to m^{rs} Tanat what you were pleased to bestow on Tho. Gruffiths of llanñchembrys towards his getting out of goale	2	0	0
	Paid Evan ap hugh ap Rees of havodgynvar Churchwarden of llangollen by Owen Pugh a mize towards the repacõn of the parish church of llangollen the yeare 1658	0	3	4
	Jan. 3.—Paid at Vale Royall, To the Cooke &c.	0	14	6
	4.—Paid at Eaton in our returne to the Cooke &c	0	9	0

(239) Meredith Lloyd of Llanfair Caereinion, one of the brave defenders of Harlech Castle, which held out for the King till the 13 March 1647, is perhaps the person here alluded to; and who, after the Restoration, was a Commissioner under the Act 13 Car. II, for "A free and voluntary present to his Majesty."

(240) Mary, daughter of Thos. Cholmondeley Esq., of Vale Royal and first wife of Sir Thomas Myddelton 1st Bart. She died at Bickley in parish of Malpas 20 Dec. aged 30 and was buried at Minshull.

Mary Cholmondeley, 1st wife of Sir T. Myddelton, 1st Baronet. She died 1658.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	16.—Paid a poore man for some centaine Drug called the goulden rodds	0	0	6
	24.—Paid at Bickley in Cheshire to the Butler &c	0	14	0
	Dec. 7.—Paid the post of wrexham for a letter that came from Meredith lloyd(239)	0	0	11
	8.—Paid and lent m^{r} Thomas Edwards of kilhendre	10	0	0
	9.—Paid to m^{r} Francis Cholmondeley this day	5	0	0
	17.—Paid m^{ris} Margaret Vaughan of llangollen by David Parry her yearely allowance yo^{u} are pleased to bestowe vpon her of 4^{li} ending 1st Nov. 1659 beinge alwaies paid her before hand by yo^{r} appointm^{t}	4	0	0
	Paid Richard Griffith what he paid in Nov. last for 12 pound of pitch to pitch the boate ...	0	3	0
	and for x^{li} more after it came home from Arbistocke [Erbistock]	0	2	6
	Paid for 2 coardes for the gleade	0	2	8
	19.—Paid m^{r} Edward Roberts the late viccar of llangollen in consideracõn of his officiateinge the parish of Chirke	5	0	0
	20.—Paid Peter Vaughan what he paid the kinnist Scotsman that was with yo^{u} at the Castle	0	10	0
	28.—Paid to my lord herbert his coachman that brought my lord's coach horses to Chirke with intencõn to goe to the funerall v^{s}, and vj^{d} to the boy that helped him	0	6	0
	Paid the man that came with a letter from my younge master from Vale Royall this day ...	0	1	0
	29.—Paid a poore man in our way to Eaton when yo^{u} went to the buriall of m^{ris} Myddelton(240) iij^{d}, & to m^{r} Kyffin what he laid out by yo^{r} appointment to a poore man ij^{d}...	0	0	5
	Pd & sent to m^{rs} Tanat what you were pleased to bestow on Tho. Gruffiths of llanñchembrys towards his getting out of goale	2	0	0
	Paid Evan ap hugh ap Rees of havodgynvar Churchwarden of llangollen by Owen Pugh a mize towards the repacõn of the parish church of llangollen the yeare 1658	0	3	4
	Jan. 3.—Paid at Vale Royall, To the Cooke &c.	0	14	6
	4.—Paid at Eaton in our returne to the Cooke &c	0	9	0

(239) Meredith Lloyd of Llanfair Caereinion, one of the brave defenders of Harlech Castle, which held out for the King till the 13 March 1647, is perhaps the person here alluded to; and who, after the Restoration, was a Commissioner under the Act 13 Car. II, for "A free and voluntary present to his Majesty."

(240) Mary, daughter of Thos. Cholmondeley Esq., of Vale Royal and first wife of Sir Thomas Myddelton 1st Bart. She died at Bickley in parish of Malpas 20 Dec. aged 30 and was buried at Minshull.

Mary Cholmondeley, 1st wife of Sir T. Myddelton, 1st Baronet. She died 1658.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	Paid by m^r^ Charles' appointm^t^ to the 2 people that opened vs the gate to ride thorough Sir Richard's Demeasne	0	1	0
	To the poore at wrexham	0	1	6
	8.—Paid one that came from m^r^ Crewe of wrexham with things for m^ris^ Sydney and m^ris^ Anne Grosvenor	0	1	0
	Paid m^r^ Richard Evans of Oswestrie for 6 yards of blacke silke galoone xviij^d^ for halfe a pound of whale bone xj^d^, for 2 dozen and a halfe of the best blacke silke buttons for a coate xv^d^, for halfe an ell of Canvas xj^d^, and for a yard of Buckram to make yo^r^ mourninge suite in all paid	0	5	8
	Paid Maior Roberts[241] for 20 hobetts of ould oates at iij^s^ iv^d^ the hobett	3	6	8
	Paid for 4 quarts of muskadine to give the Sacrament vpon x̄pistmas Day	0	8	0
	Paid to one Myddelton a highlander Souldier that was returninge to his owne Countrey from Barbadoes	0	2	6
	Jan. 8.—Paid m^r^ Jones the late viccar of llangollen his weekly allowance of ij^s^ p̄ weeke for 5 weeks ended the fowerth day of December 1658	0	10	0
	11.—Paid Thomas Edwards taylor for makeinge yo^r^ cloath mourninge suite iiij^s^ vj^d^, and for 2 mourninge gounes for my lady after m^ris^ Myddelton's death x^s^	0	14	6
	20.—Paid Peter Vaughan what he paid Thomas ap Richard Churchwarden of llangollen a mize towards the repacōn of the parish Church there for parte of keven y vedw lands for the yeare 1658	0	0	7
	22.—Paid and given to George Myddelton his sonne of Pottfarry that came with peare tree plants	0	1	0
	24.—Paid David Parry[242] of Jesus Colledge in Oxford his halfe yeare's inhibicōn ended the last day of October last 1658 by alloweinge it in his brother's rent to Peter Cadd^r^ ...	2	0	0
	Paid m^r^ Richard wilson of Plase Isclawdd what he paid when he was at london longe since for 2 Ivory combes for my lady	0	3	0

(241) Major Hugh Roberts of Havod y bwch in the parish of Wrexham.

(242) Matric. Jesus Coll. 20 July 1654, B.A. 22 Apl. 1658, Vicar of Syston co. Leicester 1660-72.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	Paid Thomas Myddelton of Chirke Castle Esquire in full of CC^{li} borrowed of him 23 feb. 1656, and paid [for him to] Owen Edwards 24 feb. 1656 for 11^{en} parcells of lands in llwyn tydmon in the County of Salop liij^{l}, &c. ...	74	10	4
	Paid m^{r} Tutshall of Ruabon for the bay geldinge	13	0	0
	31.—Paid John Jones[243] sonne in lawe to Mathewe ap Robert the bayliffe to goe to Oxford	1	0	0
	feb. 3.—Paid at wrexham for halfe a pound of sugar Candy viij^{d}, for halfe a pound of bayberries viij^{d}, for polipodium of the oake viij^{d}, and for oyle of spike xij^{d}, for the runinge horses	0	3	0
	9.—Paid m^{r} Manley of wrexham his gardiner that came with sparrowgrasse plants	0	5	2
	11.—Paid m^{r} ffoulke lloyd[244] of Bers what he paid for canded Elechampane xv^{d}, sirrop Alechampane vj^{d}, Duble refined sugar iiij^{d}, cummin seede viij^{d}, and Elechampane powder viij^{d}	0	3	4
	15.—Paid cheife rent to the Serieants of Denbigh due for all yo^{r} lands in the libertie of Denbigh for halfe a yeare ended michās last 1658 ...	0	0	11
	Paid one m^{r} Thomas Wynne of llansannan for his clayme and release vpon viij^{s} cheife rent due to him from Thomas lewis Griffith[245] his lands in llansannan vi^{li} viij^{s} and to m^{r} Maddocke Draweinge the conveyances v^{s}	6	13	0
	Paid Collonell Duckenfeild[246] for 2 years' cheife rent goeinge out of y^{r} lands in Twysoge and endinge 29 Sept. last 1658	0	14	8
	25.—Paid m^{r} Edward Roberts[247] Clce late viccar of llangollen vpon his owne bond	5	0	0
	March 8.—To the man that walken yo^{r} horse at m^{r} Tutshall in our way home [from Bers] ...	0	0	6

(243) Matriculated Jesus Coll. 21 March $165\frac{8}{9}$.

(244) Eldest son of Humphrey Lloyd of Berse; matric. University Coll. Oxford 20 Nov. 1650; student at the Inner Temple 1651. He died about the year 1666 and left issue a reputed daughter Anne Lloyd, who was living 28 Nov. 1677, the wife of John Shaw, glover, of Denbigh.

(245) Thomas Lewis Griffith's name appears in 1627 as renting a tenement in Gregor and three parcels of land in Forest, all in the parish of Llansannan. He died previously to 14 June 1659, when his widow Katherine, daughter of Richard Myddelton of Wepre in the parish of Hawarden, was in occupation of the premises. She was one of the poor kindred in 1667. Her will as of Llansannan, widow, is dated 14 Oct. 1668, and was proved at St. Asaph by her grandchild Katherine vz Richard, 26 Sep. 1672.

(246) Col. Robert Duckenfield of Duckenfield in Cheshire, Governor of Chester had acquired the lordship of Denbigh before 11 Jan. $165\frac{9}{9}$, and he continued to hold it until the Restoration, when the Crown resumed possession.

(247) Vicar of Llangollen 1648, and of Llansantffraid yn Mechan in 1660.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1658.	16.—Paid to m^{r} Charles Doughty of Salop by a bill of exchange to be repaid 18th of Aprill next 1659 by m^{r} John leigh liveinge at the bell over against Aldermanbury church in london to m^{r} John Myddelton of London Grocer beinge in parte to pay m^{r} George Elphicke for his lands in Ruabon the late lands of m^{r} Robert lloyd there	100	0	0
	18.—Paid m^{r} John Yale constable of lower Chirke 3 severall mizes for the repacōn of ponty llanover allen, pont vawr in gwyn fynnon, pont Dol y forwyn & for releife of maymed souldiers for 6 monethes, the reliefe of prisoners, the maynetenance of the house of correccōn & repacon of the high way by pont yr allt goch vj^{d}, and repacōn of the pinfold ij^{d} for all yo^{r} lands in lower Chirke	0	0	8
1659.	March 26.—Paid Peter Vaughan his bill to pay labourers repayreinge a breach in the wall by the bowlinge greene &c.	2	6	0
	31.—Paid Edward Pinner xliiij daies he was in makeinge the newe engine at blacke parke ...	2	4	0
	Aprill 1.—Paid m^{r} Thomas lloyd of Bers to the vse of m^{r} Rowland Owen[248] late viccar of wrexham as a guift to him to put his sonne Richard an apprentice	30	0	0
	4.—Pd at mountgomȳ the chardge of the fine for halghton lands bought of m^{r} Tho. Jones & Robt lloyd	6	8	0
	11.—Pd at Denbigh the chardge of m^{r} Elphick's fine for the lands bought of him in Ruabon	10	2	0
	5.—Paid m^{r} John lloyd of Eaton xx^{s}, and to launcelot the groome v^{s}, when he came with the 400^{li} rent to pay vnto yo^{u} in all paid ...	1	5	0
	9.—Paid Edward Banbury to pay Rowland Crompton the bayliffe of the lord of Oswestrie the halfe yeare's rent due at the annū last 1659 for Dolhonks	0	5	0
	13.—Paid Hugh Rowland for goeinge to Chester with a letter for my lord Herbert with the newes of the death of his mother[249]	0	1	0
	21.—Paid Thomas hamnett Tenn^{t} to m^{r} kynaston of coed xpionith the annū cheife rent last 1658 for the Dolydd in Ruabon parish	0	8	3

(248) Son of Roland Owen of Machynlleth co. Montgomery, Vicar of Wrexham in 1641. He was deprived during the Commonwealth but lived to be reinstated after the Restoration.

(249) Lady Mary, daughter of John first Earl of Bridgewater and widow of Richard, second Lord Herbert of Chirbury.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	Aprill 23.—Paid m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers for appeareinge & defendinge the cause about Markham whoe sueth for Keven y werne ...	1	6	10
	Paid him the Quominus against Robert lloyd for the horse in mochnant that killed a man there	0	8	0
	Paid him to ffee m^r Powys xx^s, to m^r Rowe xx^s, searches for severall deedes inrolled from the Earle of Leicester to the Cittizens or the Queene or from them to the Earle of warwicke the ffees of the office and his owne paines iiij^li xij^s viij^d	4	12	8
	23.—Paid him for severall things he bought for yo^u at london in Easter terme 1658 viz—6 paior of bowles at v^s p paior and a jacke vj^d ...	1	10	6
	Paid him what he paid in Trinitie tearme last 1658 for 100^li waight of Samphoyne bag and porter	1	19	3
	Paid at llysyn the 21^th instant to the groome xij^d, and at llansilin to the Groome xij^d, and to the poore by the way ij^d	0	2	2
	Paid then to my lady to give to the servants at llysyn by m^ris wilson	2	10	0
	Paid at Bers in our way to Kinerton 22 Apr. 1659 to the Cooke &c.	0	3	0
St George race at Chester	Paid for puttinge in the 2 horses to the plate at Chester iij^li and lost xx^s by the 3^d heate in all	4	0	0
	Paid for the Ordinary of six men at yo^r owne Table vj^s, and for 12 servants viij^s, and for wynne and Drinke extraordinary xvj^s, and for our horses both daies ij^s ij^d, and to the ousler vj^d in all	1	12	8
	Paid more to the men that did bring the scales and waights to waigh the 2 riders iiij^s and given John Eaton 10^s	0	14	0
	Paid at Kinerton (gratuities to servants)	0	9	0
	Paid the man for the sea horse reddish and the sea wormwood seede	0	2	0
	30.—Paid one for goeinge to llysyn with w^m weaver with the coach horses that came home with my lady	0	1	0
	Paid one that came from llysyn with a lre by night to acquainte howe my lady herbert did	0	2	0
	Paid m^r watkin kyffin what he paid to m^r Edward Davies to pay the commissioners that receaved the tenthes of the viccaredge of Chirke parish for the year 1656	0	13	0
	May 5.—Paid what yo^u lent Anne Powell of Ruthin widdowe vpon her owne bond ...	5	0	0

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	20.—Paid and lent m^r Roger Jones[250] of lloynon	5	0	0
	21.—Paid for leather to make bowkins for the plumpe at parke and at llangollen	0	7	6
	Paid to m^r Prichard[251] for officiateinge the cure at Chirke	1	0	0
	Paid one for goeinge with a letter to m^r Edisbury to m^r Owens of the woodhouse	0	0	6
	25.—lent m^r Richard wynne[252] of Pentre morgan	20	0	0
	Paid John wynne of halton for schooleinge David ap David of Pennycklawdd his sonne one yeare and one quarter by alloweing it in his rent ...	0	10	0
	28.—Paid m^ris Christian Grovenor in part of 30^li to be lent her for the marlinge of twoe feilds of m^r Grosvenor	10	0	0
	Paid Moses Trevor by Mary Evans his maide a mize towards the repacõn of the parish Church of S^t martins for the lands exchanged of m^r Hunt vj^d, and for dolhonks iiij^d...	0	0	10
	29.—Paid John Arthur of llangollen for dressing a stagg skynne for yo^rselfe	0	7	0
	June 2.—Pd Dd ap Harry towards the making of Chirke bridge	14	10	0
	4.—Paid m^r Cupper for one harbert poems[253] ...	0	1	6
	Paid him for one lovell's herbwll[254] in Jan. 1658 iij^s iiij^d one hamond[255] in fol. vpon the psalmes xvj^s, one gauden[256] of Church, large pap xiiij^s, one rare invension of waterworkes vj^s, one bramhall 2 peices rold iiij^s, one Tilenus against baxter iij^s, one bishop vsher's discourses ij^s vj^d, a box to carrye them viij^d and to him for carredge 18^d and a letter v^d in all paid him ...	2	11	5
	9.—Paid m^r John Maddocks of wrexham m^r Edisbury his clarke for writeinge the exemplificacõn of the ffine passed by Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder vpon all his lands	0	10	0

(250) Eldest son and heir of Randle Jones Esq., of Llwynon in the parish of Wrexham.

(251) Edward Prichard M.A. Curate of Ruabon in 1638 and 1662: Vicar of Llansannan 1660: Rector of Llanarmon-Dyfryn-Ceriog 1662: Vicar of Hope 1667. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Jones Esqr. of Llwynon. He was buried at Hope 18 Apl. 1679.—Mr. A. N. Palmer, F.C.S.

(252) Of Pentre Morgan in the parish of Dudleston co. Salop. He frequently received assistance in this way from Sir Thomas with whom he was on friendly terms. Sir Thomas at his death by a codicil to his will, dated 6 Dec. 1666, forgave him £50, half the amount of his then existing bond, and released him from the payment of all interest thereon.

(253) The poems of "that sweet Singer of the Temple," George Herbert. This was probably a copy of the 7th edition which appeared in 1656.

(254) *A complete Herbal* by Robert Lovell, 1659, 2 vols. 8o.

(255) *A Paraphrase and Commentary of the Psalms*, by Henry Hammond, D.D.

(256) Bishop Gauden the reputed author of *Eikon Basilike*.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	26.—Paid at Halston [gratuities to servants] ...	0	5	4
	28.—Paid Andrewe Jones of Queen's colledge in Oxford by his father Samuell Jones of Oswestrie his quarter's Inhibicõn this Day ending, m^r^ Kyffin sayeinge it to be by yo^r^ appointm^t^ ...	0	10	0
	29.—Paid at m^r^ Jeffreyes[257] house neare wrexham to the Butler &c.	0	14	9
	Paid and lent to John Humfreyes of Edgston in the county of Salop	2	10	0
	July 6.—Paid Roger Pinner to pay John wright to the vse of Sir Thomas Trevor the Annũ rent last 1659 for the windemill feild...	4	7	6
	Paid him what he paid 2 men at Chester for rubbin the horses S^t^ Georges his race day ...	0	2	0
	18.—Paid m^ris^ wilson what she paid for a pound of Alicampane powder for yo^u^	0	1	0
	Paid him a mize towards the repaior of holt Church	0	2	0
Mosse to slate	22.—Paid Margaret Owen for gatheringe 4,500 slates by the leades on the top of the Castle	0	1	6
	25.—Paid at wrexham when yo^u^ went to see coll Jones there to the poore v^s^, for our horses and for our selves and shoeinge iij^s^ vij^d^	0	8	7
	30.—Paid Peter Vaughan what he paid to the Cooke at m^r^ Swannicke xij^d^, to the Butler xij^d^, to the groome xij^d^, and to the post of Oswestrie iiij^d^, and xij^d^ for shoeinge there in all	0	4	4
	Aug. 1.—Paid one for goeinge with a letter to Captain Barbour primo instantis or to m^r^ Manley	0	0	6
	Paid for a newe locke to the ould Spannishe peece of 1558 marke	0	5	6
	2.—Paid the 9^th^ July last what yo^u^ appointed me to lend william ap william and the other colliers at coed yr Abad	1	0	0

Disbursm^ts^ in the Cheshire[258] Expedition 1659

(257) Acton in the parish of Wrexham, the seat of John Jeffreys, High Sheriff in 1655. By his wife Margaret daughter of Sir Thos. Ireland of Bewsey, he was father of several children, one of whom was afterwards the notorious Judge Jeffreys.

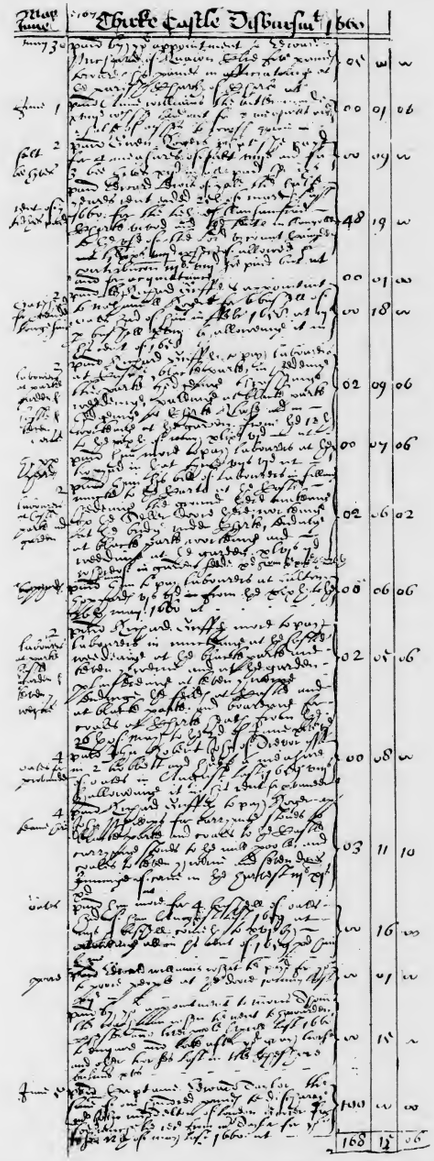
(258) The Cheshire expedition planned for 1 Aug. 1659 and headed by Sir George Booth and Sir Thomas Myddelton, was part of a plan for a general rising throughout England in favour of the Restoration of Charles II. Sir Thomas, accompanied by what force he could muster, marched to Chester, proclaiming the King at Wrexham on the way. Chester opened its gates: but the castle, under the command of Col. Croxton, refused to admit him. Sir Thomas, acting as governor, remained there for about a fortnight and was joined by many of the surrounding gentry, Sir George Booth, being engaged in drawing forces together in Lancashire. Randle Holme (Harl. MS. 2129), records that at Chester on Sunday 6 [should be 7] Aug. Sir Thomas Myddelton, Governor, Col. John Booth [uncle of Sir George] with all the captains and commanders went to St. Werburghs Church, Mr. Rawson being then the minister of the parish, offerred up prayers for King Charles II. to the no little joy of the people, which drew tears from the eyes of many. The forces left Chester to meet Lambert who had been sent against them, and reached Northwich on the

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	4.—Paid for our horses at wrexham	0	2	0
	Paid the next day at ffarne for ourselves and horses	0	15	6
	Paid there then for a brestplate bitt and collers for yo^r^ owne horse	0	7	6
	Paid for a cloakebag xxx^d^ and for a hawking bag in all	0	4	2
	Paid at m^r^ Burrowes at Chester the first night for horsemeate and man's meate	8	9	6
	Paid for breakfast and dyner next day	4	7	0
	9.—Paid for a paior of spaynishe leather shoes for yo^u^ iiij^s^ vj^d^ for ribon to the shoes viij^d^, ribon for garters and cuffestrings xxx^d^	0	7	0
	Paid for a spanner string to yo^r^selfe	0	4	6
	Paid for a velvett Janipe to yo^r^selfe and for makeinge	10	8	6
	Paid at Tarperley to the officers of the house and makeinge cleane bootes	0	8	6
	10.—Paid more at m^r^ Burrowes for horse meate and mans meate	9	18	0
	11.—Paid more at m^r^ Burrowes	8	15	0
	Paid m^r^ Grosvenor his disbursm^ts^ to messengers	0	14	0
	Paid for an Ensigne staffe and girdle for m^r^ Thomas Grosvenor	0	10	0
	Paid Hugh Price his brother and Hugh Rowlands for comeinge with letters	0	3	6
	Paid Sir George Boothe's man for a blanke Comission	0	2	6
	13.—Paid. To m^r^ Burrowes for horsemeate & mans meate	9	14	0
	Paid at wrexham that night xxij^s^ vj^d^; more then at m^r^ Perryes xxiiij^s^ vj^d^ in all	2	7	0

evening of 18 Aug. The next morning they took up their position in battle array about half a mile south of the town. Lambert, who had quartered that night at the village of Weverham, was eager to begin the attack. The fight was sharp and soon over and ended disastriously for the Royalists who tried to make good their retreat behind Winnington Bridge; which they did, Lambert says, writing to the Council of State the following day, without any other loss than that of reputation. He estimated the Royalist forces at about 2,000, and adds that the horse on both sides fought like Englishmen. Few were killed but many prisoners were taken. The horse in their retreat divided, some making for Warrington pursued by Lambert, and others for Chester. Amongst the latter were Sir Thomas Myddelton and Lord Kilmorey who reached Chirk Castle in safety, but left again before Lambert's arrival to besiege it. Sir Thomas made his way to London, and it is said that he fled to the Continent. On 11 Sept. a reward was offered to such as could find out Sir Thomas Myddelton, Col. Robt. Worden and Mr. William Ravenscroft. Sir Thomas was eventually secured and had later on to take his trial along with Sir George Booth who had been taken on 23 Aug. Amongst the prisoners taken were Col. Henry Brooke, Major Peter Brooke, sometime member of Parliament, Major Gen. Broughton, Mr. Francis Cholmondeley, Capt. Thomas Cholmondeley of Vale Royal, Capt. Rcbt. Cotton of Combermere, Capt. Dutton, Capt. Thos. Davies, Capt. Wotton Davies, Mr. John Edwards [of Chirk], Major Gen. Randolph Egerton, Philip Egerton, Esq., Cornet Thos. Grosvenor, son of Sir Richard, Capt. Leche of Carden, Charles Needham, Viscount Kilmorey, Col. Wm. Massey of Chester, Sir William Neale, Thos. Needham brother of Viscount Kilmorey, and Sir Thomas Powell of Horsley.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	Paid m^r^ Preston what he paid for bread and cheese for the Souldiers	0	10	0
	Paid for a paior of houlsters for yo^r^selfe	0	7	6
	Paid Coll. Broughton what he laid out for intelligence	0	10	0
	15.—Paid yo^r^selfe at Dodleston	1	0	0
	Paid m^r^ Burrowes at Chester that night	9	7	6
	To the officers of the house and an ould man there	0	10	0
	Paid m^r^ Pecke's maid that brought the fruite there	0	1	0
	Paid then to a souldier by yo^r^ appointm^t^... ...	0	1	0
	16.—Paid to the Souldiers that kept guard at hatton	0	2	6
	given in the house by yo^r^ appointm^t^	0	8	0
	Paid to Captaine Baker for a muskett for a souldier	0	9	0
	17.—Paid then at m^r^ Burrowes for horsemeate and man's meate	8	14	9
	Paid Randle and Richard Bennett of Chester shoemakers for 36 paior of shoes at iij^s^ iiij^d^ a paior all Deliũed to Captaine Baker for the souldiers	6	0	0
	Paid for meate & drinke at Tarvyn	0	4	6
	Paid at Doctor Bentley[259] to too servants there	0	4	0
	Paid yo^n^ in the Portmantle x^li^ had from Captaine Barton	40	0	0
	Paid yo^n^ more in the Portmantle with that taken from me when I [Thomas Prichard] was taken about	27	0	0
	March 13.—Paid the man that came from master Owen Jones with his and m^r^ Richard wynne's letter in account about the intended eleccõn ...	0	2	0
	19.—Paid by younge master's appointment to James Gill of Hawarden ij^s^ for bringinge tydings of some sheep that were with humfrey Barnes & Thomas Harris of hawarden	0	2	0
	22.—Paid our expenses in receaveinge the rents at Ruthin	0	18	0
	Paid m^r^ Kyffin what he paid the ringers at S^t^ martyns at yo^r^ comeinge home v^s^, and for beere there v^s^ vj^d^, and to the ringers at Chirk v^s^ ...	0	15	6
1660.	Apr. 2.—Paid for a lre from m^r^ Euble Thelwall	0	2	0
	16.—Paid our expences in goeinge to warwickshire for the Cattle, meate for the Cattle, horse hire and drivers x^li^ iiij^d^, and to George Reynolds of Asham beside for his extraordinary paines xx^s^	11	5	4

(259) Dr. William Bentley, B.A. of Balliol College, Oxford, 1623: created D.Med. 12 Sep. 1661, lived at a house at the entrance to the town of Northwich on the left hand side of the road from Chester. Died on 13 Oct. 1680 aged 79, and was buried in his own garden. His tombstone was discovered many years ago on taking down a summer house built over it. His premises formed part of the fortifications of the town at this period.—Ormerod's *Hist. Cheshire* 1882 iii. 162, Ed. T. Helsby.

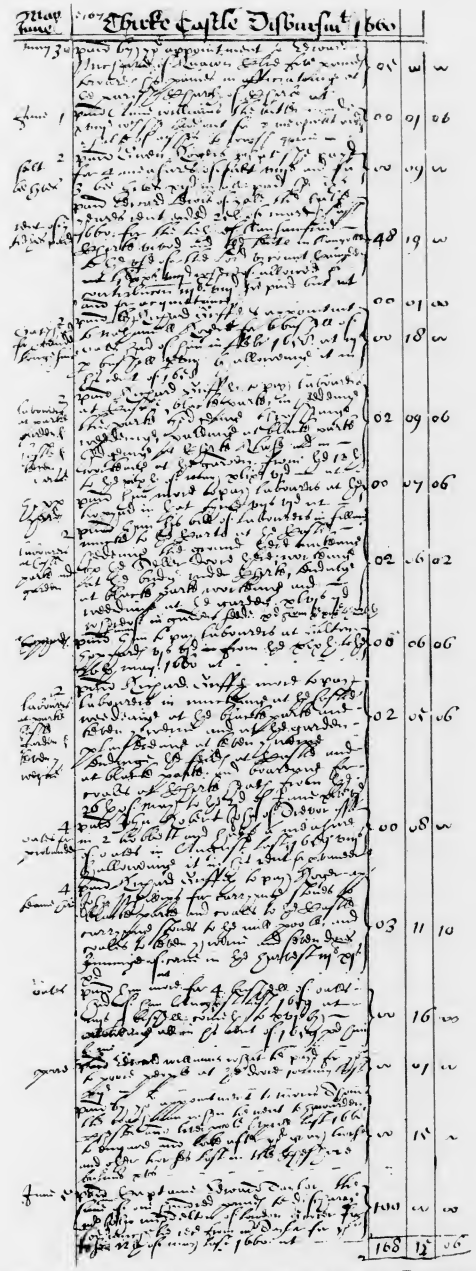


Specimen Page of Account Book in Thomas Prichard's Handwriting. Reduced Half Size.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1659.	Paid m^r^ Preston what he paid for bread and cheese for the Souldiers	0	10	0
	Paid for a paior of houlsters for yo^r^selfe	0	7	6
	Paid Coll. Broughton what he laid out for intelligence	0	10	0
	15.—Paid yo^r^selfe at Dodleston	1	0	0
	Paid m^r^ Burrowes at Chester that night	9	7	6
	To the officers of the house and an ould man there	0	10	0
	Paid m^r^ Pecke's maid that brought the fruite there	0	1	0
	Paid then to a souldier by yo^r^ appointm^t^... ...	0	1	0
	16.—Paid to the Souldiers that kept guard at hatton	0	2	6
	given in the house by yo^r^ appointm^t^	0	8	0
	Paid to Captaine Baker for a muskett for a souldier	0	9	0
	17.—Paid then at m^r^ Burrowes for horsemeate and man's meate	8	14	9
	Paid Randle and Richard Bennett of Chester shoemakers for 36 paior of shoes at iij^s^ iiij^d^ a paior all Deliũed to Captaine Baker for the souldiers	6	0	0
	Paid for meate & drinke at Tarvyn	0	4	6
	Paid at Doctor Bentley[259] to too servants there	0	4	0
	Paid yo^u^ in the Portmantle x^li^ had from Captaine Barton	40	0	0
	Paid yo^u^ more in the Portmantle with that taken from me when I [Thomas Prichard] was taken about	27	0	0
	March 13.—Paid the man that came from master Owen Jones with his and m^r^ Richard wynne's letter in account about the intended eleccõn ...	0	2	0
	19.—Paid by younge master's appointment to James Gill of Hawarden ij^s^ for bringinge tydings of some sheep that were with humfrey Barnes & Thomas Harris of hawarden	0	2	0
	22.—Paid our expenses in receaveinge the rents at Ruthin	0	18	0
	Paid m^r^ Kyffin what he paid the ringers at S^t^ martyns at yo^r^ comeinge home v^s^, and for beere there v^s^ vj^d^, and to the ringers at Chirk v^s^ ...	0	15	6
1660.	Apr. 2.—Paid for a lre from m^r^ Euble Thelwall	0	2	0
	16.—Paid our expences in goeinge to warwickshire for the Cattle, meate for the Cattle, horse hire and drivers x^li^ iiij^d^, and to George Reynolds of Asham beside for his extraordinary paines xx^s^	11	5	4

(259) Dr. William Bentley, B.A. of Balliol College, Oxford, 1623: created D.Med. 12 Sep. 1661, lived at a house at the entrance to the town of Northwich on the left hand side of the road from Chester. Died on 13 Oct. 1680 aged 79, and was buried in his own garden. His tombstone was discovered many years ago on taking down a summer house built over it. His premises formed part of the fortifications of the town at this period.—Ormerod's *Hist. Cheshire* 1882 iii. 162, Ed. T. Helsby.



Specimen Page of Account Book in Thomas Prichard's Handwriting. Reduced Half Size.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	19.—Paid m^r Perry of wrexham his bill of charge at the eleccõn there	10	14	6
	Paid Captaine Baker his noate at the said eleccon xj^li xiiij^s and his noate of x^li xiij^s ix^d for quartering in the tyme of Cheshire riseinge in all paid him	22	7	9
	20.—Paid Edward w^ms what he paid more at the eleccõn at wrexham at the severall houses and otherwise as followeth to the ringers v^s ...	0	5	0
	To the Deputy Sherriffe xl^s & to his clre xx^d by m^r Myddelton's appointment	3	0	0
	Paid for seaven ordinaries at the sherriffe's quarters iiij^s viij^d, and for beere there ij^s iiij^d ...	0	7	0
	Paid for 13 ordinaries at m^r harvie's house viij^s viij^d, & for beere and Tobacco v^s x^d	0	14	6
	Paid to the Troopers then there xl^s and to the foote Company xx^s	3	0	0
	Paid at m^r Joseph Tyler's house for beere and Tobacco	0	5	6
	Paid at Rees David his house for bread & cheese beere and Tobacco	0	16	0
	Paid at m^ris Bells house for 52 ordinaries xxxiiij^s viij^d, for beere and Tobacco xxvij^s and for hay for horses there iiij^s	3	5	8
	Paid for 27 ordinaries at m^r Henry Jones xxvij^s & all at xij^d a peece, for 33 more at viij^d, xxij^s, and for beere & Tobacco xviij^s vj^d	3	7	6
	Paid more to the musicke at Captaine Baker's v^s, and at m^r Peirce xxx^d	0	7	6
	Paid Edward Rees of wrexham for beere... ...	0	9	0
	Paid Cadd^r wynne of llangollen for carryinge a letter from m^r Simon Thelwall to yo^rselfe ...	0	0	6
	26.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with a letter to Coll. mostyn[260] to acquaint him and the rest of the gentry in fflintshire that Coll. lambert was in Armes and proclaymed Traytor whereby they might put themselves in a defensive posture ij^s, and goeinge also to Coll. Ravenscroft[261]	0	2	0
	Paid m^r Richard Myddelton to defray his charges from and to london with his lady, by m^r Hugh Grosvenor	20	0	0

(260) See note 136.

(261) Col. Thomas Ravenscroft of Bretton in the parish of Hawarden. He had the command of Hawarden Castle for the King, and was accused of betraying his trust when he delivered it up to the Parliament's forces under Gen. Mytton in 1643. He married Margaret, daughter of Col. W. Salusbury of Rhûg by whom he left issue several children. His will which names him as of Broadlane in the parish of Hawarden was dated 15 March 167$\frac{1}{2}$ and proved at London by his daughter Dorothy 6 Nov. 1678.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	Paid to m^r^ Tymothy Myddelton towards the Defrayinge his charges in goeinge to and comeinge from london	10	0	0
	27.—Paid Thomas the coachman his bill for shoeinge and bleedeinge Sir Richard Grosvenor's coach mares iiij^s^ ij^d^ and for mendinge the coach and harnesse dureinge their stay at keven y werne	0	6	6
	30.—Paid yo^u^ in the Chamber vpon Easter day before yo^u^ receaved the Communion	1	0	0
	Paid Edward Samuell to pay for clarrett wine to receave the Communion at Chirke Church in the last Easter	0	10	0
	Paid Sir Evan lloyd of yale in full of a greater some paid by his direccõns in May last 1659 vnto the hands of m^r^ Myddelton of ffishstreete hill, london, to my m^r's^ vse xlj^li^ and is in full of 721^li^	41	0	0
	May 1.—Paid Edward williams what he paid in discharge of a bill dated vnder yo^r^ owne hande 13 Aug. 1659 to william Rawson of wrexham for a grey geldinge	14	0	0
	Paid Roger Pinner in June last 1659 which he had of me to buy Cattle to put in m^r^ Myddelton's grasse feild at Iscoed, all the cattle were sent to and were killed for the Castle's vse in Auguste followeinge	37	5	4
	Paid one for goeinge to llysin with a letter with the newes of lambert's riseinge	0	1	0
	Paid to the ringers in token of our joye for the Parliament Resolves to send for the kinge ...	0	5	0
	Paid to hugh Pugh a poore lad abodeinge about Cadwgan and Bers	0	0	6
	7.—Paid what yo^u^ were pleased to give to my selfe [Tho. Prichard] at yo^r^ goeinge from the Castle to london in August last 1659	5	0	0
	Paid John ap John David of Kyslle by alloweinge it in his rent what he paid John lloyd, high Constable of Chirkland in an assessment charged upon all yo^r^ lands in Demeasne and beinge in Chirke parish by order to him from the Committee of wrexham in tyme of yo^r^ absence	2	17	2
	8.—Paid m^r^ Charles Myddelton by Rowland wynne by order from the Comissioners to give the 4 Troopers that goe for Ruthin this day...	4	0	0
	Paid Captaine Basnet to goe to Chester to hire a coach for yo^u^ to goe to london	0	10	0

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	Paid Anne Chaddocke widdowe by alloweinge it in her rent for a barrell of drinke sent to the Castle in August 1659 p^d^ by my lady her appointment	0	8	0
	Paid m^r^ Michaell hughes(262) what yo^u^ appointed me to pay him as a benovolence from yo^r^selfe v^li^, Tutor to the younge gent	5	0	0
	8.—Paid Anne williams the dayrymaide her yeare's wages ended the 13th of march 1659 ...	1	2	0
	10.—Paid my lady to defray the charges of her Journey to london w^ch^ I rec^d^ by her from m^r^ Richard Myddelton of llansilin	30	0	0
	12.—Paid henry Jones of wrexham to give the poore of the Towne	1	0	0
	Paid him to give the Souldiers of the Towne...	2	0	0
	To the ringers in the Towne	0	10	0
	To the poore people by the way to Eaton ...	0	1	4
	To John Hayman at m^r^ Peck's	0	5	0
	To the ringers at Pulford	0	2	6
	14.—To the Cooke &c. at Eaton	0	9	6
	16.—Paid william humfreyes of wrexham Sadler his bill for saddles 4 bridles and one pillion with cruppers, brest plates, buccles, girthes and straps coveringe to m^r^ Charles his saddle and bayes for a saddle cloath for yo^r^ owne saddle some for the Troopes' vse and some for other vses for the london Journey	3	0	0
	19.—Paid Edward Rowland for goeinge with a lrẽ to Chester about procureinge a coach & in goeinge to llysyn before with a lrẽ to my lord herbert	0	1	6
	Paid at Chester 7 March 1659 [Shrove Tuesday] for 2 white fishes iiij^s^ vj^d^, halfe a hundred red herrings iij^s^, 300 white herrings viij^s^, & sparlings xviij^d^, and at wrexham for Orenges 2 dozen 4^s^ vj^d^, sparlings there at twice, a quarter of lambe & bread and orenges v^s^ vj^d^, and for 2 hanginge locks xxj^d^	1	8	9
	Paid what yo^u^ lent m^r^ Samuell kinaston of Salop	40	0	0
	21.—Paid Edward williams his expences in goeinge to Berth lwyd to receave the r^ts^ there	0	7	6
	Paid and lent James w^ms^ of huddle Com. mountgomy	21	9	5

(262) Michael Hughes, born in the parish of Llanvihangel y Pennant, co. Merioneth: M.A. vicar of Chirk and sinecure rector of Llandyssil 1660: archdeacon of Merioneth 1676. Died at Chirk 15 Dec. 1680.

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	23.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid the post for letters and for comeinge with them to yo^{u} to ffernehill[263] when yo^{u} dyned there	0	2	0
	24.—Paid for the carredge of 2 potts of venison one to Captaine Ryder[264] and the other to m^{r} Bayley[265]	0	15	1
	28.—Paid Richard Griffith and my owne charges in goeinge to the Comittee of Shropshire to Demaund yo^{r} rent w^{ch} they rec^{d}, and one night at ludlowe about the sheepe and at llanidlos, Treveglwys, and llanrhaiader	1	5	11
	30.—Paid Roger ap Edward als y coch of Pennycklawdd for a large barrell of beere deliũed to the Castle in August 1659 for the garrison's vse	0	16	0
	Paid Edward Prichard of Ruabon clre towards his paines in officiateinge at the parish Church of Chirke	5	0	0
	June 4.—Paid John Robert John of Trevor issa in 2 hobbetts and halfe a measure of oates in August last 1659	0	8	0
	Paid to Moris Thomas the coachman when he went to hawarden, Chester and liverpoole Aprill last 1660 to enquire and looke after yo^{r} gray horse and other horses lost in the Cheshire business	0	15	0
	9.—Paid Joseph Greene, constable of Brinkinallt an assessm^{t} for to provide Drums and colo^{rs} and Amunicõn for the newe milicia for plas Ivah and the viccar's tent there vj^{d}, & repayreinge a bridge over the river kyffin and a mize for the Dismantelinge Denbigh Castle[266] xij^{d} and for mayntenance of maymed Souldiers and other souldiers quarters at Chirke	0	0	4

(263) Fern Hill in the parish of Whittington in Shropshire, the seat of Anthony Hunt, Esq., who had taken the Royalist side in the Civil Wars, and had to compound for his estate. In 1654 he described himself as "weak and aged." His name appears as subscribing £5 to the Voluntary present to Charles II. in 1661.

(264) Thomas elder son of Sir Wm. Ryder of Bethnal Green, one of the Equerries to King James II., and lord of the manor of Bislington co. Kent, did the service of the Maple cups at the coronation of Queen Anne.—See Le Neve's *Knights*.

(265) Perhaps Richard son of Dr. Richard Baylie, Dean of Salisbury: merchant of London, afterwards president of St. John's College, Oxford, where he was buried under the little chapel 15 March $167\frac{5}{6}$. He married Priscilla, 2nd daughter of Sir Wm. Ryder of Bethnal Green.

(266) General Monk had given instructions addressed to Sir John Carter of Kinmel for rendering Denbigh Castle untenable, and this mise was for the purpose of raising £200, the sum agreed to be paid to Capt. John Arundell engineer for dismantling it—"its standing having long heavily burdened the neighbouring gentry." The work was to be carried out within six weeks from the date of the agreement 27 March 1660, and Arundell was to have in addition the materials for his own use.

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	12.—Paid John Richard the husbandman in full of his yeare's wages ended the tenth of may last 1660	2	5	0
	12.—Paid John ap Ellis, Constable of Pennycklawdd the like mizes viz—for Demolishinge Denbigh Castle xxx^{d}, repayringe a bridge oũ the river kyffin iij^{d}, a quarter lewne for the maymed Souldiers ix^{d}, and towards furnishinge the milicia with Drums collo^{rs} & Ammuñicon ix^{d}, in all iiij^{s} iij^{d} for keven y werne	0	4	3
	18.—Paid Anne williams the dayrymaide to buy Ashes to waish yorne	0	1	8
	22.—Paid Andrewe Jones, by his father Sam, of Queen's college in Oxford his yeare's inhibicõn ended 28th of may last 1660	2	0	0
	July 2.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid for houshould stuffe from the Castle, Implements of houshould and other lumber as in page 55 of his accompt booke A appeareth	84	09	10
Provision for the garrison.	Paid him more what he payd for the repayreinge the mudwall at the Castle and in provision & materialls for the vse of the Garrison	255	9	0
	3.—Paid william ap John ap Edward what he payd by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to the poore of llandysilio parish in yale against Easter last	1	0	0
	12.—Paid Edward williams his expences when he went to looke after some Cattle reported to be in mountgomyshire xj^{s} x^{d}, a pound of powder and horne included w^{ch} cost xx^{d} ...	0	11	10
	18.—Paid for moueinge the Rhose vawr beinge xx^{ie} Daies math of hay	1	0	0
	28.—Paid David Parry of Jesus Colledge in Oxford his whole yeare's exhibicõn ended the last day of Aprill last 1660 by his brother harry	4	0	0
	Aug. 6.—Paid for 36 barrowes of salt at Northwich	1	16	4
	Paid Richard Griffith what he paid in July last 1660 for 2 oxen for the plough at llanrhaiader faire	10	7	0
	20.—Paid Tobias Rogers to pay Richard moris & Edward Arthur churchwardens of llanarmon a mize towards the reperacon of llanarmon Dyffryn keiriog church for the year 1660 ...	0	6	0
	30.—Paid ffrancis ffowler the nayler by his sonne Samuell for ston nayles and boorde nayles towards buildinge the newe house at the viccar's tent	0	17	0
wicke Yorne.	Paid Richard Griffith to pay for 2^{li} and 3 quarters of week yorne for candles at 16^{d} p ^{l}	0	3	8

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	Sep. 7.—Paid kenricke Eyton Esquire by his servant Thomas Perkins to defray the charge of the Comission of the peace w^ch^ came without a Dedimus home	8	0	0
	Paid him for his paines in comeinge with it to keven y werne	0	2	0
	Paid to m^r^ Owen Jones by way of accompt what he payd m^r^ John wynne deceased for a retayneinge fee about the lady holborne suite... ...	1	0	0
	Paid m^r^ Owen Jones what he pd 3 June 1659 to Sir Owen wynne for cheife rent for lands in keven y coed for 4 yeares ended May 1659 ...	6	13	4
	Paid him more what he paid Coll. Duckinfeild's Agents for Michas rent last 1659 for all yo^r^ lands in the lop of Denbigh	13	11	3
	Paid him what he payd by yo^r^ appointm^t^ to the poore of Denbigh towards keepinge their x̄pistmas last 1659	2	0	0
	Paid what yo^u^ appointed him to give then to John Dryhurst of Denbigh	0	10	0
	Paid him what yo^u^ ordered and allowed him to lend in money to m^r^ Charles Chambers in August last 1659 but noe bond nor bill for it	50	0	0
	11.—Paid Richard Griffith of morton wallic for the carredge of twoe Tun of lead from wrexham to the Castle before March 1659 and v^s^ for carredge for a loade of cheese from wrexham to the Castle	1	5	0
	14.—Paid to John Batha his widd whose husband was bitt with the greate Irish Dog & fell madd therevpon	0	2	6
	24.—Paid yo^r^ expences at wrexham at m^r^ henry Jones his house for xvj^en^ ordinaries above xvj^s^, for 15 belowe at viij^d^, x^s^, beere & Tobacco xij^s^, for bread cheese and beere when yo^u^ first lighted xij^d^ and for wine w^ch^ the house p^d^ for to m^r^ Baker iiij^s^ viij^d^	2	3	8
Expenses about the pole money.	Oct. 5.—Paid John Malby for meate and Drinke to yo^r^self and all the company at yo^r^ owne Table and for Drinke att the first meetinge there 26 Sept. last xix^s^ vj^d^ and at the meeteinge 4 Oct. instant there about the pole money xviij^s^ ij^d^...	1	17	6
	8.—Paid Rowland Crompton Bayliffe to my lord Craven a yeare and a halfe rent due for Dolhonks ended 29 Sept. last 1660	0	15	0
	6.—Paid Robert ap Evan of Pennycklawdd a mize towards the repacōn of the Church of Chirke for the yeare 1660 for all yo^r^ lands in Pennycklawdd xj^s^ ij^d^, churchwarden	0	11	2

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	16.—Paid the half yeare ffee ffarme rent ended at Michas last 1660 yssueinge out of Moelewig parke	10	0	0
	23.—Paid William ffireborne by alloweinge it in his rent for 3 hey netts w^ch^ were taken away from the Castle by lambert's men	0	15	0
	31.—Paid Edward Va^n^ Esquire[267] high sherriffe of the County of Denbigh pole money for yo^u^ towards disbandinge the Army by sea and land	20	0	0
	Paid more for my lady and all the family ...	1	1	6
	Nov. 1.—Paid what yo^u^ lent Captaine Edward Jones[268] vpon his and Owen Barton [of Knolton] their bond, paid it m^r^ Richard wynne of Pentre morgan	50	0	0
	Paid for Mounsier to Joseph by alloweinge it in his rent xvj^d^ for beere had to give berredge to the workmen at the viccar, and to make yo^u^ and my lady herbert drinke	0	1	4
	2.—Paid Peter Hughes the keeper of Ruthin Parke his halfe yeare's wages ended the 29 Sept. last 1660 for tendinge the parke xxvj^s^ viij^d^	1	6	8
	6.—Paid Edward Rogers the smith of vpper Chirke for makeinge a key for yo^r^ best cabbinet	0	3	0
	Paid Sir John Salisbury[269] his footeboy that brought 4 dozen of larkes & 4 partridges ...	0	2	0
	Paid m^r^ Edisbury his man for bringing a letter from pentre yr clawdd	0	0	6
	Paid and lent Robert Turbridge of llanbedd...	20	0	0

(267) Edward Vaughan of Llwydiarth co. Montgomery, High Sheriff of Denbighshire 1659 and 1660. On 30 Aug. in the first year of his shrivialty writing to the Council of State he says, that when living at his house on the 3 Aug. previously he was violently seized by a company of soldiers under Capts. Sontley and Manley rudely handled, and with 2 servants and horses, carried prisoner to Shrewsbury where he has since been confined close prisoner. He appears to have soon afterwards regained his liberty. He was M.P. for Montgomery in 1661 and for that county in 1679. A Knight had to pay for his pole £20; an esquire £10; the rest of Sir Thomas' family who were over 16 years of age paid, if single 1s. each, if married 6d. each.

(268) Capt. Edward Jones, fought in the Royal army. He was son of Edward Jones of Pen y brin in the parish of St. Martins, Shropshire by Katherine sister of Richard Wynne of Pentre Morgan: was comprised within the Articles at the surrender of Harlech Castle: he married Katherine Boase of Elfort co. Stafford, her sister married Owen Barton.

(269) Fourth Baronet of Llewenny. He took an active part in the affairs of the county. We find him serving the office of alderman of Denbigh in conjunction with Foulk Myddelton of Gwaynynog in 1661 and 1662, and again in 1675 in conjunction with Sir Richard Wynn of Gwydir and the following year they served as coroners for the borough. He was alderman again in 1676 with Mutton Davies of Llannerch. At the Quarter Sessions held at Ruthin 14 July 1673 he and Edward Brereton Esq., of Burras were appointed Treasurers of the maimed soldiers' mize for the year following: he sat in Parliament for Denbigh from 1661 to the time of his death 26 Apl. 1684: married at Llanrwst 29 Apl. 1664 Jane daughter of Edward Williams of Werg, and dying without issue his estates devolved on his sister Hester, wife of Sir Robert Cotton, Bart., of Combermere.

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	9.—Paid George Reynolds of Asham to goe to severall people that tooke goods from the Castle and other things of yo^{rs} in August 1659	2	0	0
	Paid what you lent Richard Broughton[270] vpon his and his vncle william Broughton their bond	20	0	0
	Paid for a peck of hempseede for the mares to put in their provander	0	1	6
	19.—Paid Hugh ap Owen for carryinge hedge boote to fence at the Delph betweene yo^{r} lands and m^{r} Boycotts	0	12	0
	Paid Moris Thomas the coachman what he and Rowland wynne spent in goeinge to liverpoole to looke for lost goods and nothinge but the greate saddle had	0	15	0
	28.—Paid m^{ris} Anne Edwards of Chirke Towne her weekly allowance of xij^{d} p weeke from the 27th Oct. to the 24 Novem. beinge 6 weeke ...	0	3	0
The Steward of llangollen cort sallary for the yeare 1659.	Dec. 4.—Paid John Edisbury Esquire by m^{r} Pecke beinge his sallarie for one yeare ended the last of December 1659 for tendinge the Court of Chirke and Chirkelands as stewards thereof whereof allowed in m^{r} pecks rents for 2 y^{r}es iij^{li} xij^{s}	10	0	0
	5.—Paid Thomas Moris of llowarch for a cowe had of him in July 1659 & w^{ch} he saved from the souldiers & nowe in the dayry	2	10	0
	8.—Paid Robert ap william Pugh of Crogenython collector the one moneth assessm^{t} begininge the 29 Sept. 1660 for his mat$^{i's}$ supply and 2 monethes more assessm^{t} to disband the Army endinge 25 Dec. 1660 for all yo^{r} lands in Crogen wladys for the said 3 monethes xxvj^{s} vij^{d} and for the tiethes there iiij^{s} iiij^{d} ...	1	10	11
	16.—Paid at Bers to the Cooke maide &c. ...	0	10	6
	Paid to m^{r} Jenkin Conway his sonne	0	2	0
	Paid at Chester to the Castle Souldiers	0	10	0
	Paid to the Citty waitch ij^{s}, to the ffidlers xij^{d}, to the ringers v^{s}, to the post that came from wrexham vj^{d}	0	8	6
	Paid at m^{r} Barrowes for our horses	0	6	2
	Paid and left with m^{ris} wilson to defray yo^{r} charges to london xx^{li} whereof yo^{u} intended for m^{ris} Grosvenor x^{li}	20	0	0
	20.—Paid George Reynolds more for his paines in servinge severall people with subp^{a} to answere at london	1	0	0

(270) Son of Sir Edward Broughton of Marchwiel, by his wife Frances daughter of Sir Edward Tyrrell of Thornton, co. Bucks: major the Royal army. His uncle William Broughton had also been an officer in the Royal army.

		l.	s.	d.
1660.	Paid Richard Griffith what he payd for 3 dozen of soales to tye the cattle	0	4	0
	21.—Paid John ap hugh Joyner for 6 daies worke at keven y werne vj^{s} and for 13 Daies at the Chappell in the Castle xiiij^{s} from the 24 Nov. to the 15 Dec.	0	19	0
	Paid more for a wooden peele to take out bread	0	1	0
	Paid Captaine Roger Sontley to the vse of Sir James harrington & others by alloweinge it in his rent of Bringoley in morton wallic yo^{r} cheife rent for yo^{r} lands in Burton, Iscoed, Ruabon & christionith for three years ended at Michas 1659	21	10	0
	22.—Paid Edward Prince & David Parry and their men for fallinge kirseinge & squareinge tymber to make the addicionall buildinge at Keven y werne	1	11	6
	24.—Paid John Greene for goeinge with a letter to plas y ward[271] about the eleccõn	0	1	0
	Jan. 15.—Paid John williams collector for Moris wynne Esquire the ffeefarme rent for all yo^{r} lands in Burton for halfe the yeare ended at Michãs last 1660	1	16	2
	22.—Paid and lent m^{r} hugh Meredith by vertue of m^{r} John Myddelton his letter Dated 15 instant	50	0	0
	28.—Paid william humfreyes the sadler for a brestplate and crupper xxx^{d}, and for 2 straps and mendinge the greate red velvett saddle that came from liverpoole &c.	0	6	6
	31.—Paid m^{ris} Elizabeth Turbridge by humfrey Jones beinge directed by yo^{r} letter soe to doe and vpon her brother m^{r} Robert Turbridge accom^{t}	10	0	0
The tenthes of Chirke parish paid.	Paid m^{r} Michael hughes what he paid Peter Robert Subcollector of the tenth within the Diocesse of S^{t} Assaph for Chirke for one whole yeare ended at Christmas last past xiij^{s} ij^{d}, and for annualls and lactualls v^{s} iij^{d}, and for acquittance vij^{d}	0	19	0
	Feb. 2.—Paid for things to Drench the oxen that were sicke	0	5	8
	10.—Paid to a poore woman when I came to meete yo^{u} comeinge home from whitchurch in yo^{r} returne from london	0	0	2

(271) In the parish of Llanynys, the seat of Edward Thelwall Esq., who succeeded to the estate on the death of his father, Simon Thelwall Esq., 3 Sep. 1655. He was High Sheriff of Denbighshire in 1670: married Sidney daughter and heiress of Wm. Wynn Esqr., of Garthgynnan, and died in 1683 leaving issue three daughters, Jane the eldest carrying the estate of Plas y ward on her marriage to Sir William Williams, 2nd Bart., of Glascoed and Llanforda.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	12.—Paid at Chester for 6 quarts of Sacke to fill 5 bottles to bring with yo^{u} home	0	14	0
	To the officers att Bers beinge 4	0	10	0
	To the ringers at Ruabon	0	2	0
	Paid to myselfe Thomas Prichard in full of my yeare's wages ended 1 feb. 1659	6	0	0
	15.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid Carpenters before 26th Day of January last in workeinge at Adam's Tower at the Castle	1	1	6
	18.—Paid the harper John morgan by name ...	0	1	0
	19.—Paid to the man that came with the 2 muskett from m^{r} henry Jones of wrexham ...	0	2	0
	20.—Paid beredge to the Colliers at glascoed this day ij^{s}, and to a poore souldier at the doore that day iiij^{d}	0	2	4
	Paid for spice against x̄pistmas	0	7	0
	Paid for 14 yards of course cloath to make winoweinge sheets at ix^{d} p yard	0	10	6
	Paid to all those that were takeinge the fish from the coy poole	0	3	6
	Paid to william Evans the carpenter for his opinion to contrive a stairecase to Keven y werne	0	5	0
	22.—Paid m^{r} Owen Jones what he paid m^{r} Rutter cheife rent for lands in llewenie, for a yeare and a halfe ended Michas last 1660	1	0	0
	Paid william Chambres[272] of Denbigh mercer for his house outhouses gardens and backsides in the lower streete in Denbigh p deede dated 26 Dec. last 1660	120	0	0
	25.—Paid Richard ap Evan slater for slateinge and slates with nayles and for mosse to mende m^{ris} Vaughan's house in llangollen late Sir Atham's house there	0	15	0
	March 7.—Paid m^{r} John Evans of fflintshire for wooll had of him beinge 12^{li} at iij^{s} iiij^{d} p pound	2	0	0
	Paid m^{r} Richard Mytton of hal[s]ton the rent for moelewig parke for the year 1659 xx^{li} and x^{li} more for Anunciacōn rent 1660 by m^{r} John wynne his man	30	0	0
	Paid John Malby of Chirke what yo^{u} were pleased to allowe him for the Dyett of m^{r} Prichard of Ruabon in the tyme he did officiate at Chirke	2	0	0

(272) Of the family of Plas Chambres: sworn burgess of Denbigh 9 June 1638, capital burgess 26 Sep. 1640: alderman 1644. Mrs. Anne Chambres, who was a daughter of Charles Myddelton governor of Denbigh Castle, by her will dated 18 Apl. 1643 and proved at St. Asaph 6 July following, left to "her cosen William Chambers one gold ring ensigned with this posie or motto viz. 'a Brother's guift William Myddelton.'" This ring had evidently been given to her by her brother Wm. Myddelton merchant of London who died in 1630-1. Wm. Chambres' widow, Judith Chambres, was on the list of poor kindred in 1668.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	Paid him more the 12th of febr. last to discharge the house at the meeteinge about the Trayned bannds that day	0	17	6
	Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge for 2 Com̄. to acknowledge the ffine by hugh m̄dd and mary his wife, and w^{m} Chambers and his wife and for goeinge to m^{r} Moris of pen y bont another tyme with a letter and warrant about the Milicia	0	2	0
	8.—Paid Robert Swift what he pd John lloyd of Ragatt for 100 coards of wood at iij^{s} vj^{d} p cord	17	0	0
	Paid him what he paid m^{r} David Maurice of pen y bont for wood still remayneinge there ...	1	0	0
	Paid him what he paid for stockinge trees at m^{r} Lewis Gwynn, by the greate [*i.e.* by piecework: not by the day]	0	12	0
	Paid for cuttinge and cordinge 80 coards of wood at Gabriell humfreye's at ij^{s} iiij^{d} p coard ...	9	6	8
	10.—Paid the man that brought the writt from m^{r} Smallman for the eleccōn	0	1	0
	12.—Paid m^{r} Michaell hughes what he paid for the 2 licences had from the bishop for liberty to eate flesh to yo^{r} owne and m^{ris} Katherine Trevor's[273] familie	0	14	0
	22.—Paid m^{r} Thomas lloyd what he paid to Councellors at Salop feed to plead in the cause of Betton and Wright for the leade, &c. viz— to Judge Turner xx^{s}, to Judge Trevor xx^{s}, To m^{r} Powys xx^{s}, to m^{r} Thomas Jones xx^{s}, to m^{r} w^{ms} x^{s} &c.	6	8	4
	Paid for 2 beere glasses, one wynne glasse, and one crewett	0	1	0
	23.—Paid Thomas hughes the quaker of Chirke for mendinge the coach	0	0	6
	24.—Paid at m^{r} wynne of Pentre morgan's house the Judge's ffee for takeinge yo^{r} acknowledgm^{t} to passe a Recovery vpon the lands in Ruabon to m^{r} Charles xij^{s} vj^{d}, to his man ij^{s}, for the Coppy ij^{s}, and to the Sumpter man xij^{d} ...	0	17	6
1661.	March 28.—Paid at wrexham for one linge fish v^{s}, and for a bottle and oyle in it iiij^{s} and for 2^{li} of rice xij^{d} in all	0	10	0

(273) Daughter of John Trevor Esq., of Brinkinallt by his wife Margaret, daughter of John Jeffreys Esq. of Acton. In 1698 she gave lands in the parishes of Llandysilio and Llanrhaiadr-in-Kinmerch, the proceeds of which were to be distributed "to the auncientest poor" of the parish of Chirk in the week before Whitsuntide. Her sister Jane Trevor was the 2nd wife of Sir Thos. Myddelton, 1st Bart.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	April 1.—Paid m^r Robert Turbridge[274] of llanbeder by me in full for kaer vallen and the lands therevnto belonginge cxl^li xj^s vij^d and by my master paid to the lord lisle 755^li and to m^r Robert Raworth 324^li 8^s 5^d besides xxx^li paid before by myselfe at several tyme, nowe paid by me	190	11	7
	9.—Paid m^r Kenricke Eyton his man that brought the Salmon	0	2	0
	12.—Paid yo^u by m^ris wilson to take with yo^u to church to give the poore beinge the Day yo^u receaved the Comunion	1	0	0
	13.—Paid Moris the coachman to buy a sword for to Troope & belt to it	0	12	0
	17.—Paid the man that brought the seales from m^ris Meredith[275]	0	1	0
	20.—Paid John Malby to discharge the house at 2 Daies appointed for the meeteinge of the Deputy livetenñts there about the trayned bands, in march last	2	3	0
	27.—Paid to the harper 23 [April 1661] beinge the Coronacōn day	0	1	0
	Paid Beniamine Cupper what he paid m^r Royston for all the Acts for the last Parliam^t bound vp together	0	8	0
	Paid him for a Dalton Just...	0	7	6
	Paid him for the Act concerninge ministers and Divrnalls sent down by Order from the 5^th Sept. to 17^th Nov.	0	12	7
	29.—Paid and lent John Robinson of Gwersillt Esquire the 20 instant	150	0	0
	Paid Captaine Basnett to goe with Moris for the grey barbe into Cumberland	5	0	0
	May 5.—Paid m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers what he paid m^r wilson the lawyer for resolvinge the cases betweene yo^u and the lady Holborne ...	1	0	0

(274) £1300 was the price paid for Caervallen in the parish of Llanbedr. It had been the home of the Turbridge family for generations. This Robert Turbridge married Anne, daughter of Samuel Mostyn of Calcot co. Flint, by whom he had an only child Anne, who was married on 27 May 1685 at St. Hilary's Chapel, Denbigh, to John Myddelton, Esq., of Gwaynynog, to whom she brought the estate of Plas Turbridge also in the parish of Llanbedr. Plas Turbridge was sold by Revd. Robt. Myddelton D.D. of Gwaynynog in 1803 to Rev. Mr. Jones of Hawarden for 6,000 guineas.

(275) John Matthews Esq. of Trefnanney co. Montgomery and John Matthews his son were at this time keepers of the Original judicial Seal for the counties of Denbigh, Flint, and Montgomery, and their family had held the office for many years previously. As new Seals had been made at the Restoration by Thos. Rawlins, the King's chief engraver, the entry may have reference to the superseded ones. One wonders however how they came to be in the possession of Mrs. Meredith, for it was not for many years afterwards that Mr. Ellis Meredith of Pentrebychan was appointed keeper of the Seal.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	Paid him for draweinge and ingrossinge the conveyance from m^r Rich. Myddelton and the release from Jones	3	0	0
	Paid him what he paid in Trin. tearme vacācon in the office of pleas where yo^u are plt. ag^t Clarke of warrwickeshire and others vij^s vj^d; the like ag^t hordley, Betton, wright and Griffithes vij^s vj^d, the like ag^t Griffithes, Prowde, and langford vij^s vj^d, the like ag^t Cotterell and Sampson Bowrne vij^s vj^d, in the plunder busines	1	10	0
	Paid him what he disbursed in the Suite ag^t Captaine w^m wynne in September Assizes xij^o Car.	0	19	4
	Paid him in Michas tearme in the suite ag^t George and Elias Clarke to bringe the same to yssue xxiiij^s viij^d, the like for bringe Betton & wright to yssue for the plunder	1	4	8
	Paid him at the suite ag^t Medlicott the saide tearme for the plunder	1	4	8
	Paid him what he paid in hillary tearme xij^s Ca. for sueinge Dorwood for the plunder	1	4	8
	Paid him then what he paid the charge of the Judgm^t and *scir. fac.* agt Gabriell Robts' widdowe	0	18	7
	15.—Paid Edward ap Edward, Sawyer for sawyinge 280 foote for sparrs for Adam's Tower	0	5	7
	18.—Paid one for goeinge with a letter to the glascoed about the polemoney	0	0	6
	21.—Paid Thomas lee of Hargreave what he paid ch rent to m^r Brian of Stapleford for the yeare 1660 xxj^s viij^d for yo^r lands in hargreave by alloweinge it in his rent	1	1	8
	Paid Maurice to goe to liverpoole to enquire after yo^r horse and money lost	0	10	0
	Paid George Reynolds towards his charges to goe to finde out Captaine Nicholls and lifetennte w^ms in and neare london to serve them with subp^ns	1	10	0
	23.—Paid Thomas Edwards for officiateinge the Cure of llansanfraide for one quarter endinge 21 instant by Edward Rob^ts his scoller ...	1	10	0
	May 29.—Paid Mathewe Bayliffe to pay m^r John Lloyd of Raggatt[276] for a black geldinge ...	10	0	0
	31.—Paid to one Story the curate of wrexham ...	0	1	0
	June 1.—Paid John Edisbury Esquire by his servant Hugh williams of Erthig for 6 oxen had of him about Sept. 1659	30	0	0

(276) In the parish of Corwen.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	Paid what yo[u] were pleased to bestowe vpon m[r] Michaell Hughes the younge gentlemen's Tutor against Easter last 1661	5	0	0
	7.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid the lady Broughton beinge the anñ rent last 1661 for the feilds he tooke to turne in the fatt cattle when Dee did overflowe all yo[r] grounds at Iscoed called the gwdir	4	10	0
	14.—Paid George Reynolds of Asham for his service already donne and to be donne in discoveringe & servinge with writts the laste plunderers and demolishers of Chirk Castle ...	2	10	0
	24.—Paid Rowland wynne what yo[u] appointed him to give the moris dancers	0	2	0
	July 2.—Paid the mouers that found and reserved the phesant hen's neast	0	1	0
	Paid little Thomas Esquire[277] to give the man that brought the nag from m[r] Kyffin [of Glascoed] to bestowe vpon him	0	5	0
	13.—Paid for 3 pintes of muskadine to receave the Comunion against whitsonday	0	3	0
	17.—Paid the man that came with a letter from m[r] Cholmondeley[278] high sherriffe of Cheshire	0	2	0
	18.—Paid the colliers that digged for a fox at manattyn but found 4 badgers	0	2	6
	19.—Paid to a poore man that lost Cattle in tyme of the warr beinge one that lived at wrexham	0	1	0
	20.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid Robt. lloyd the late viccar of Chirke's grandchild for his grandfather & father's bookes	15	0	0
	23.—Paid what yo[u] were pleased to bestowe more upon hugh Myddelton the sonne of hugh Myddelton of ffilint gent towards his better p[r]ferment xl[s], besides iij[li] formerly paid by m[rs] Hughes nowe paid by me	2	0	0
	29.—Paid what yo[u] were pleased to bestowe vpon the Inhitants of the Towne of Southwouldales[279] Soulbey Com. Suffolke towards the repacõn of their losse by ffire w[ch] happened on monday 25 Apr. 1660 p breefe	0	2	0

(277) Son of Sir Thos. Myddelton 1st Bart. and Mary Cholmondeley at this time 10 years of age. In 1663 he succeeded to the Baronetcy and is constantly referred to as "the little baronet."

(278) Thos. Cholmondeley Esq. of Vale Royal, succeeded his father in 1652: Capt. in the Cheshire Rising in 1659 when he was taken prisoner: High Sheriff of Cheshire 1660 and 1661 and M.P. for the county 1685-1688. He married 1stly Jane, daughter of Sir Lionel Tollemache Bart. of Helmingham, and 2ndly Anne, daughter of Sir Walter St. John Bart. of Lydiard Tregoze, Wilts. He died in 1701.

(279) The disastrous fire which occurred at Southwold on 25 Apl. 1660 in the space of four hours destroyed 238 houses and did damage to the extent of £40,000.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	Aug. 2.—Paid William hindman of llanarmon plumber to the vse of henry Archbould in the County of Stafford Esquire in parte for 4 Tunn of lead	40	0	0
	7.—Paid to George Myddelton what he paid Tuncke rent to Collonell Duckenfeild for 2 yeares and a halfe ended at Thanñ 1660 vij[s] vj[d] and the michas rent last 1660 to his Matie xvij[d] in all paid him for 3 years ended at michãs last 1660 at iij[s] p ann cometh to ix[s], and to him for 3 yeares cheife rent ended michas 1660 w[ch] he paid Sir John Salisbury due to him for the lands in hendre [par. of Bodvari] ...	3	12	0
	17.—Paid the man that brought a calfe for a p[r]sent from Watstay[280]	0	2	0
	23.—Paid to m[ris] Grosvenor at Chester by way of loane to discharge about necessaries to interr and towards her husband's[281] funerall p Peter Davies 26 Aug. to go to Chester	50	0	0
	Paid the Constable and the men that went to apprehend ffrancis Edisbury[282]	0	1	0
	24.—Paid John Lewis slater & his partners for slateinge of 9,000 of slates at Adam's Tower at the Castle at vj[s] p 1,000	2	14	0
	Paid Gilbert Voyes and his partners for castinge 4 Tuns of sheete leade at xl[s] p Tun cometh to viij[li] paid but	7	10	0
	Paid Thomas Austyn the plumer for castinge one Tun of sheete lead	1	10	0
	27.—Paid John Edwards of Gwernospin Esquire the rent of halfe glasaber for the yeare endinge in January next 1661	12	10	0
	28.—Paid in our journey to m[r] Grosvenor's funerall for shoeinge iiij[d] for all our horses at Chester beinge x[en] in number ij[s], to the poore at Eccleston xij[d], for a letter that came from the Earle of Carbery by the post xij[d] in all	0	4	4
	30.—Paid at Bers to the boy that made cleane yo[r] Gamashoes vj[d], and to Robinson xij[d] to the Groome at Cadwgan vj[d]	0	2	0

(280) In the parish of Ruabon, at this time the seat of Sir John Wynn only son of Henry and grandson of Sir John Wynn, 1st Bart. of Gwydir. He acquired the estate on his marriage with Jane, daughter and heiress of Eyton Evans of Watstay, and he it was who changed the name from Watstay to Wynnstay. He died without issue 1718-9, aged 91.

(281) Roger eldest son and heir of Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton who was killed in a fight with Major Roberts of Haíod y bwch, and was buried at Eccleston near Chester. See note 107.

(282) Son of Richard Edisbury of the Three Colts, Budge Row, Cannon Street, London, and nephew of John Edisbury Esq. of Erddig. He was constantly in financial difficulties. Mr. A. N. Palmer states that he was buried at Wrexham 26 Oct. 1706 from Erddig Hall, where he was a refugee from his creditors.

		l.	s.	d.
1661.	Sep. 2.—Paid my lady to give Aron y^e late butler's widdowe	0	5	0
	13.—Paid Moris the coachman what he paid for shoeinge the gray nag when he was at llysyn with Sir George warburton	0	0	8
	18.—Paid to Mary the wife of Hugh Myddelton to the vse of her sonne hugh in full of x^li w^ch yo^u were pleased to bestowe vpon him for his p^rferment v^l, the other v^li was paid before viz—xl^s by m^ris Knowsley & iij^li by me	5	0	0
	22.—Paid m^r Edward Va^n Parson of llanarmon for the tiethes of wooll lame and lactualls of Cwmllawenogge for the yeare 1661	2	0	0
	Oct. 12.—Paid Stephen Samuell the potter for 3 venison potts to bake venison	0	2	0
	Paid m^r Richard wilson of Chester clce for things he bought against the Judges cominge to Keven y werne whereof in sacke xxiiij^s ...	1	16	0
	17.—Paid Richard Vaughan of wrexham mercer what he paid for the Carredge of a Cabinett that went to Rug and for a roule of pchment and halfe a reame of paper in August last from london	1	3	8
	Paid Peter Davies what yo^u appointed him to give m^r william Cowley my lord of Carbery his Secretary as a gratuity for the Deputy livetennt's Com̃ to yo^r selfe	5	0	0
	22.—Paid Robert wade of Shrewsbury painter for painteinge the coach	1	0	0
	Nov. 1.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay the 3 Troopers and himselfe when they went to Ruthin to Trayne 10 Oct. last, powder to them, horses, and shoeinge	0	18	0
	Paid a woman that brought a letter from Oswestrie with tydinge of one of the red Deere to be by Oswestrie	0	0	4
	Paid moris the keeper to beare his and John Rogers' charges to hunt the stagg	0	3	0
	9.—Paid m^r Cupper what he paid for books for yo^u viz.—for the compleat Angler[283] xx^d, 2 halton salters [Psalters] v^s, postage and Diurnalls & newes bookes viij^d, and for bringinge a Cabbinett from Doctor Barwicke[284] to the Carrio^r vj^d	0	7	10

(283) By Isaak Walton, the 3rd edition appeared in 1661.

(284) Dr. John Barwick, Dean of St. Paul's, between whom and Sir Thomas a friendship had long existed. He suffered considerably for his zeal shown in the Royal cause; he had been the means of inter-communication between King Charles II. during his exile and the Royalists in England. The Cabinet is probably the one of great value now at the Castle, which was given by the King at the Restoration to Sir Thos. Myddelton on his refusing a Peerage.

		l.	s.	d.
1661.	19.—Paid at m^r Harry Jones of wrexham at the geñall meetinge for the subscripcõns for the free p^rsent for his Ma^tie for xiiij^cn mens' dynners above xiiij^s, for 16^cn belowe viij^s, for wine iij^s viij^d, for drinke v^s vj^d, for our horses xxij^d	1	15	0
	23.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid by yo^r appointm^t to the lady Sarah Wynne of Gwedyr	12	0	0
	26.—Paid m^r wilson late of Plasisclawdd for a cupboards with Draweinge boxes	2	10	0
	30.—Paid Jacke the footeboy to pay for the mendinge the scabbad of his sword	0	0	8
	Dec. 17.—Paid John Downes the Carrio^r for the carredge of a pott of Venison to london for Sir william Ryder[285]	0	7	10
	29.—Paid what yo^u were pleased to give for the releife of the Protestantts of lithuania[286] haveinge a breefe to collect	0	1	0
	Paid one for goeinge to pen y bont with the lrēs that came from watstay about the Millicia...	0	1	0
	31.—Paid what yo^u were pleased to give John Dryhurst of Denbigh glover for gloves ...	0	15	0
	Jan. 1.—Paid vncle [to Thomas Prichard] William ap John ap Edward what he gave the poore of llandisilio parish against Christmas last ...	1	0	0
	2.—Paid Margaret vz Hugh the widdowe of humfrey Kyffin late of Deywell	0	2	0
	Paid to Roger Nicholas of Sylattyn whose wife auncestors were owners of the lands nowe in Peter Cadd^r possession	0	2	0
	Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with the letters to the severall Commissioners about the Subscripcõn for the free and voluntary p^rsent to his Ma^tie in Novem. last 1661	0	1	6
	10.—Paid m^r Kyffin towards his yeare's sallary ended the last of December last 1661 by alloweing it in his rent	10	0	0
	19.—Paid Thomas Davies the Curate of Chirk for his newe year's guift	1	0	0

(285) Sir Wm. Ryder of Kirby Castle, Bethnal Green, in the parish of Stepney, Lord Mayor of London 1600-1. There are several references to him and his family in Pepys' Diary. It was to Sir William's house that Pepys moved his goods for safety during the Fire of London; after having done which he complacently adds, "I am well eased at my heart to have my treasure so well secured." Sir William married Priscilla, daughter of Capt. Roger Tweedy; died at Bethnal Green and was buried at St. Andrew Undershaft 9 Sept. 1669. By his will he left to his daughter Elizabeth Myddelton and her husband Richard Myddelton £100 each, and the like sum to each of their "prettie Babies," Richard, Elizabeth and Mary Myddelton.

(286) Lithuania was united to Poland in 1569.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	20.—Paid one for goeinge with a letter from the lord President[287] to m^r^ John wynne of watstay and another to Sir harry Conway[288] to Estlas	0	0	6
	24.—Paid by Richard Griffithe's appointm^t^ to John Moris of Ketcwm for keepinge 200 sheepe that were with him before they were stolen in anno 1659	1	0	0
	Paid m^r^ Edisbury by m^r^ Pecke v^li^ and to himselfe v^li^ being his stipend for executing the place of a Steward in llangollen Co^rt^ for one whole yeare ended the last of December last 1661	10	0	0
	27.—Paid the right hono^ble^ the lady Anne herbert by her Servant Andrewe Charleton what yo^u^ were pleased to lend her vpon her and m^r^ Roger Jones clrē his bond	100	0	0
	Paid to the Harper that played at Castle xij^d^, and to the man that sang welsh Carrolls vj^d^ ...	0	1	6
	Feb. 3.—Paid william Rees of lower Chirke for goeinge to Rug[289] to fetch the Cabbinett ...	0	3	0
	22.—Paid what yo^u^ were pleased to give m^r^ Kyffin[290] towards furnishinge fower men with livery to attend him while he continueth sherriffe	20	0	0
	25.—Paid the man that brought the beagle bitch from m^r^ David Maurice[291] of pen y bont ...	0	1	0
	28.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid to Owen Jones to be distributed amongst the poore of Denbigh ag^t^ last Christmas	2	0	0
	March 5.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid m^r^ Tymothy at whitchurch beinge dreyned in his purse	0	6	0
	Paid in our way to Bers and at the doore at Bers when wee lighted first	0	0	9

(287) Richard Vaughan 2nd Earl of Carbery, Lord President of the Council of Wales and the Marches thereof from 1661 to 167½. He married as his third wife Lady Alice Egerton, daughter of John first Earl of Bridgewater, Lord President in the time of Charles I.

(288) Born 1630: created a Baronet 25 July 1660, M.P. for Flintshire 1661 till his death in 1669. He married Mary daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Lloyd, of Esclusham in the parish of Wrexham.

(289) Rhûg, in the parish of Corwen, the seat of Col. William Salusbury, the gallant defender of Denbigh Castle.

(290) Watkin Kyffin of Glascoed, Llansilin, High Sheriff of Denbighshire 1661. See note 50. Sir Thomas and his successors frequently made a present, generally consisting of a fat ox, to the High Sheriff of the county during his year of office.

(291) Pen y bont or Glan Kynlleth in the parish of Llansilin. He was High Sheriff of Denbighshire in 1676, and of Montgomeryshire the following year. He was very severe against Dissenters. Philip Henry in his diary states that he was thrown from his horse and drowned in the river Tanat near his own house 20 March 1678, and that "he was not drunk." He married Frances, daughter of Sir John Corbet of Adderley, Knt., by whom he left issue.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	To the poore in all at Bers when we came home being 83 in number	0	6	9
	Paid for mendinge m^ris^ Grosvenor's coach when it broake at Ruabon	0	3	0
	Paid by Sir Richard Grosvenor his coachman to m^r^ George warburton y^r^ grandchild in a letter to m^r^ Thomas Edwards	0	10	0
	14.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid to the poore of S^t^ Martyns at buriall[292]	0	0	3
	21.—Paid Margaret Rogers the Cookemaide her halfe yeare's wages endinge the first of Aprill next 1663	0	12	0
1662.	25.—Paid to Hugh Myddelton by Thomas Patten the Drover w^ch^ yo^u^ were pleased to give him towards his better p^r^ferment besides the x^li^ formerly given him now paid	5	0	0
	Paid m^ris^ Mary wilson for bookes had from the bushop of Chester's Chaplaine's widd. beinge v in number & bought by m^r^ wilson	0	17	0
	28.—Paid Roger Davidd the brewer his yeare's wages ended the last day of ffebruary last 1662	2	10	0
	30.—Paid yo^u^ at Chirke Church beinge Easter day	1	0	0
	April 2.—Paid Edward Griffith of Cockshute neare Ellesmere towards his losse susteyned in the Cheshire business...	2	0	0
	Paid m^ris^ wilson what she paid for a booke called the worthies of England[293]	0	18	0
	21.—Paid m^r^ Oldham the Danceinge master for twoe weekes and 4 daies in teachinge the children	2	16	0
	26.—Paid Robert Jones the Curate of Chirke w^ch^ you bestowed vpon him	2	0	0
	28.—Paid m^r^ Dean David lloyd [of St. Asaph] by Thomas Canady his servant for the black geldinge for the coach	20	0	0
lost money	30.—Paid to m^r^ Charles Myddelton for yo^u^ w^ch^ you lost vnto him at Dice	1	0	0
	May 16.—Paid m^r^ Meredith lloyd the receavor of the free and voluntary p^r^sent for Northwales the 15^th^ instant	100	0	0
	27.—Paid for salt to kill froggs xij^d^, and for destroyinge the froggs xviij^d^	0	2	6
	Paid one for bringinge phisicall plants from the seaside	0	1	0

(292) We have not been able to ascertain if this refers to any member of Capt. Edward Jones' family. The Vicar of St. Martins informs us that the Registers so far back are "very complicated."

(293) By Thomas Fuller, B.D., the eminent historian and divine. This, his principal literary work, was published after his death, which took place on 15 Aug. 1661.

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	June 4.—Paid yo^{r}selfe to play at Cards with m^{r} Worfeild[294]	1	0	0
	10.—Paid m^{r} John lloyd of marchwiell what yo^{u} were pleased to give m^{r} Hugh Myddelton the elder to goe trie his fortune	1	0	0
	Paid for a newe Trumpett iiij^{li} xvij^{s} vj^{d} and for a mouth piece and crooke v^{s} [for Sheriff Kyffin's use]	5	2	6
	10.—Paid m^{r} Cupper what he paid for the description of Jemeica	0	1	0
	14.—Paid Henry Archbould Esquire by his servant Thomas Mosse for twoe tuns of lead piggs had from llanrhaiader in Mochnant for the vse of the Castle and newe buildinge at keven y werne	30	0	0
	Paid Edward Rogers the Smith of vpper Chirke a mize for the repacõn of severall bridges in llanrwst parish and the key of llanrwst bridge and other bridges and highway for all y^{r} lands in Crogen wladys	0	9	0
	21.—Paid m^{ris} Jane lloyd[295] of Ruabon the widd. of m^{r} John lloyd gent. deceased her halfe yeare's Annuity of rent charge for the halfe yeare ended 25th march last 1662 yssueinge out & chargeable out of the lands purchased of m^{r} Thomas Jones of Ruabon this is the first halfe yeare paid by my master	8	15	0
	26.—Paid for 2 stone Dialls at the garden ...	2	15	0
	July 4.—Paid for 3 horne cupps Deliũed m^{r} wynne of the buttery longe since	0	2	3
	5.—Paid Moris the coachman what he paid for shoeinge when he went with m^{r} Charles and his lady to Chester faire and to Cheshire ...	0	1	4
	7.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid my Lord Herbert's footeboy that brought you the lrẽ to stay yo^{r} goeinge to ludlowe to my lord President there	0	1	0

(294) Perhaps Wm. Worfield, son of John Worfield, Barrister, of All Hallows, Barking. His mother Jane, only daughter and heiress of Wm. Cockayne, Esq., of Clapham, after her husband's death had married on 3 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$, at St. Bartholomew the Less, Sir Robt. Needham of Lambeth. Sir Robert by his first wife was father of Jane Needham who on 18 June 1660 had given her hand in marriage at Lambeth to Charles, the sixth son of Sir Thomas Myddelton.

(295) Daughter of Richard Thelwall, Esq., of Plas Coch, Warden of Ruthin, and widow of John Lloyd of Plas uwch clawdd in the parish of Ruabon. John Lloyd died in 1633, and his sole surviving sister Jane and her husband Thomas Jones in 1662 sold Plas uwch clawdd to Sir Thomas Myddelton for £1,000, charged with this annuity.

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	20.—Paid Jacke what he paid to the man that came with grouse from Captaine Edwards[296]	0	0	6
physicke	Paid m^{r} Eustace Crewe of wrexham in full of all the physicke he gave m^{r} Tymothy to this 21st instant	4	13	0
	22.—Paid one for goeinge to Eaton with a letter to invite the Judges to Keven y werne ...	0	0	2
	Aug. 2.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid the wife of m^{r} Robts viccar of llanvor by bala...	0	2	0
	Paid the workmen to buy tobacco for berridge	0	1	0
	16.—Paid Peter Davies what my lady comaunded him to give in the house at llysyn at theire comeinge away	2	15	0
	16.—Paid m^{ris} Andrewes[297] of Cadwgan the 11th instant the yearely allowance of Jane Jones[298] late of Cadwgan nowe of llansannan for one whole yeare ended the 25th of March last 1662 yssueinge and goeinge out of Cadwgan lands to her dureinge her life by alloweinge it in m^{ris} Andrewes her rent	3	0	0
	19.—Paid John Rogers the footeboy what he paid for a shoe to the grey Trooper when he went to Bersh with m^{r} Peter warburton ...	0	0	4
	30.—Paid for a paior of shoes that william Tho: the late Sexton's poore sonne had	0	3	0
	Sep. 10.—Paid to Sir John Salisbury his keeper for the Bucke Sir John bestowed vpon yo^{u} ...	0	10	0
	19.—Paid what yo^{u} lent m^{r} Thomas Kinaston of Penley upon his, Owen Barton of Knolton in the Com. of flint Esquire and m^{r} John lloyd of the same their bond	160	0	0
	26.—Paid m^{r} Tymothy Myddelton v^{li} parte to give at Bers to the servants for their paines in attending him, and the rest in his purse ...	5	0	0
	Oct. 1.—Paid to m^{r} Charles Myddelton xl^{li}, and the daye he tooke coach to goe for london with his lady beinge 29th Sept. xxv^{li}	65	0	0

(296) Capt. William Edwards of New Hall parish of Chirk, High Sheriff of the County in 1681. He married about the year 1662 Jane, daughter of John Lloyd of Carrog co. Merioneth by whom he had three daughters, the youngest of whom Catherine survived her sisters and on 16 Sep. 1684 married Sir Roger Puleston, Bart., of Emral who thus acquired the New Hall estate.

(297) Christian, daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan and widow of Samuel Andrews, merchant of London, whose will was proved 12 Feb. 166$\frac{3}{4}$. She rented her old home where she lived with her two unmarried daughters, Eleanor and Christian.

(298) Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan by his will dated 3 Aug. 1642 and proved 12 Oct. following left to his niece Jane Jones £10. She was living at Denbigh on 13 Apl. 1668 when Mrs. Andrews paid her £3 as one of the poor kindred of Sir Thos. Myddelton who died in 1666, and she is described as his "cousin german's daughter."

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	Paid Sir John Salisbury his footboy that brought the larkes for my lady	0	1	0
	4.—Paid to the wife of John Dryhurst of Denbigh glover	0	10	0
	Paid m^rs Mary wilson what she paid for 2 quarts of hott water for my lady	0	3	0
	6.—Paid yo^r selfe in the chamber the day yo^u sett out for london	2	0	0
	29.—Paid Rinallt moody of llannerchembris what he paid m^r John Kinaston cheife rent for the lands in llanerchembris for the yeare 1660	0	14	0
	Nov. 10.—Paid Hugh ap Evan of Halton and Edward his sonne for 123 daies they were carryinge stones to the wall by the garden to the newe buildinge at Keven y werne and to the dog kennell and other carredge about Keven y werne at xx^d p diem	9	5	0
	14.—Paid our expences at Ruthin receaveing the rents there	0	16	2
	Paid William Owens of Denbigh collector of the cheife rents in Denbigh lands to the vse of m^r Maurice wynne the receaver beinge one whole yeare's rent for severall pcells of lands in Kynmerch and Issallett, ended at Michas last 1662	7	3	8
	19.—Paid Harry ap Richard, high Constable of Chirkeland the michās Duties for hearthes in the severall Towneships followeinge viz—for hearthes(299) in vpper Chirke xvj^s, for Pennyclawdd xviij^s, and for brinkinallt vj^s	2	0	0
	22.—Paid m^r Tymothy to pay the woman that cured his sore arme at Bers	3	0	0
	27.—Paid Robert ap hugh, Basketmaker for fower wills and Tincutts to take such fish as come from the poole at the parke at greate floods ...	0	12	0
	28.—Paid for worwood plants vj^d, potts for pickling cowcumbers & 2 potts for glass stills iij^s iv^d, 2 quarte of whitewine vinegar to renewe the pickle xij^d, 2 quarts of white hastinge xvj^d ...	0	6	2
	Dec. 4.—Paid Hugh ap John Griffith of Cwm to pay the Churchwardens of llanarmon Dyffryn keiriog a mize of vj^s vj^d for the repacōn of that Church, and for the Churchyard xviij^d in all for the lands in Cwmllawenog	0	8	0

(299) The Hearth Tax Act which was passed 13 and 14 Car. II. imposed a charge of 2s. upon every firehearth yearly. As it was farmed it was collected without remorse occasioning much hardship among the poor, until it was abolished 1 William and Mary 1689.

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	12.—Paid m^r Humfrey lloyd of Bers by Elizabeth(300) his daughter what he paid and disbursed for m^r Tymothy Myddelton in cloath ribon and other trymings for a suite and for makeinge it when he lay sicke at Bers, and in tryminge for another suite and exchangeinge the stuffe w^ch m^ris Grosvenor had bought and for makeinge, and for 2 hatts, bootes, 5 paior of stockings, 3 paior of shoes, gloves holland & 2 saddle[s] with the appurtennces & slippers all for apparell	26	18	0
	20.—Paid Ellis Price of Plas yollin in mortgage vpon havod las Messuage & tent in tir Ivan in the parish of Sputty in County of Denbigh	100	0	0
	Paid Richard Rowland to pay m^r Robert mostyn for the leade had from Carregg faylin and for his Journey to bringe it home	0	5	0
	26.—Paid John Ellis Constable of llowarch a mize towards the repair of llangernewe bridge and the master of the house of correccōn and muster master's ffee for all yo^r lands in llowarch	0	0	9
	Jan. 9.—Paid John Michaell a mize for all yo^r lands had of m^r hunt [in Weston Rhyn] to pvide Amunicōn for his ma^tie necessary vse...	0	0	3
	21.—Paid Mounsier Samuel Myddelton what yo^u appointed me to pay him before yo^r goeinge to london his allowance of v^li p annū for six yeares endinge at Michas last 1662	30	0	0
	23.—Paid m^ris Mary lloyd(301) of Bers what she paid the Barbour of Oswestrie for lettinge blood on most of the servants	0	10	0
	30.—Paid the 29^th instant to Robt. fletcher to the vse of Ellin Rutter widdowe cheife rent due to her for lands in llewennie for the yeare 1662 ...	0	13	4
	31.—Paid m^r Eustace Crewe of wrexham apothecary by his servant Roger hanmer for things for m^r Tymothy since the first bill	1	1	6
	ffeb. 4.—Paid m^r Michaell hughes to pay the Bushop of S^t Assaph the ffeeffarme rent yssueinge and comeinge to him yearely from the small tiethes of llansanfraid, Chirke, & llangollen for the yeare 1662 and iiij^d acquittance	2	0	4

(300) Elizabeth Lloyd married in 1668 Richard son and heir of Richard Myddelton, Esq., of Bodlith, Llansilin, by his wife Anne, one of the daughters and coheirs of Andrew Meredith, Esq., of Glantanat. They moved from Bodlith and went to live at Berse after her father's death in 1673.

(301) Youngest daughter of Humphrey Lloyd of Berse by his second wife Ellen, daughter of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan. She married John Chambres of Plas Chambres, and died without issue 30 Nov. 1671.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1662.	11.—Paid william wynne of vivod the six monethes assessment endinge 25th of March next 1663	0	4	4
	23.—Paid Richard Griffith of morton wallic for carryinge 2 loades of clifts for vessells from Ruabon to the Castle vs, for 3 loades of Cart and plough tymber from thence to the blacke pke vijs vjd	0	12	6
1663.	March 25.—Paid what yoᵘ were pleased to give towards the repaior of the Church [Chirk] in the yeares 1661 & 1662	2	0	0
	26.—Paid Captaine Edward Taylor Drover to be repaid to mr John Myddelton of london Grocer to yor vse vpon the 16th of Aprill next 1663 by mr Raph maunsell, goldsmith, at the maydenhead in St Anne's lane	150	0	0
	Apr. 9.—Paid mr Thomas lloyd of Bers what he paid mr Arthur Trevor for his ffee about the conveyance of Cadwgan	3	0	0
	Paid him for a statute booke at large(302)	2	4	0
	30.—Paid Maurice wynne Esquire his Matie's receaver of Northwales the halfe yeare's rent due the Anunciacōn last past for Ruthin Parke vjli, the demeasne of Ruthin iiijli xvs viijd, moelewig parke xli, halfe kilkemes xls, new frith ijs vjd, lands in Astrad xxxiijs iijd, lands in llewenie iijs, Morva Rhyd y pwll vs, more lands in llewenie ixs iiijd, more lands in llewenie iiijs, tieth of halton vjs viijd, lands in Segroit vs, more lands in Segroit vs, lands in klickedig vjs viijd, Ruthin Castle vs in all ...	27	1	5
	May 30.—Paid to Henry lewis vnder sherriffe of Denbighshire to discharge a writt of *fieri fac.* for costs obteyned agt mris Grosvenor by Eubwll Hughes Esquire at Shropshire assisses last	16	0	0
	Paid to mr moris wynne his Matie's Receavor for northwales the michās rent last 1662 for the lordship of Prestattyn xxs and acquittance viijd	1	0	8
	Paid William Cotton Ironmaster to be repaid mr John Myddelton of london Grocer to yor vse by mr John ffownes liveinge at the mearemaide in milkestreete, london, the thirteenth day of June next 1663	50	0	0
	June 6.—Paid for goales copras and gum to make Inke at twice	0	3	0

(302) This book in black letter, by Ferdinando Pulton of Lincolns Inn, is now at Spencer House, St. Albans, and has this note by Thos. Prichard: "Sir Thomas Myddelton, Knight his Booke bought at London for xliiijs in Anno 1662."

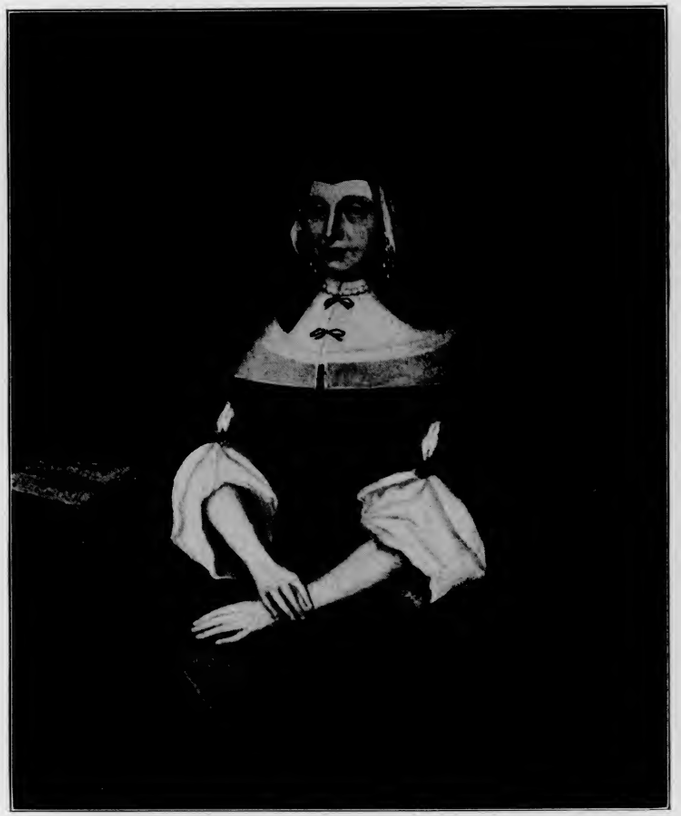
		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	24.—Paid Edward Bradshawe of Chester mercer his bill for the collors had by maior broughton to yor Troope at Chester and for french and knotts to the Trumpett	2	6	0
	27.—Paid william ap john ap Edward of Kymo what he distributed to the poore of llansanfraid agt Easter last	1	0	0
	Paid George Shipster the gardiner for his journey to plase teg to get the fir trees vjs, and to Ellesmere for bold hatts xijd	0	1	6
	Paid him for 5 Dozen of gusbery trees iiijs, and for one lignum vite vjd, and for 3 netts to cover the fruite trees iijs vjd	0	8	0
	July 20.—Paid my expences at wrexham and at chester when I provided necessaries for the Barronett's(303) funerall	0	4	10
	29.—Paid Hugh ap Owen to pay Carpenters in cleaveinge part of the aish trees bought of mr hugh meredith for charcoales and pte for other vses and in kirsinge them &c.	5	4	8
	30.—Paid by Thomas Edwards to mr Richard wynne of Pentre morgan his man that brought 6 younge Turkeyes to my lady	0	1	6
	31.—Paid Tobias Rogers to pay the Constable of llowarch the severall mizes for the repayreinge of wrexham and Ruthin hall, the sallary of the master of the house of correccōn and the maymed souldiers' mize...	0	2	2
	Aug. 4.—Paid to one that went to Sir George warburton and Sir Robt. Cotton to give them notice of the buriall by mris Grosvenor's appointmt	0	1	0
given	5.—Paid mr humfrey lloyd of Bers by alloweinge it in his rent what he paid by yor appointmt at Captaine Baker's(304) child christening ...	3	0	0
	Paid him what he paid for the repayreinge of 2 ould houses in the pentre belonginge to Cadwgan ...	1	8	6
	Paid him more to pay the Trayners in the Armes charged on Cadwgan and for powder	2	8	4
	Paid him to pay for fixinge and makeinge cleane the armes	0	3	6
	12.—Paid John Bromfeild of wrexham shoemaker for 2 paior of bootes and 8 paior of shoes for the Barronett and his brothers and sisters ...	1	16	6

(303) Sir Thomas Myddelton first Baronet who died in his father's lifetime at his Lodging in Fleet St. in a house "over against the Cock," in St. Dunstan's parish, 13 July 1663, aged 39 and was buried at Chirk. He left a widow Jane, daughter of John Trevor Esq., of Brinkinallt, who was his second wife.

(304) See note 222.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	15.—Paid m^r Robert Jones the curate of Chirke what yo^u were pleased to give him for his paines at the Barronett's funerall	1	0	0
	Paid Rees ap hugh, william Rees and Evan ap Richard for makeinge of 104800 bricks which at iij^s iiij^d p 1000 cometh to xvij^li ix^s, for the new buildings at m^r Robert lloyd's late house in Ruabon	17	9	0
	22.—Paid to my lord Herbert's footeboy that brought yo^u the growse	0	2	6
	Sep. 5.—Paid at Chester to m^r hudson the marchant for a firkeinge of white wine and caske	1	6	6
	Paid then to m^ris bennetts of the three Tuns in Chester for 5 gallons and a halfe of clarrett at ij^s iiij^d p gallone	0	13	0
	8.—Paid m^r Eustace Crewe of wrexham apothecary for phisicke had for m^r Peter warburton when he was sicke and some for m^ris warburton	1	12	0
	Paid Richard Price of wrexham for bringeinge things to keven y werne from wrexham ag^t the Barronett's funerall	0	2	6
	Paid what my ladie ordered at m^r humfrey lloyd's house the 7^th instant	0	14	6
	Paid m^r Tymothy to pay for mendinge yo^r and my ladie's watch at Chester	0	3	0
	12.—Paid for mouinge oates in the foxborowes	0	5	0
	Paid Richard Griffith what he paid at llwyn mawr of charges that went when John ap John and Edward ap Thomas endeavoured an agreem^t with the turbulent woman of glyn ...	0	2	0
	19.—Paid John Roger the coachman what he paid for shoeinge the sorrell mare when he went with m^r henry herbert(305) to llysyn xij^d, and for one shoe more to the grey mare and 3 removes late the barronett's when he went with m^r Richard to llysin	0	1	6
	24.—Paid Ariana Edwards the Cooke maide her halfe yeare's wages ended the 22^th may 1663	2	0	0
	25.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid the churchwardens of holt towards the repacõn of holt church and Iscoed chappell for the yeare 1663	0	5	3
	Paid for cureinge m^r Tymothy his mare of the ffatsie	0	5	0

(305) Younger brother of Edward third Lord Herbert of Chirbury whom he succeeded as fourth Lord Herbert in 1678. In his youth he betook himself to a military employment, and was Capt. of a troop of Horse in the French Service, and afterwards in the Regiment commanded by the Duke of York. He was also Cofferer to King William III. He married Catherine daughter of Francis Earl of Bradford, but died without issue 21 April 1691 when the Honour became extinct.



DAME Mary Myddelton DIED 1675

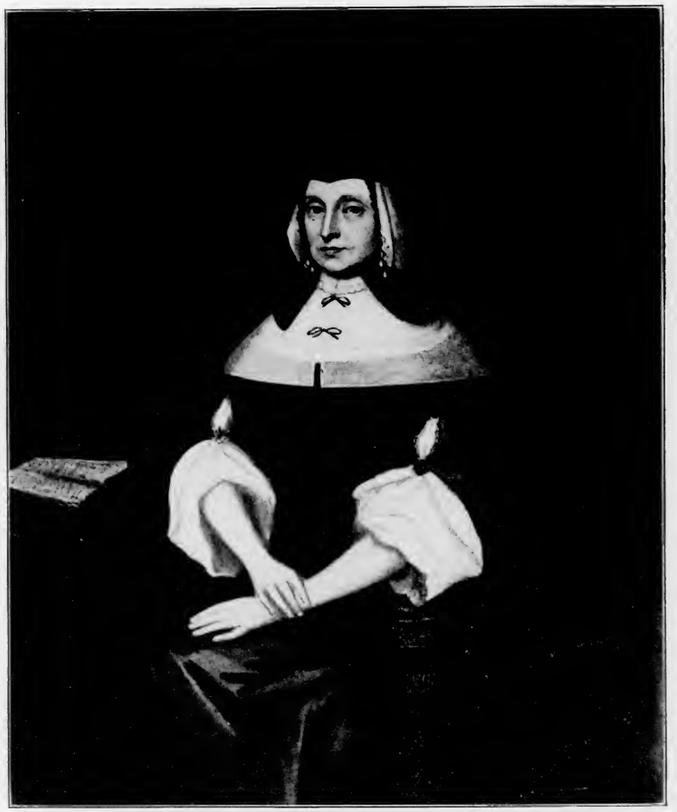
2ND WIFE OF THE 2ND SIR THOS. MYDDELTON.

Kindly photographed by Mr. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	15.—Paid m^r Robert Jones the curate of Chirke what yo^u were pleased to give him for his paines at the Barronett's funerall	1	0	0
	Paid Rees ap hugh, william Rees and Evan ap Richard for makeinge of 104800 bricks which at iij^s iiij^d p 1000 cometh to xvij^li ix^s, for the new buildings at m^r Robert lloyd's late house in Ruabon	17	9	0
	22.—Paid to my lord Herbert's footeboy that brought yo^u the growse	0	2	6
	Sep. 5.—Paid at Chester to m^r hudson the marchant for a firkeinge of white wine and caske	1	6	6
	Paid then to m^ris bennetts of the three Tuns in Chester for 5 gallons and a halfe of clarrett at ij^s iiij^d p gallone	0	13	0
	8.—Paid m^r Eustace Crewe of wrexham apothecary for phisicke had for m^r Peter warburton when he was sicke and some for m^ris warburton	1	12	0
	Paid Richard Price of wrexham for bringeinge things to keven y werne from wrexham ag^t the Barronett's funerall	0	2	6
	Paid what my ladie ordered at m^r humfrey lloyd's house the 7^th instant	0	14	6
	Paid m^r Tymothy to pay for mendinge yo^r and my ladie's watch at Chester	0	3	0
	12.—Paid for mouinge oates in the foxborowes	0	5	0
	Paid Richard Griffith what he paid at llwyn mawr of charges that went when John ap John and Edward ap Thomas endeavoured an agreem^t with the turbulent woman of glyn ...	0	2	0
	19.—Paid John Roger the coachman what he paid for shoeinge the sorrell mare when he went with m^r henry herbert(305) to llysyn xij^d, and for one shoe more to the grey mare and 3 removes late the barronett's when he went with m^r Richard to llysin	0	1	6
	24.—Paid Ariana Edwards the Cooke maide her halfe yeare's wages ended the 22^th may 1663	2	0	0
	25.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid the churchwardens of holt towards the repacõn of holt church and Iscoed chappell for the yeare 1663	0	5	3
	Paid for cureinge m^r Tymothy his mare of the ffatsie	0	5	0

(305) Younger brother of Edward third Lord Herbert of Chirbury whom he succeeded as fourth Lord Herbert in 1678. In his youth he betook himself to a military employment, and was Capt. of a troop of Horse in the French Service, and afterwards in the Regiment commanded by the Duke of York. He was also Cofferer to King William III. He married Catherine daughter of Francis Earl of Bradford, but died without issue 21 April 1691 when the Honour became extinct.



DAME Mary Myddelton DIED 1675

2ND WIFE OF THE 2ND SIR THOS. MYDDELTON.

Kindly photographed by Mr. Edwin Whiting, of Church End, Finchley.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	28.—Paid moris the keeper what yo^{u} appointed to give the man that brought tydings of the hunted red Deere that was lost	0	1	0
	29.—Paid Owen Edwards of havodgynvor the 2 first Subsidies for yo^{r}selfe iiij^{li} xvj^{s} graunted by the Parliament nowe proged & xxiiij^{s} for Sir Thomas myddelton Barronett in all paid him, w^{ch} I acknowledge being petty collector of the hundred of chirke p me [signed] Owen Edwards	6	0	0
	Paid Roger ap Edward the Escheator of llangollen for ten estray sheepe delivered moris the keeper in July last	0	5	0
	Oct.—Paid m^{ris} Elizabeth lloyd of Bers what shee paid for a measure of sampir for my lady ...	0	3	6
	11.—Paid yo^{r}selfe in yo^{r} Chamber the day yo^{u} sett out towards Cumbermeare in yo^{r} way to london	2	0	0
	24.—Paid at wrexham assizes howell Thomas and my owne charge in attendinge the Triall with the Turbulent woman of the glyn, but the triall was put ofe till the next assizes	0	14	0
	Paid for 12^{ve} bundle of ridds iij^{s} for 7 pintes of vinegar xx^{d} for 3 q^{r}tes of alegar ix^{d} to pickle cowcumbers	0	5	5
	Paid for 5 dozen of tulip rootes	0	5	0
The charge of the vault at Chirke Church	Paid Richard Griffith to pay carpenters mazons and labourers and for teame hire in carryinge, all amountinge to viij^{li} xiiij^{s} ij^{d} for makeinge the buryinge vault at Chirke Church chancell (306)	8	14	2
	Nov. 10.—Paid Thomas Evans constable of Crogen wladys a mize for all yo^{r} lands there to pay inferior officers of the milicia	0	1	8
	13.—Paid the Cutler of wrexham for a newe scabbard to a sword and mendinge the sword and for the sword vj^{s} vj^{d} delivered to Roger the Brewer to Troope with	0	6	6
	17.—Paid for the 2 first subsedies for m^{r} Charles(307) for his lands in Bromfield	0	8	0
	Paid church lewne for the repaior of the parish church of Ruabon for m^{r} Robt lloyd's late lands x^{s}, and for m^{r} Thomas Jones late lands vij^{s} iiij^{d}	0	17	4
	Dec. 1.—Paid Evan Jones of Kymo to give the poore of llandysilio parish against Christmas next, 1663	1	0	0

(306) The body of Sir Thomas the first Baronet was buried in the churchyard until after the vault was made when it was laid therein.

(307) Lands bought of Robt. Lloyd of Plas Baddy in Morton Wallicorum including Plas Baddy, which Sir Thomas rebuilt for his son Charles.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	7.—Paid Hugh ap Owen what he payd in a mize for to pay the inferior officers of the Trayned band for m^r Jones late lands in morton wallic.	0	6	0
	14.—Paid the said Roger his disbursm^ts in the repaiors in that tyme at llysfassie house and mill &c., when parte of that Demeasne was in yo^r owne hands in anno 1662	9	8	7
	Paid Roger John moris of Kymo his Disbursm^ts at Caervallen in Anno 1661 & 1662 in drayneinge some wet grounds there, rooteinge oulers and in hedgeinge and ditchinge about the ground being then in Demeasne	11	3	10
	Paid him more his whole Disbursm^ts in makeinge the newe house at Ruthin the watergate streete there	70	7	3
	Jan. 5.—Paid for one pecke of hott spur pease iiij^s, ½ a pecke of blewe comsifalls xv^d one peacke of sandwich pease xxx^d, 2 quarts of white comsifalls x^d, 2 quarts gray comsifalls viij^d, 1 pinte of sugar pease xij^d, one pinte french beanes xij^d, 4 ounces of radize seede iiij^d, 4 ounces cabbage lettice ij^s, 1 ounce best calliflower v^s, 2 ounzes of flence lyme xij^d, 2 ounces of winter savoy xij^d, i^li of the best orenge carrott iiij^s, & 1 ounce corne sallett ij^d, 2 baggs xij^d in all	1	9	0
	8.—Paid m^r Cupper his charges in goeinge to gatten to receive the rents in Decem. last ...	0	5	0
	22.—Paid hugh ap william of Denbigh glover cheefe rent due and payable for all y^r lands in Issalet hundred for one yeare ended the 29th Sept. last 1663, and in Kinmerch	7	1	0
	23.—Paid the Bp of S^t Assaph by Peter Robts [308] the rent of Tryan Escobe in llangollen and Chirke for the yeare 1663	2	0	4
	26.—Paid m^r Hughes to pay for a pursell's booke for m^r John to learne	0	1	0
	29.—Paid John Bromfeild the shoemaker of wrexham by Daniell lloyd his apprentize for 2 paior of shoes for the Barronett ag^t Christmas	0	4	8
	Feb. 2.—Paid hugh ap John Griffith of Cwm llawenog for Addle to mark the sheepe... ...	0	2	0
	15.—Paid for the carredge of the mirtle trees from London	0	4	0
	Paid Carpenters at the Castle in proppinge the beame of the loaft above the Chappell and in settinge newe Joyces and boordinge the flowers [floors] there from the 16^th of January to the 5^th of febr.	1	16	10

(308) Not to be confused with Peter Roberts the Notary and Diarist, who was buried at St. Asaph 14 Aug. 1653.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	27.—Paid a mize for the repaior of Ruthin and wrexham hall	0	16	0
	March 1.—Paid Moris the coachman what he paid for shoeinge the blacke geldinge when he was at the buriall of little m^r Roger Grosvenor[309]	0	0	6
	Paid him what he paid for boularmonarke ij^d, and for alloes iij^d	0	0	5
	Paid m^ris Anne Meredith of wrexham widd. the 25^th day of febr. last 1663 vpon m^r Richard Myddelton of london marchant his bill dated 6 feb. 1663	5	18	6
	4.—Paid m^r Charles Myddelton this day beinge the day he set out for Bridgnorth with S^r John Salusbury	20	0	0
	20.—Paid my lady by m^ris Mary lloyd to bestow at the cristening of Sir Robt Cotton's[310] child	12	0	0
	21.—Paid m^r Hughes viccar of Chirk his half yeare's rent due for the tieth of Chirke due the 26 March 1664	15	0	0
	Paid m^r Cupper what he paid and disbursed at Bala in receaveinge the rents	0	14	0
1664.	March 27.—Paid m^r Cholmondeley his man that brought a letter and 2 phesants from him ...	0	5	0
	29.—Paid m^r Tymothy what he paid at Ruabon for bread and Drinke and to the poore by the way when yo^u went to see how to place m^r Charles' newe house[311] late m^r Robt lloyd's there	0	1	8
	Apl. 6.—Paid John Hugh for a birdinge peece w^ch he had from John ap John Thomas ...	0	14	0
	8.—Paid for 200 of oysters for my lady	0	2	0
	Paid Thomas Jones of Pennycklawdd for 3 netts to Dreyne the fish poole	0	7	6
	Paid the cutler of wrexham for a skabberd and false scabberd to m^r Robt. Myddelton his little sword	0	2	6

(309) The fourth and youngest son of Roger Grosvenor and Christian Myddelton, aged between three and four years, buried at Eccleston.

(310) Of Combermere. See note 219.

(311) During the years 1664 and 1665 payments amounting to £1,154 13s. 1d. were made for the rebuilding of Plas Baddy afterwards called New Hall, with the object of encouraging Charles and his wife Jane Needham, the famous beauty, to settle in the country. Mr. G. S. Steinman, F.S.A., writing in 1864, thus describes the house: "Over the porch, which is of the period, with fluted columns, are the arms of Myddelton—Argent on a bend vert three wolves' heads erased of the field, surmounted by an esquire's helmet with mantling. The crest, Out of a ducal coronet or, a dexter hand proper. The motto, 'In veritate triumpho.' On each side of the helm is a smaller shield, that on the right containing the monogram for "Carolus" and 'Jana'; that on the left the particle 'et.' On a fine old oak door within the porch are the letters 'C.M.'; and there is a handsome wide Elizabethan oak staircase in the house, and high newell posts and pendants. The other interior vestiges of antiquity, chimney pieces, ceilings, &c., were all removed some twenty-five years ago, when the hall was modernised." It is clear that Charles and his wife made New Hall their home for some time, but the Court had far greater attractions for the frail Beauty.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	15.—Paid william ap Robt. mathewe, petty constable of Pennycklawdd the rent for hearthes in Keven y werne xviij^{s}, & ij^{s} for 2 hearthes in the house by newe bridge in all	1	0	0
	16.—Paid Peter Davies what he paid the man that came from m^{r} Greene of Ruthin with a mutton ij^{s}, and to m^{r} hum. lloyd's man that brought the lambe ij^{s}	0	4	0
	Paid my lady to bestowe vpon m^{r} Peter warburton xx^{s}, & vpon m^{r} Owen the minister [of Wrexham] his widdowe xx^{s}	2	0	0
	Paid Richard ffoulke of Rhiwlas collector of the twoe last Subsidies for Chirke land for yo^{r}selfe xvj^{li}, and for the Barronett xxiv^{s}	17	4	0
	Paid Richard Griffith to pay for spreadinge moalehills in all the Demeasns at Keven y werne	0	5	0
	25.—Paid my lady mostyn of Kilken for a coach mare	13	7	6
	And our expences in goeinge to moelewicke parke to take possession	0	1	2
	Paid m^{r} Cooper what he paid for a younge coach mare bought of Samuell Hughes of Birgill ...	11	10	0
	Paid Moris the coachman what he gave to the man of S^{t} martyns for the sheepe the coach killed as yo^{u} came from london	0	1	6
	May 3.—Paid m^{r} Gleave for puttinge in the 2 horses at ffarne the 7 of march to run the race	2	0	0
ffarne Race charges	Paid the charges of the horses at ffarne in provander hay and litter and the mens' dyett that looked to them and in cureinge the Arabian mare of her sore foote in all paid beside the saddles and the saddler's bill	14	7	0
	Paid for crab tree stocks	0	2	4
	4.—Paid m^{r} Cupper for bookes for the [grand] children viz. one gouldman's dicconary xiiij^{s}, 3 sucius florus vj^{s}, one phrases poeticall xvj^{d}, 3 farmeles Epigrams ij^{s} iij^{d}, one doctor cosin's newe pr[a]yers vj^{d}...	0	14	0
	5.—Paid Sir George Catterett by my brother in lawe Robt. maddocks[312] for soe much receaved by yo^{u} or by yo^{r} appointm^{t} from him to pay for Moelewig parke[313]	100	0	0

(312) Brother-in-law to Thos Prichard the writer.

(313) On 12 Sep. 34 Eliz. Sir Thomas Myddelton the elder had a lease of Moelewig Park assigned to him by Robert Hutton Esq., to whom it had been leased by the Earl of Leicester 21 Feb. 25 Eliz. From 1592 onwards it appears to have been held by the Castle family under a fee farm rent. In a deed dated 14 May 18 Car. II., it is recited that two-thirds of Moelewig Park had been purchased by Sir Thomas from Mary Masters widow and Sarah Sparke, then in the tenure of Foulk Myddelton, Esq., of Gwaynynog.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	6.—Paid and lent John w^{ms} and Anne Powell of llanrhaiader	1	0	0
	9.—Paid and lent Ellis Jones of Sedgwicke Com̃ Denbigh yeoman	10	0	0
	11.—Paid John Jones of Jesus colledge in oxford by mathewe Roberts his father in lawe his inhibicõn or allowance of iij^{li} for the yeare ended 15 febr. 1663	3	0	0
	12.—Paid Hugh ap Owen to pay Jane lloyd of Ruabon widdowe her Anunciacõn rent last 1664 for her dower out of m^{r} Thomas Jones late lands	8	15	0
	18.—Paid m^{r} Richard myddelton of llansilin what he gave for yo^{u} to a poore man at the doore...	0	0	6
	21.—Paid Margarett Rogers w^{ch} she gave at May eve by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to the singers	0	2	0
	June 14.—Paid m^{r} Cupper his expences at Gatten and at Manavon, and Cherbury in receaveinge the rents xij^{s}, and in driveinge the 2 oxen from Cherbury home ij^{s}	0	14	0
	15.—Paid by m^{r} Cupper to Edward hoames of Priestweston in twoe oxen had of him for rent	7	14	0
	16.—Paid the man by name Rich. lloyd miner that came from mochnant to informe yo^{u} concerninge the leade worke intended there ...	0	2	0
	Paid Richard Griffith to pay henry lloyd of Chester Draper for 27 y^{rds} of greene kersey at ij^{s} p yrd to make rideinge suites for ffarne race	2	14	0
	Paid him more to pay Samuell Elcocke for ribon and tape for the suites and to Dresse the horses	1	2	6
	Paid John Hayman his disbursm^{ts} in goeinge up with the horses with John Rogers to bringe m^{r} Richard and his lady downe	2	5	6
	17.—Paid Rowland lewis a poore blinde man of hurdley	0	2	0
	21.—Paid Sir Edward lloyd of Berth llwyd cheefe rent for the lands in llanidloes for the years 1661, 1662, and 1663, by alloweing it in his rent for the year 1661	1	12	6
	22.—Paid James ap hugh, high constable of Chirke one monethes assessment for the milicia for all yo^{r} lands in Upp chirke	0	11	2
	23.—Paid Thomas Twiston of Denbigh for cheefe rent Due to his ma^{ty} out of severall Teñts in Kynmerch and Issallet for the annũ last 1664	3	15	2
	Paid the lady Grace wynne[314] ffeeffarme rent due to her out of yo^{r} lands in keven y coed [315] for 2 yeares ended the annu 1664	3	6	8

(314) Daughter of Hugh Williams, Esq., of Werg, and widow of Sir Owen Wynn 3rd Bart., of Gwydir. She died 8 Nov. 1679.

(315) In or near Llansannan.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	Paid m^r Reynolds a mize for one moneth at the rate of the contribucõn for the tieth of Gwernospin for the Glasdirs there	0	0	6
	28.—Paid my lady to goe to halston this day to m^r Mytton's christeninge (316)	7	0	0
	Paid my master that day to goe to halston ...	1	0	0
	July 2.—Paid Nathaniel Jones Churchwarden of llanarmon a mize for the repaior of the parish church of llanarmon for the yeare 1664 for Cwm llawenog	0	9	6
	8.—Paid Edward Williams of Pennycklawdd one of the churchwardens of Chirke for the yeare 1663 a mize for all yo^r lands there xx^s, and for the Dolydd in lower Chirke xj^s xj^d, and to John Prichard the other churchwarden there for the [tent.] by newe bridge vij^s, in all ...	1	18	11
	Paid more to the said John Prichard for plas Iva, the viccars tent. and mill in halton toward the repaior of the parish church there	0	8	8
	9.—Paid m^r Peter warburton to goe to Eaton ...	1	0	0
	19.—Paid the Coheires that claymed title to Dackers wood (317) neare Denbigh and to Richard Parry, Robert Owen, and Ellis lloyd their three husbands for their release thereof and acknowledgement of ffine therevpon viz—xv^li to each of the 3 sisters	45	0	0
	Paid m^r williams the Councellor at the Triall for the dower of the turbulent woman of crogen wladys	1	0	0
	23.—Paid Richard Griffith of morton wallic. for the carredge of aish trees for Carte boote and for hoopes for the Cowper from Ruabon to the Castle and keven y werne	0	17	6
	26.—Paid m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers what he disbursed to Maior Manley for the exemplic of the ffine had from Robt. Salisbury & Elizabeth his wife vnto Sir Thomas Myddelton and william Spen for lands in llangollen vechan	1	2	8

(316) The christening of a child of Richard Mytton, Esq., of Halston by his wife Rebecca, daughter of Roger Kynaston Esq., of Hordley, co. Salop.

(317) Formerly called Lacey's wood, and afterwards Dackers or Dacres wood from William Dacres, who came from the north, having settled there about the time of Henry VII. By his will which is dated 23 June 1520 and proved at London 15 Oct. following, he desired to be buried, "in the ffreres of Denbigh." His only child Mary became the wife of Foulk Lloyd of the Foxhall family who died in 1568, when the property passed to his second son Henry Lloyd who was living in 1596 and married Gwen, daughter of David Lloyd of Blodwell in the parish of Llansilin. Richard Parry who married Dorothy, the eldest of the three sisters, had a lease of Dacres wood on 16 Aug. 17 Car. II. to hold the same in as ample manner as the same was purchased from Pierse Lloyd, paying yearly £8, a goose at Christmas, two capons at Easter, 2 days work or 4^s 6^d and a herriot of 13^s 4^d at death. His widow paid the rent from 1676 to 15 Dec. 1680.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	29.—Paid Elis Jones of Sedgwicke in full of l^li he was to have for his clayme and title to Matharavall forge in mountgomyshire, for m^r Tymothy	20	0	0
	30.—Paid m^r Jeffrey williams (318) vsher of the Schoole of wrexham towards the enlardginge of the School house of wrexham...	2	0	0
	Paid Thomas Phillips of llangollen painter for the kings armes he put vp in llangollen hall...	0	5	0
	Aug. 5.—Paid moris the coachman to pay for Schooleinge his sonne for one halfe yeare ended the last of June 1664	0	5	0
	9.—Paid Jane Johnes the Chambermaide her quarter's wages ended the 4^th instant	0	7	6
	19.—Paid Thomas ap Robt. of wrexham his widdowe	0	2	6
	20.—Paid m^r Hughes to pay for a poselius Dioles booke for m^r John Myddelton	0	2	0
	21.—Paid for peares and ginger breade at Chirke wakes (319)	0	0	4
	23.—Paid carpenters and joyners at the newe study at keven y werne	1	12	0
	31.—Paid m^r Richard Myddelton of llansilin by alloweinge it in his rent what he paid m^ris wynne of moelyrch for halfe a yeare ending the 29 sept. next 1664...	0	10	0
	Paid Roger Pinner of Iscoed what he paid for a Salmon to send to keven y werne ag^t the judges came there...	0	4	0
	Paid one for goeinge with a letter to m^r Edisbury to the woodhouse for to come to the Comission to wrexham	0	0	6
	Sep. 16.—Paid hugh ap Owen what he paid to bury ould Thomas ap Robt. (320) of wrexham viz—for bread & cheese at the buriall v^s, a windeinge Sheete iiij^s vj^d, his passinge bell xxx^d, a coffin x^s, ringeinge of bells & Drinke to the ringers vj^s ij^d, makeinge the grave takeinge vp tiles and placing where they were xij^d, to the Churchwarden for the place to bury him xxx^d, in all paid	1	13	2

(318) He was buried at Wrexham 19 Aug. 1683, when, Mr. A. N. Palmer states he was described as schoolmaster.

(319) Church wakes were held on the day on which the church in any parish was dedicated. Chirk Church is dedicated to St. Mary, and the wakes appear to have been kept within the octave of the feast of the Assumption, which is on 15 Aug.

(320) The frequent occurrence of his name clearly indicates that he was in some way related to the family. He is not, however, to be confused with Thomas ap Robert, glover of Denbigh, the second husband of Margaret, daughter of Richard Myddelton, governor of Denbigh castle, which Margaret is described as a widow and aged 66 in 1622. We are informed that his burial is not recorded in the Wrexham Register.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	20.—Paid George Shipster the gardiner for 12 Ciprus trees bought long since at chester xij^{s}, 1 rosearundi xxx^{d}, and lawrestino vj^{d}, 1 monethly rose vj^{d}, twoe red roman nectoroond and 1 malacatoone vj^{s}, 2 apricocks iiij^{s} ...	1	5	6
	21.—Paid George Shipster the gardiner in full of his yeare's wages ended the 15th Sept. last 1664	11	0	0
	23.—Paid Rees ap Edward of Brinkinalt for the carredge of 2 loades of charcoale from m^{r} hugh Meredith's wood to the garden	0	1	0
	24.—Paid John Trevor of Trevor Esquire for the messuage in llandysilio and the lands therevnto belonginge lyinge in llandysilio and llangollen parishes p Deed Dated 11th July 1664 ...	90	0	0
	Oct. 3.—Paid John y kigidd of lower Chirke for makeinge 32^{li} of hempe for roapes xxj^{s} iiij^{d}, more for a coard to the children to swinge viij^{d}	1	2	0
Expenses at the qrter Sessions at wrexham	14.—Paid John Perry of wrexham for 15 men's dynner at xviij^{d} a peece xxij^{s} vj^{d}, and for 23 servants at viij^{d} a peece xv^{s} iiij^{d}, 7 quarts of canary at xvj^{d} a quarte xvj^{s} iiij^{d}, and for xj^{en} quarts of clarrett at x^{d} p quarte cometh to ix^{s} ij^{d}, and for beere ix^{s} vj^{d} in all cometh iij^{li} xij^{s} x^{d} paid	3	12	0
	15.—Paid Eustace Crewe the Apothecary for severall things had of him for the children when they were sicke of the small pox, and for horse spice, &c.	3	6	0
	Paid m^{ris} Mary wilson for several things she bought for my lady at Chester viz—a peece of Dymmity xix^{s} vj^{d}, for 8 yards of Dowlas at xxij^{d} p yard xiiij^{s} viij^{d}, a lace for a primer for my lady vij^{s}, a paire of body for m^{ris} Mary iij^{s} vj^{d}, 2 quarts of red wine ij^{s}, for rosin and berthworth rootes xij^{d}, for mendinge spectacles xij^{d}	2	8	8
	Paid m^{r} John lloyd of marchwiell his man that brought yo^{u} a bottle of stronge water	0	2	0
	22.—Paid m^{r} Cupper for severall books yo^{u} had of m^{r} Royston viz—b^{p} Bromhall's conservacoñ xviij^{d}, by b^{p} Bronnick wiseman of the civill lawe xxx^{d}, the states empire xxx^{d}, Taylor's Deswasive from poperie & confirmacon iiij^{s} ...	0	10	6
	Paid him for a plaine testam^{t} for m^{ris} Mary xiiij^{d}, 2 lattine gramers for the children ij^{s}, posselij colloquia viij^{d}	0	3	10

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	Paid m^{r} Prichard late of Ruabon nowe of llanarmon for the tyeth wooll and lambe & other lactualls due to him from the Cwm for the yeare 1664 xl^{s}, by alloweinge it in his rent of maes y llan feild in Ruabon	2	0	0
	28.—Paid Mathewe Browne of lower Chirke for breakeinge the greate lumpe that was in the Castle yard	2	10	0
	31.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid william Jones of the Inner Temple for his annū rent 1663	15	0	0
	Nov. 2.—Paid Robt. the groome to pay m^{r} Draycott of Trevor for twentie bushells of oates for pvander	2	10	0
	8.—Paid to John ffoulkes of Twysog ffee farme rent due to Thomas ffoulke ap Robt. yssueinge out of his tent. there	0	7	4
	Paid Peter Davies his expences in receaveinge the rent at Denbigh and otherwise to viewe Roger myddelton's lands	0	11	2
	Paid Peter Davies what he paid the fower Troopers to goe to Denbigh to traine the 31 October last	1	0	0
	9.—Paid Edward Maurice(321) of glyn vpon his and his brother David Maurice their bond dated the 5° instant	30	0	0
	10.—Paid m^{ris} Grosvenor by m^{ris} Mary lloyd what yo^{u} wished her to give m^{r} Peter warburton when he was at keven y werne the last weeke	1	0	0
land	lent Roger Myddelton of Denbigh Tanner vpon his and John hughes of Astrad their bond to be repaid 25th instant in land	20	0	0
	12.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid to witnesses at the Commission at Chirke about the rhose	0	3	0
	18.—Paid yo^{r}selfe to give m^{ris} hester warburton(322) by my lady the day they went away from keven y werne to Gwedyr	1	0	0
	28.—Paid Mathias Jervis the Iron potter of Ruabon for 4 potts had of him conteyninge in all 68 quarts all at vj^{d} p quarte cometh to xxxiiij^{s} for the vse of m^{r} Meredith lloyd ...	1	14	0

(321) Of Plas yn Glyn in the parish of Llansantffraid-Glyn-Ceiriog. He sold Plas yn Glyn by deed dated 1 Oct. 1664 to Sir Thos. Myddelton for £390.

(322) Hester, third daughter of Sir George Warburton and Elizabeth Myddelton, married about the year 1668 Edward Domville, Esq., of Lymme Hall, co. Chester.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	Dec. 4.—Paid Peter Cadwalader his stipend & sallary for gathering the rents in merionethshire and sputty this year 1664	6	0	0
	5.—Paid for horsemeate and dyett to the Troope when they Trayned at Denbigh...	2	0	0
	7.—Paid Thomas Rogers of Brynkinallt churchwarden of Chirke a mize towards the repaior of Chirke Church for the yeare 1664 viz—for the mill in halton ij^{d}, for the viccar's tent and plas Iva iiij^{s} ij^{d}, and for the new bridge tent. iij^{s}, and to Edd. ap John for all yo^{r} lands in Pennycklawdd x^{s}, and for dolydd y Pandv vj^{s}	1	3	4
	Paid myselfe [Thomas Prichard] the x^{s} I lent John Toppin his wife for to bury her husband m^{ris} Grosvenor & m^{ris} Mary lloyd being then in yo^{r} Chamber with yo^{u}	0	10	0
	8.—Paid to the fidler at watstay when the Barr. dyned there	0	1	0
	Paid for shoeinge of the horses at m^{ris} myddelton's funerall[323] vj^{d} and at the Church xij^{d} at the offeringe	0	1	6
	Paid Thomas Edwards for makeinge a furr mantle for my lady	0	0	6
	17.—Paid by Peter Davies to Roger Myddelton of Denbigh Tanner for a messuage and lands therevnto belonginge lyinge and beinge in Gwitherine in Com. Denbigh p deed dated 2^{o} Nov. 1664	92	2	6
	Paid Hugh Pugh of Plas pigott in llansannan for a newe millstone and repayringe cadeg mill in llansannan &c.	18	3	7
	Paid w^{m} Shawe of Denbigh to pay for carredge of slates & lyme &c. to repair w^{m} Chambers' late house in Denbigh...	7	11	4
	Jan. 4.—Paid Peter Caddr. his allowance and sallary for gathering the rents and cheefe rents of the mannor of Mochnant for the yeare 1664 and for gatheringe parte of mountgomyshire rent	7	6	8
	5.—Paid m^{r} Thomas lloyd of Bers for sueinge Bisco and others to a Comission of Rebellion in michās 15 Ca.	3	6	8
	Paid him to pay m^{r} Parry w^{ch} he laid out for the coppy of the original latine Deedes made by the london Trustees to Richard Edwards of the lands in the lordship of Denbigh and the wills of Richard & Adam Edwards	2	10	0

(323) Anne, wife of Richard Myddelton Esq., of Llansilin, High Sheriff of Denbighshire in 1650, and a daughter and co-heiress of Andrew Meredith Esq., of Glantanat, co. Denbigh. The funeral took place at Llansilin on 4 Oct. 1664.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	Paid m^{r} Greene[324] of Ruthin his man that brought the Turkies	0	1	0
	Paid Richard Phillips of Crogen wladys overseer of the poor in the parish of llangollen a mize for the releefe of the poore of llangollen for all yo^{r} lands in Crogen wladys v^{s} x^{d}, and for coed y collfryn in havodgynvor iiij^{d} in all... ...	0	6	2
	16.—Paid Anne Price the wife of John wynne of halton for 8 bushells of oates had of her for pvander for the stable as John Rogers doth affirme at xxx^{d} p bushell	1	0	0
	Paid John Malby the charge that wee were at in Drinke and meate for the Com^{rs} and witnesses at Chirke about Rhose y waen in October last 1664 by alloweing it in his rent	1	0	0
	18.—Paid to m^{r} John lloyd of marchwiell his man that brought 2 bottles of Aquamirabilis and 4 cupple of Rabbetts	0	2	0
	Paid m^{ris} wilson what she paid for 100 of liquoris setts	0	4	6
	Paid Gabriell Edds. of Oswestrie for 2 woodcocks for my lady	0	0	7
	Paid Jane Berrington ij^{s} which she gave by yo^{r} orders to the people that sange in the Christmas	0	2	0
	19.—Paid David ap Thomas of Penmaen his wife that came to beg	0	2	0
	25.—Paid m^{r} Kenrick Eyton his man that brought the Chinah Orenges	0	1	0
	Paid Thomas hughes of lower Chirke for carryinge of 10000 of slates to the house at the new bridge	3	6	8
a newe barne at Caervallen	28.—Paid m^{r} Richard Greene of Ruthin his bill for makeinge five bayes of newe buildinge at Caervallen by allowe it in his rent	38	19	0
	Feb. 2.—Paid at m^{r} malby of wrexham for cakes drinke and horsemeate in goeinge to Sir Richard Grosvenor's buriall[325] & for frostnayles at Chester and at wrexham in comeinge home	0	3	2

(324) Mr. Richard Green of Caervallen near Ruthin, which he held on lease. He was an important man in his neighbourhood. In 1657 he was one of the aldermen of Ruthin and again in 1660; under-sheriff for Denbighshire in 1662, and again in 1676. On 5 Jan. 1689 Richard Green of Caervallen, presumably the same person, was Secondary of the three counties of North Wales.

(325) Sir Richard Grosvenor, 2nd Bart., of Eaton, who died 31 Jan. 1664, aged 60, and was buried at Eccleston. He was a staunch supporter of Charles I. and in consequence was expelled from his house at Eaton and his estates sequestrated. He was appointed High Sheriff by the King in 1644, and was Lieut.-Col. in the city of Chester regiment. He married Sidney, daughter of Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn co. Flint, and was succeeded by his grandson Thomas Grosvenor, son and heir of Roger, who fell in a duel in 1661.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1664.	3.—Paid Richard Griffith of morton wallic. for carryinge 3 loades of leade from Mould to keven y werne at viij^{s} p loade	1	4	0
	Paid for carryinge 3 loades of hewed aish for plough and cart from m^{r} Charles his newe house to keven y werne	0	7	6
	4.—Paid to a poore man called madd corbett ...	0	0	6
	6.—Paid David hughes of halton ffeltmaker v^{li} w^{ch} he was to have with Moris the coachman his eldest sonne to be his apprentize	5	0	0
	12.—Paid to m^{r} Richard Bowen servant to the lord Edward herbert beinge lent vnto my lord vpon his letter to yo^{u} and m^{r} Bowen's acquittance	100	0	0
	20.—Paid Richard Griffith what he paid for breakeinge the lumpe in the Castle yard by the Chappell	0	7	6
	March 13.—Paid Richard Griffith for 15^{en} quarts of Brandie wine at xiij^{d} p qrte xvj^{s} iij^{d}, for a Runlett xij^{d}, and his charges for him selfe and horse in goeing for it to Shrewsbury ij^{s} v^{d} ...	1	0	0
	Paid the man that gave Direccon to be sent to m^{r} Tymothy to have his haire growe	0	5	0
	24.—Paid m^{r} Cupper what he paid for one booke called the mistery of Jesuitisme[326] ij^{s}, for one Rex Theologus viij^{d} carredge vj^{d} and a lrē p post about those books vij^{d} in all	0	3	9
1665.	27.—Paid for wine to administer the communion within the house	0	5	8
	29.—Paid one for goeinge to St. Assaph for a citacōn ag^{t} John Jeffreyes and Thomas lloyd Esquires to the Court of St. Assaph xviij^{d} & xij^{d} p T.E.	0	2	6
	Apr. 8.—Paid m^{r} Cupper for bookes for the [grand] children viz: 2 Dugworth Rhetoricke ij^{s} iiij^{d}, one prisciamis nascens xxj^{d}, for 3 plinie Epistles vj^{s}, for 2 winchester phrases [Latin] vj^{s}, one passors mamall iij^{s}, one clarke farmild ij^{s}, for a posinge gramer x^{d}, a white box ix^{d}, and for carredge to Oswestrie ij^{s} iij^{d} in all pd	1	4	11
	14.—Paid Peter Davies what he spent with Robert Mazon in settinge some lands vnsett at Denbigh and in pviding workemen to make the newe house at Denbigh xij^{s} viij^{d}	0	12	8

(326) "The Mystery of Jesuitism" consisted of three volumes, published in different years. The translation of the second was undertaken by Evelyn the Diarist at the express desire of Lord Clarendon and his son; the third was translated by Dr. Tonge for Evelyn.—*Evelyn's Diary* ed. W. Bray 1871.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
65.	23.—Paid for a Tunninge dish[327] for the Doctor	0	1	8
	29.—Paid Ellis ap Richard of Ruabon for the carredge xiij^{c} waight of silver oare from matharavall fforge to Keven y werne	0	13	0
	& for returninge the furnace home to Aberystwith	0	1	6
	May 2.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid for 2 Dozen of snipes in December last	0	7	0
	4.—Paid m^{r} Ouldham [dancing master] by William Carr his man iiij^{li} for teachinge the [grand] children a moneth and then m^{ris} Grosvenor paid x^{s} more in full for a month, by me pd	4	0	0
	Paid at wrexham for xviij^{en} skynns of partchm^{t}	0	12	6
	23.—Paid by m^{ris} wilson to my lord herbert's footeboy that brought the lopsters from llysyn	0	2	0
	Paid the man that brought the loade of lobsters from Coll. Robinson	0	5	0
	27.—Paid m^{r} Cupper what he paid his charges at mountgomeryshire assizes when he went there to invite the judges	0	3	6
	Paid Thomas hugh collector of his Ma$^{tie's}$ cheefe rent due out of the mannors of Esclusham, Eglwysegle, Abenbury, Iscoed, and Ruabon for one halfe yeare ended the 25 March last 1665 iij^{li} xviij^{s} ix^{d} ½ and cadwgan lands included and for m^{r} Robt. wynne's late lands xix^{d}½ and for yo^{r} lands in coed x̄pionith viij^{s} iij^{d} and for lands in morva ij^{d} in all paid him	4	9	8
	June 8.—Paid Ales Jones daughter to the late Viccarr of llangollen by my lady her appointm^{t} to teach for her schooleinge for a quarter and a halfe nowe past iij^{s} m^{ris} wilson said it was my lady her appointm^{t} & paid it the mother of the girle	0	3	0
	Paid Roger John moris what yo^{u} appointed him to give the poore of Ruthin ag^{t} x̄pistmas last 1664	2	0	0
	9.—Paid Sir Edward lloyd of Berth lwyd kt. upon his and Edward Evans of ffaint their bond Dated 2 June 1665	80	0	0
	10.—Paid yo^{u} to put into yo^{r} pockett this day being the day m^{ris} Ellenor[328] was married ...	1	0	0

(327) A tun dish is a wooden funnel through which liquor is poured into casks.

(328) Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, and Elizabeth Myddelton, married Sir Francis Edwards 2nd Bart, of Shrewsbury by whom she left issue, and was buried at St. Chads, Shrewsbury 24 July 1675. He was Colonel of a Company of Foot, fought for William III at the battle of the Boyne, and died in 1690.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1665.	11.—Paid the post for letters and carredge this day beinge the day newes was brought of the overthrowe of the Dutch ffleete[329]	0	2	6
	14.—Paid Roger Pinner what he paid for one Runt bought 5 of June instant at wrexham faire	5	8	0
	Paid m^{r} Rowland wynne to give the harper ...	0	2	0
	Paid m^{ris} wilson to pay for breade to make knott for m^{ris} Mary Myddelton	0	7	6
	15.—Paid Thomas Edwards what he paid charges for coppy of the young lady myddelton her will v^{s} and to the procter viij^{s}, exhibitinge Interr. iij^{s} vj^{d}, his expences iij^{s} viij^{d}	1	0	2
	Paid Thomas Edwards what he paid Peter Robts the B^{p} Steward the rent of Tryan Escob in llangollen & Chirke for the yeare 1664	2	0	0
	Paid m^{r} Thomas lloyd in michaelmas tearme 1664 in the suite in chancery against m^{r} Reynold about Rhose y waen and in hillary tearme...	0	15	4
	Paid him what he paid the prothonotery for certifyinge the record in the writt of error and coppy thereof and sollic. before we agreed with the Turbulent woman of glyn	3	0	0
	Paid m^{r} Humfrey lloyd of Bers in Oct. last 10^{li} towards payinge for the lands bought of Anne & John Berington lyinge in Bers Com̃. Denbigh, the remaynder of the purchase money beinge 220^{li} was paid in full by m^{r} John Myddelton of london grocer	10	0	0
	23.—Paid what yo^{u} were pleased to lend m^{r} Tymothy Myddelton this day to goe to Chester faire	40	0	0
	Paid by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to humfrey Myddelton feltmaker sonne of w^{m} myddelton[330] of Denbigh...	0	10	0
	24.—Paid one that brought a cowe for a herriott after the Death of David maurice[331] of the Parke	0	1	0
	27.—Paid the man that brought a letter from Gwedyr the 17th instant xij^{d} and to the man that brought a lambe and 2 dozen of pigeons from Bers xij^{d}	0	2	0
	Paid by yo^{r} appointm^{t} to a poore lunaticke haveinge pvsed his passe port...	0	1	0

(329) The brilliant victory over the Dutch which took place off Harwich on 3 June 1665. The English fleet was under the command of the Duke of York, and the Dutch under that of Admiral Opdam whose Flagship was blown up with all her crew. A thanksgiving for the victory was observed in London on 30 June, and throughout England on 4 July following.

(330) William Myddelton son of William Myddelton the poet and sea captain, was the father of nine children.

(331) Of the Park, Llanarmon-Mynydd-Mawr: a distinct personage from David Maurice of Penybont, and also from Capt. David Maurice of Halton in Chirk parish.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1665.	30.—Paid Richard wareinge collector of the hearth money within the County of Denbigh the hearthes Dutie for one twelve moneth endinge the 25th of march last 1665 viz—for hearths in vpp. Chirke 17^{en} hearthes xxxiiij^{s}, for keven y werne in Pennycklawdd xx^{tie} xl^{s}, for the house by the newe bridge 2 iiij^{s}, for the garden 2 iiij^{s}, for one in the lodge at Parke ij^{s}, and for 3 in the house at Brinkinallt vj^{s}	4	10	0
	July 17.—Paid at wrexham the 12th July last 1665 for the Barronett and his bretheren m^{r} Tymothy, m^{r} Hughes and m^{r} Humfrey lloyd and the seruants when they were to be confirmed by the bushop at the visitacõn then at wrexham xix^{s} iij^{d} in all for Dynner cakes wine & for the horses more paid iiij^{s}	1	3	3
	Paid Richard Rowland to pay the man that helped him with the stones out of the rocke which made the vitrioll	0	2	6
	20.—Paid m^{r} hugh Meredith[332] for haueinge the butt endes of all the aish trees w^{ch} he sould wthout cuttinge of them for cardwood of w^{ch} aish were made plough and carte boote v^{li} and for fallinge cuttinge kirsinge being in all 19^{en} cords in great butts vj^{li} xiij^{s} v^{d}	11	13	5
	21.—Paid Richard Griffith to pay for thatchinge the porch of Chirke Church and carryinge gravell to the Churchyard	1	5	0
	Aug. 3.—Paid Beniamin Cupper for one Theasauras poeticus for the Barronet xxj^{d}, for one pernassus poeticus xxx^{d}, for one lucius florus in English ij^{s}	0	5	5
	Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge for a horse loade of the stones for vitrioll	0	2	6
	14.—Paid m^{r} Richard wynne[333] of Aberknylleth his bill of charges in sueinge John Powell for his arreare of rent for the tieth of llanvair ...	1	3	6
	Sep. 13.—Paid at m^{r} Owens[334] of Porkington when yo^{u} dyned there	0	3	0

(332) Of Pentrebychan, Wrexham.

(333) Of Aberkynlleth in the parish of Llangedwyn; deputy sheriff in 1638. He took the side of the King and was in arms at the siege of Oswestry when it was a garrison for the Parliament. His name appears as a tenant from 1658 till 25 Feb. 1672, on which day a herriot of 7s. 6d. was paid which was due on his decease.

(334) William Owen, Esq., of Porkington in the parish of Selattyn only son of Col. John Owen of Cleneneu co. Carnarvon and Porkington who fought so valiantly for King Charles I, and who after being condemned to death for a last effort made in 1648 on behalf of the King was pardoned on the intervention of Ireton. Like his father he also took the King's side, and there is mention in the Cal. of State Papers of an order of the 5 Dec. 1661 to pay him £200 which he had lent the late King at Salop in 1642. Sir Thomas Myddelton in a codicil to his will, dated 6 Dec. 1666 added, "I giue my gray sadle nagg which I vse to ride to my Loveing cosin William Owens of Porkington Esquire." He was buried at Selattyn 11 Oct. 1670.

		l.	s.	d.
1665.	22.—Paid John Rogers the coachman his expences when he went backe with m^r wilson and his wife to Chester with 3 horses	0	2	0
	29.—Paid Evan ap Evan of halton one of the Churchwardens of Chirke a mize towards the reperacõn of the parish church of Chirke for the yeare 1665 for all yo^r lands in Brinkinallt vj^s, for massie mill iij^d, for pen y bont in Pennycklawdd iiij^s iiij^d	0	10	7
	Oct. 5.—Paid John Hughes Bayliffe of Issallett a post ffine for coed y dackers vj^s viij^d, for the lands bought of John williams of llech vj^s viij^d	0	13	4
	23.—Paid m^r Humfrey lloyd of Bers what he paid and disbursed at a Commission at wrexham and to the man of m^r Mathewes backward & forward to Mountgomy about the seate in wrexham Church	1	8	6
	26.—Paid Anthony Stockbridge the groome his bill for ale for the horses for 12 weekes endinge the 27^th of this instant	0	12	0
	30.—Paid to an ould decayed officer of Generall John Myddelton	0	2	0
	Nov. 6.—Paid the young Barronett in liewe of a herriott after the death of widdowe Shugar ...	2	10	0
	8.—Paid the man that brought the gray mare from Shrewsbury from S^r ffr. Eds. [Sir Francis Edwards]	0	1	0
silver oare.	18.—Paid to Maior Hill for all the leadoare that came to yo^u from Aberystwith	6	0	0
	Dec. 5.—Paid the man that brought the whelpes from Sir Richard wynne	0	2	6
	8.—Paid Jane Browne for aishes that went to waish the children's cloathes	0	3	4
	11.—Paid to one m^r Cole of the ffamily of Cole Hall in Shropshire w^ch came for yo^r benevolence	0	1	0
	12.—Paid hugh ap Owen what he paid Peter Hayward of wrexham besides the iij^li formerly paid him and in full for cuttinge the coate of Armes in the Stone at m^r Charles his house in Ruabon	4	0	0
	Paid him more what he paid to Joyners in makeinge Bedsteads, stooles and some other worke there before the begininge of November last 1665 &c.	3	10	3
	13.—Paid . . . wynne of Moelyrch widdowe by m^r Richard Myddelton of llansilin	1	0	0
	16.—Paid Sir ffrancis Edwards Barronett in part of the 500^li yo^u gave freely in porcõn with m^ris Ellenor warburton his nowe lady, by John Smallwood his servant, this is the first payment thereof made	100	0	0

		l.	s.	d.
1665.	20.—Paid Robert watson of Rochester in the Countie of Kent Esquire by Thomas Shawe in full for a third pte. of Moelewig Parke for one yeare ended at michas last 1665	24	6	8
	21.—Paid John Smith mazon for heweinge steps and flaggs intended for the walke vnder my m^r's windowe beinge 26 yards at xviij^d p yard cometh to xxxix^s, nowe remayninge at glascoed	1	19	0
	28.—Paid hugh hughes of Bron y garth Tanner to mayntaine a muskett for all the Barronett's lands in S^t Martyns parish from Oct. 1663 till 27^th of ffeb. 1665 by alloweinge it in his rent	1	16	4
	Jan. 5.—Paid what yo^u were pleased to give m^r Robert Jones the Curatt of Chirke for his newe yeare's guift	1	0	0
	23.—Paid to a man that sang a welsh carroll ...	0	1	0
	Paid the man that brought sea wormwood & other rootes	0	0	6
	ffeb. 15.—Paid for the carriage of fortie loades of stones to repaire of Cadwgan for m^r Tymothy	2	0	0
	19.—Paid to the washell Singers the 29 Jan. 1665	0	1	0
	20.—Paid one that came with a cornetion Cherry Tree from Kilhendre	0	2	0
	March 3.—Paid the Barronett to goe to Farne race x^s, and to m^r Robert xxx^d	0	12	6
silver oare from Aberystwith.	7.—Paid Maior hill's men for the carriage of one Tun of Silver Oare from the Silver mines to Matharavall forge	2	5	0
	13.—Paid m^r Cupper by Rowland wynne his charges in goeinge to Berthlwyd to see my ladie	0	3	6
given.	Paid Doctor Thomas Edwards(335) of kilhendre 9 march	40	0	0
	Paid m^ris Elizabeth lloyd of Bers to the vse and by the appointm^t of m^r Tymothy Myddelton	13	0	0
	16.—Paid m^r John Hasnett of london yo^r late landlord['s] sonne in london to goe to ffarne xx^s, and xl^s at his goeinge awaye	3	0	0
1666.	26.—Paid for halfe an ounce of clove gelliflower seede	0	2	0
	Apl. 12.—Paid for a fightinge cock nowe at widdowe Moris at halton	0	12	0
	18.—Paid our expenses at m^r Barrowes in goeinge to the buriall to Vale Royall(336) 18^th instant for our horses being x^en, xiij^s vj^d, to Ten ordinaries at night and at morninge xij^s, drinke in all iiij^s vj^d	1	10	0

(335) Doctor of Physic, son of Thomas Edwards Esq. of the same place by his wife Frances, daughter of John Aldersey Esq. of Aldersey. He married Anne, second daughter of Watkin Kyffin Esq. of Glascoed, and died in 1668.

(336) The burial which took place at Minshull 18 Apl. 1666 of Diana, daughter of Robert Viscount Cholmondeley (of the second creation) of Vale Royal, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of George Cradock Esq., of Caverswell Castle.

		l.	s.	d.
1666.	27.—Paid the ould viccar of llangollen his grandchild	0	2	0
	30.—Paid for the children's Dynner at the cockfight at Chirke	0	1	0
	Paid for mendinge the minite glasse	0	1	0
	Paid what yo^{u} were pleased to give m^{r} John Bowrie the Curate of Iscoed Chappell for one yeare ended the 25th of march last 1666 ...	1	0	0
	May 12.—Paid m^{r} Cupper for one booke called Jesuittisme in quarto parte 8 fell gill	0	2	0
	3 moreton's prayers, gild iij^{s}, 1 french speech to the Kinge 1 gazett iij^{d}	0	3	3
	15.—Paid m^{r} Tymothy Myddelton w^{ch} yo^{u} lent him to defray his charges at Chester when his wife was sicke there	20	0	0
	29.—Paid Richard Edward of Oswestrie mcēr for 5 dozen skyns of parchm^{t} had of him this day for writes *(sic.)* the settlement for the children	2	17	6
	June 7.—Paid in teame hire to remove goods for m^{r} Tymothy from Ruabon to Cadwgan[337]...	1	2	7
	Paid Hugh ap Owen what he paid for makeinge of Trenchers for m^{r} Tymothy	1	15	0
	Paid for carriage of houshold stuffe and other things from london to Cadwgan	13	2	0
	9.—Paid m^{r} Richard Parry[338] late vnder sherriffe of this county post ffine for the lands bought of m^{r} Robt. wynne in morton wailic	0	10	0
	Paid for a post ffine for the lands bought of John Trevor Esquire in maes yr ychen	0	6	8
	16.—Paid Peter Hayward for ingraveinge his [Charles Myddelton's] coate of armes in the stones by m^{r} Charles' dyreccōn	1	0	0
	Paid him more to pay the mazon for makeinge the stone pinnacles and setting them vp ...	3	6	8
	Paid Thomas Edward and Peter Davies towards the makeinge and rebuildinge the newe house called the Bwll in Denbigh	324	17	9
a well by Mr. Cupper.	Paid Richard ap William the collier for sinckeinge 6 yards by the viccar's house to make a well there at xxx^{d} p yard	0	15	0
	18.—Paid Marke Anthony the miner sent to yo^{u} by my lord Herbert	0	10	0

(337) Timothy Myddelton 7th son of Sir Thomas, married in 1665, Anne daughter of Capt. Walter Cook of Stepney. From the above date he lived at Cadwgan until 1668, when he purchased the estate of Pantyockin in the parish of Gresford, where he went to live, and died there in 1669. His only child Anne baptised at Wrexham 29 March 1668, married William Robinson Esq., of Gwersyllt.

(338) Of Coedmarchan by Ruthin, he was under-sheriff again in 1688: by Letters Patent 1 June 26 Car. II. he was appointed Receiver of the Lordship of Dyffryn Clwyd and of the town of Ruthin.

		l.	s.	d.
1666.	22.—Paid John ap Evan of Brinkinallt by my lady her appointm^{t} for weaveinge 60 yards of fine flaxen at iiij^{d} per yard, & for 60 yards of another sorte of lynnen at iij^{d} p yard, 60 yards of Diaper at viij^{d} p yard	3	15	0
	Paid him more for 26 yds of coarse lynnen at iij^{d} p ell vj^{s} vj^{d} I paid him but	0	5	0
	23.—Paid the Barronett to give the ffidlers at Shrewsbury	0	1	6
	Paid Sir Thomas Myddelton Barronett to give Sir ffrancis Edwards his first borne sonne[339]	10	0	0
given	Paid my lady to give m^{ris} wittewrongle[340] x^{li}, more to m^{ris} Sanson xx^{s}	11	0	0
	Paid for aish color silke for my lady xij^{d}, Isabella collo^{rs} silke ij^{s}, 12^{ve} yards of galoone iij^{s}, and for an apricocke tree for the garden iij^{s} had of m^{r} wilson long since	0	9	0
	24.—Paid m^{r} Michael Hughes for 2 greeke comon prayer bookes vj^{s} iiij^{d}, & for winchester frazes iij^{s}	0	9	4
given in lieu of Hargreave	July 2.—Paid m^{ris} Grosvenor more by m^{r} John lloyd in full of the last 500^{li} of the 1000^{li} w^{ch} yo^{u} were pleased to give m^{ris} Grosvenor for her life and after her decease to her children ...	160	0	0
	10.—Paid yo^{u} to put into yo^{r} pockett to goe with my lord President[341] to Denbigh	1	0	0
	30.—Paid Mathewe Robts. what he paid for mendinge the highway for the Coach to come from Gwedyr	0	1	4
	Aug. 3.—Paid Sir Thomas Myddelton the Barronett what he gave the men that came to shew the zeale fish	0	1	0
	10.—Paid John Austen the Plumer for castinge one Tun and 300 of leade that was taken of the Castle when it was on fire	1	14	6
	Paid Thomas Hughes the shoemaker for a pair of pumpes for John Heylin	0	2	0
	20.—Paid m^{r} Thomas humfrey of Bodylwithan in the county of fflint gent for so much received of him by m^{r} John Myddelton [of London] for the vse of John wittewronge Esquire	100	0	0

(339) Named Thomas, son of Sir Francis Edwards of the College, Shrewsbury, by his wife Eleanor Warburton; baptised at St. Chad's Church 29 May 1666, and buried there 27 Feb. following.

(340) Clare, daughter of Sir Joseph Alston 1st Bart., of Chelsea, married aged 19 in 1664 to John son and heir of Sir John Wittewronge of Rothamsted: she died without issue in 1669, and was buried at Stantonbury, co. Bucks.

(341) The Earl of Carbery as Lord President was making a progress of inspection through North Wales, and had appointed a rendezvous at Llewenny Green near Denbigh, of the Denbighshire forces: the foot under the command of Col. John Robinson of Gwersyllt, and the horse under Sir John Salusbury of Llewenny. His Lordship was then going to Flint, where the foot under Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn, and the horse under Sir John Hanmer were to muster: and then on to Carnarvonshire to Sir Richard Wynne's and afterwards to Anglesey to Lord Bulkeley's.

		l.	s.	d.
1666.	29.—Paid my owne expences in goeinge to invite the Judges at fflint	0	1	4
	Sep. 12.—Paid for one goeinge to the sherriffe to come to deliū po^{n} in w^{m} Chambers house in Denbigh	0	2	0
	Paid to the Barronett to give the men that shewed the children the Dromedaries at Chirk	0	2	6
	Paid to Thomas Edwards what yo^{u} appointed him to give to Bedlem Salusbury	0	0	6
	Paid to a poore man that was sick of the King's evill	0	1	0
	Paid John ap Robt als Gryfa for goeinge for yo^{r} Tennt fireborne to come to master Charles with his setting dog	0	1	6
	13.—Paid one Plumley that was to goe to Oxford a servant to Sir William Ryder's sonne there 29 June last	0	5	0
	Paid at Ruthin 10th July for sacke and beere when yo^{u} wayted on my lord President there	0	18	6
	Paid to a harper and Carroder [cowyddwr *i.e.* a composer of poems] that played at Gwedyr the 20th July	0	2	6
	Paid for a guide from Gwedyr to Kerrig y druidion ij^{s} vj^{d}, to m^{r} Price man that guided vs to DDwyfaen xij^{d}, and m^{r} Maesmor's man that brought vs to the DDwyryd xij^{d}, for beere at Rhyd ty Dan iij^{s} ij^{d}, & to 2 men that opened gaps p coach by the way xij^{d}	0	8	8
	Paid to m^{r} lloyd of Carrog's Doughter as you came from Gwedyr ij^{s}, to the maide there i^{s}, and to the poore at llangollen v^{s}	0	8	0
	Paid [at llysin] my lady to give the nurse that nursed m^{ris} Harbert's child[342] v^{s}, to the poore at Mivod comeinge home viij^{d}	0	5	8
	Paid at Porkington when my master and lady dyned there	0	8	6
	19.—Paid a man that came with a hive of bees from william John ap Edward to m^{ris} Mary Myddelton	0	1	0
	Oct. 10.—Paid Moris Evans[343] of Pembrooke College in Oxford his halfe yeare's inhibicōn endinge the last day of this instant October 1666 by Evan Moris of llansilin his father ...	1	5	0

(342) A child of Richard Herbert of Dôlgiog in the parish of Penegoes co. Montgomery and Oakley Park, Shropshire, by his wife Florence, sister and eventually heiress of Edward and Henry third and four Lord Herberts of Chirbury. They were married at Llanervyl on 21 Aug. 1663, and the Registers there record the baptism of two of their children, Edward on 4 Aug. 1665, and Mary on 15 Oct. 1668.

(343) Matric. 14 July 1665 aged 18; B.A. 1669.

		l.	s.	d.
1666.	23.—Paid John Moris the Harper when my ould lady wynne was at Keven y werne in Sep^{t} 1666	0	1	0
	Paid Bedlam Salisbury his sonne that did singe in the Co^{rt} at Keven y werne	0	0	6
	Paid to m^{r} Peter warburton to returne home to his father	1	0	0
	31.—Paid m^{ris} Elizabeth lloyd of Bers by m^{ris} Andrewes to the vse of m^{r} Tymothy Myddelton in March last 1665 to buy things at the faire for m^{r} Tymothy his vse being m^{ris} Andrewes' rent	40	0	0
	Nov. 9.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge with a lrē to Gatten to summon the Court ...	0	2	0
	10.—Paid m^{ris} Mary Myddelton to goe to the Christeninge of m^{r} Cupper's[344] child	1	5	0
	11.—Paid lady Edwards for the coult of her white mare	2	0	0
	15.—Paid the man that came with the spleene stone from Dolgrog[345]	0	5	0
	16.—Paid m^{r} Hampton the apothecary of wrexham for things had of him for yo^{r} horses by m^{r} Foulke lloyd when liveinge[346]	0	6	4
	17.—Paid to Sir Thomas and m^{r} Robt to pffer at m^{ris} Kyffin's buriall[347]	0	1	6
	Paid for shoeinge by the way	0	0	3
	18.—Paid to a poore woman that had maior manley his passe for Ireland	0	1	0
	21.—Paid Thomas Jones of Pennycklawdd for 54 partridges and woodcocks	0	13	6
	22.—Paid Sir John Salusbury's man that brought the larks	0	1	0
	Paid to . . Myddelton of Churchstocke, Daughter to one John Myddelton late of thence	0	5	0
	23.—Paid for a pound of almond cakes and a pound of bisketts ag^{t} the comeinge of my lord President to Keven y werne iij^{s} ij^{d}, and 3 partridges xij^{d}	0	4	2
	Dec. 1.—Paid a poore widdowe of Ireland that shewed a breefe to gather the benevolence of charitable people	0	0	6
	Dec. 5.—Paid Samuell Rogers the keeper what he paid for shoeinge when he went to bring my lady Herbert to whitchurch	0	0	6

(344) See note 100.

(345) Dôlgiog. See note 342.

(346) See note 244.

(347) Catherine daughter of John Edwards of Stansty and wife of Watkin Kyffin Esq. of Glascoed, buried at Llansilin 19 Oct. 1666.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	14.—Paid the man that came from Vale Royall the 11th inst. with a lrē to enquire after my mr his health	0	1	0
	17.—Paid for one salmon and 2 bigmarts in August last 1666	0	3	0
	Jan. 2.—Paid John Rogers, the coachman what he paid for muskadine at wrexham to receive before my mr dyed(348)	0	2	0

THE CONSOLOTARY SOLOQUIES OF Sr THOMAS MYDDELTON IN HIS SOLITUDE & SICKNES BEFORE HIS DEATH.

I wonder Death; thou staydst soe longe,
And I soe weake, and thou soe stronge
I looked full oft, did still attend
When thou wouldst thy Dimittis send,
Thou canst not come soe soone as I,
Am reddy & prpared to dye,

I was wth age, decrepid growne
Consumed away, to skynn and bone
My payne was greate, my patience more,
And troubled wth ye Goute full soare,
Sometymes I was soe hard putt toote,
I neither could stirr hand, nor foote,

I was soe vsed to suffering
I tooke no joy, in any thing,
Only my Garden, and my Booke,
Was all the pleasure, that I tooke,
I nere came there or parted thence,
But thought of Adam's Innocence,

For in my Garden, did not grow,
Any forbiden frute, I know,
And Adam might haue liued therin,
And not bin guilty of that synn,
ffor eating wch, he well was chidden
Because he did the thing forbiden.

It was to me, a Paradice
Where I did dayly exerzise,
As well for private, contemplacion,
As for my Health, and recreation,
Each fruite and flower, soe well did thriue,
The sent; would keepe, ye sicke aliue,

When first, I did begin, to make,
This Garden, I did vndertake,
A worke, I know not, when begunn,
What it would Cost, ere it was donn
Butt I repent not, for ye poore,
Doe there finde worke; had none before.

(348) Wine for Sir Thomas to receive the Communion before his death, which took place at Keven y werne. He was buried in Chirk Church 22 Jan. 166 $\frac{6}{7}$ aged 80 years. The chalice belonging to the private chapel was doubtless the one used on this occasion and is still preserved at the Castle. On it are engraved the Myddelton coat-of-arms—Argent, on a bend vert, three wolves' heads erased, of the field: impaling Napier—Argent, a saltire engrailed between four roses gules.

Chalice and Paten used in the Private Chapel at the Castle.

INTENTIONAL SECOND EXPOSURE

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	14.—Paid the man that came from Vale Royall the 11th inst. with a lrē to enquire after my mr his health	0	1	0
	17.—Paid for one salmon and 2 bigmarts in August last 1666	0	3	0
	Jan. 2.—Paid John Rogers, the coachman what he paid for muskadine at wrexham to receive before my mr dyed(348)	0	2	0

THE CONSOLOTARY SOLOQUIES OF Sr THOMAS MYDDELTON IN HIS SOLITUDE & SICKNES BEFORE HIS DEATH.

I wonder Death; thou staydst soe longe,
And I soe weake, and thou soe stronge
I looked full oft, did still attend
When thou wouldst thy Dimittis send,
Thou canst not come soe soone as I,
Am reddy & prpared to dye,

I was wth age, decrepid growne
Consumed away, to skynn and bone
My payne was greate, my patience more,
And troubled wth ye Goute full soare,
Sometymes I was soe hard putt toote,
I neither could stirr hand, nor foote,

I was soe vsed to suffering
I tooke no joy, in any thing,
Only my Garden, and my Booke,
Was all the pleasure, that I tooke,
I nere came there or parted thence,
But thought of Adam's Innocence,

For in my Garden, did not grow,
Any forbiden frute, I know,
And Adam might haue liued therin,
And not bin guilty of that synn,
ffor eating wch, he well was chidden
Because he did the thing forbiden.

It was to me, a Paradice
Where I did dayly exerzise,
As well for private, contemplacion,
As for my Health, and recreation,
Each fruite and flower, soe well did thriue,
The sent; would keepe, ye sicke aliue,

When first, I did begin, to make,
This Garden, I did vndertake,
A worke, I know not, when begunn,
What it would Cost, ere it was donn
Butt I repent not, for ye poore,
Doe there finde worke; had none before.

(348) Wine for Sir Thomas to receive the Communion before his death, which took place at Keven y werne. He was buried in Chirk Church 22 Jan. 166 ? aged 80 years. The chalice belonging to the private chapel was doubtless the one used on this occasion and is still preserved at the Castle. On it are engraved the Myddelton coat-of-arms—Argent, on a bend vert, three wolves' heads erased, of the field: impaling Napier—Argent, a saltire engrailed between four roses gules.

Chalice and Paten used in the Private Chapel at the Castle.

I found some worke for every trade,
Some walles did make, some Arbours made,
Some mowed ye Allys; some I putt,
To preuine ye vines; and Hedges cutt,
And some poore weomen, that had neede,
I kept, & payd them, for to weede,

And once a weeke, on Saturday,
I cause my man, theire wages pay,
Wch was sufficient, none neede seeke,
ffor bread abroade, the following weeke,
Or Begg, as they were forced to doe,
When Hunger pinched them, thervnto,

But now I see wth Salomon
All we enioy and doate vpon,
Is vanity and very vayne,
Not worth our labour, or our payne,
When wee are dead, & in our graues,
Alls lost we left, but what wee gaue,

Nor Honor, Riches, nor long life,
Happy in children; and a wife,
ffreinds, and what ells, To vs most deare,
Wee all must leaue, behind vs Heere,
Our only deedes, of charity
To Heaven, will beare vs company,

Off all ye Patriarkes, none of them,
Liued longer, than Methusalem,
Nor was there any greate Comander
Conquered as much as Alexander,
Nor Cresus wealth, nor Samson's strength,
Could them prserue, from death at length,

Sith neither Age, nor strength, nor wealth,
Cannot reuiue, ye dead to health,
I humbly begg on bended k[n]ee
My Saviour, interceed for me,
That for his prtious death & merritt,
Hee at my death, receaue my spirritt.

Haec spes posita in fine meo.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Paid John Austen the Plumer for makeinge the leaden coffin	2	0	0
	8.—Paid to widdowe Bady her daughter sick of a consumpcon	0	2	6
	31.—Paid mris Miclethwaite(349) her man that came with a lrē the 27 Nov. last...	0	1	0
	Paid a man that came from Gwedyr to enquire of my master's health the 10th Dec. last ...	0	1	0
	Paid mr John Clough of Denbigh for his release vpon all the lands he claymed cheefe rent out of in and neare Denbigh	20	0	0

(349) Barbara, daughter of Timothy Myddelton of Stanstead-Mountfitchet and widow of John Micklethwaite of Swine, Holderness, Yorkshire. She was buried at St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, 30 Nov. 1667.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Paid m^r John wynne of Cwmmine vpon m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers his bill 100^l w^ch I thought was in full for orsedd wen with the 300^li paid 21 Nov. 1666, and the other 100^li ought to have byn paid first	100	0	0
	Feb. 2.—Paid Captaine Basnett for 2 ferrets to take rabbetts	0	8	0
	4.—Paid Katherine, hugh ap Owen his wife for beere and ale had of her longe since and when my lady herbert was at Keven y werne and when m^r wittewrongle was in the country ...	1	15	0
	6.—Paid william humfrey the late vndersherriffe for lands bought of Roger Myddelton in Gwitherine	0	13	4
	8.—Paid william Fireborne for trig his settinge dogge and 2 netts by my m^r's order before his death	3	0	0
	18.—Paid him for his journey from Churchstocke to Keven y werne	0	2	6
	20.—Paid m^ris Christian Grosvenor widdowe 150^li to be repaid to m^r Richard Myddelton of london marchant to yo^r ladyship's vse, and the like sum of 150^li more to himselfe 100^li beinge a legacie for himselfe and xxv^li a peece to his two daughters Elizabeth and Mary	300	0	0
	25.—Paid Richard Rowland for goeinge to mountgomyshire for the settinge dog to take partridges against the funerall	0	1	0
	Paid m^r Charles Myddelton as parte of the 100^li legacie given him and his lady by my master's will	30	0	0
	March 5.—Paid Robert ap John Mazon beinge agreed with by Richard Griffith by the greate for clensinge the Guard and the newe Tower where Sir Thomas Myddelton's chamber was	7	0	0
	7.—Paid our charges in goeinge to Churchstocke to attend there with m^r Tymothy's deede about the herriott my lord Powys claimes(350) ...	0	5	6
	Apr. 7, 1667.—Paid william ffireborne for comeinge with intelligence from Halceto^r Co^rt ...	0	2	0
	Paid m^ris Perry of wrexham for 10^en quartes ½ of clarrett when the Judges were here at xiiij^d p quarte xij^s iij^d and then for a pound of anchovis iij^s iiij^d	0	15	7

(350) Lord Powis claimed Sir Thomas' best horse for a herriot, for he said that he took Sir Thomas to be his tenant in respect of lands he held within the manor of Hurdley co. Montgomery. Sir Thomas had however in Oct. 1665 settled the lands in question on his son Timothy, on his marriage to Anne daughter of Capt. Walter Cooke. It does not appear whether the claim was successful.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
	12.—Paid m^r Thomas lloyd of Bers what he paid for the pbatt of my master's last will and Testament, whereof for sollicitinge xx^s	7	1	10
	26.—Paid the man that brought the spurrgrasse from llysyn for my lady wynne	0	2	0
	May 13.—Paid for bindinge the bible iij^s vj^d and for stringe to it ix^d, and to the gouldsmith ij^s	0	6	3
	31.—Paid m^r Peter warburton a legacye given him by my master	50	0	0
	June 3.—Paid m^ris Mary wilson her legacie ...	50	0	0
1666.	ffunerall expenses of S^r Thomas Myddelton K^t dec^d.			
	Paid for halfe a dozen pair of gloves for m^ris Mary Myddelton	0	2	6
	Paid for 4 black skynns to lyne the cushions of the coach dd. w^m humfrey	0	4	0
	Paid for 7 peeces of black Incles for the pewes in church	0	3	6
	Jan. 8.—Paid at m^r Barrowes at Chester the 29^th of December last when m^r Cupper and I went for the wine and to discharge some other bills for the 8 horses of the 2 teames one night at Chester hay iiij^s for oates to them xviij^d, for 5 men's meate v^s, for shoeinge the 8 horses at Chester iij^s vj^d, and for the meate and drinke to the men by the way goeinge and comeinge and shoeinge their horses iiij^s x^d, more paid for our owne 2 horses iij^s viij^d, and for meate and drinke to m^r Cupper and myselfe 2 nights and 2 daess iij^s vj^d	1	5	0
	Paid Hugh ap Owen what he paid for Sear cloth for the herse	0	16	0
	Paid for a pint of linseede oyle	0	0	9
	,, 3 measures of wheat at wrexham ...	0	10	0
	Paid at Chester the 10^th January to m^r wilson for 4 dozen and a halfe for men and women's gloves at xij^s p dozen	2	14	0
	Paid at Chester for 2 stone Juggs	0	1	8
	Paid m^ris wilson of Chester for 6 pound of almond cakes had of m^ris Poole	0	12	0
	Paid her more for six pound of naple bisketts at xviij^d p pound	0	8	0
	Paid m^r Owen Ellis of Chester mercer for 16 yards of black Shaloone at ij^s ij^d p yard cometh to xxxiiij^s ij^d, and for a peece of blacke Parragon liiij^s vj^d	4	8	10
	Paid m^r Bennett of Chester his bill for 70 yards of serge at iiij^s viij^d per yard	16	6	8

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Paid for 16 yds of 3 piled black velvett at xxix^{s} p yard	23	4	0
	Paid him for 3 ells and a halfe of white Sarsnett at xj^{s} viij^{d} p ell	2	0	2½
	Paid for a paior of wolstead hose for m^{r} Robert	0	4	8
	Paid for 5 yds and a qrter of fine black flaunders serge at vj^{s} vj^{d} cometh to xxxiiij^{s} i ob. for 12 yards of blacke galoone iij^{s} iiij^{d} for one black lace peake viij^{d} and one blacke neck lace iiij^{d} in all paid	1	18	9
	Paid m^{r} John Bennett for a peece of black Taffeta ribbon	0	14	0
	Paid m^{r} Richard Taylor of Chester, Draper, for 163 yards of bease at xx^{d} p yard cometh to xiij^{li} xj^{s} viij^{d} whereof 12 yards were returned ...	12	10	0
	Paid m^{r} Beniamine Crutchley of Chester Draper for 161 yards of bayes at xx^{d} p yard cometh to	13	8	4
	Paid him for 223 yards more at the same rate ...	18	11	8
	Paid Charles Ravenscroft of Chester Apothecary for 2^{li} of colord comfeits v^{s} iiij^{d} and for colord round wafers iiij^{s} viij^{d}, for sheete wafers vj^{d}, and red Sanders vj^{d}	0	11	0
	Paid him more for a pound of carroway comfeits xviij^{d} pfumed amber comfeits a quarte ij^{s}, Beniamine and storax to burne v^{s} iiij^{d}, cloves to burne(351) x^{d}, olives and capers xj^{s} vj^{d}, and a runlett xij^{d}	1	2	2
	Paid m^{r} Eustace Crewe of wrexham for 6^{l} of the best french barley iiij^{s}, for 3 ounces of Gum Dragon xvj^{d}, 6 graines of musk ij^{s}, 3 lookes [books] of gould for the Cookes, vij^{s} vj^{d}, 3 ounces of Amber Comfeitts xviij^{d}, halfe a pound of Bisketts comfeits xvj^{d}, white and red leade xij^{d}, 6 white potts and 6 white cupps ij^{s} ij^{d}, one pound of Cutchin Eeele xij^{d}, saffron xviij^{d}, & 3 booke of large silver xxx^{d}	1	5	10
	Paid m^{r} Heath the Apothecary of Chester for 6 quarts of Barlenes(352)	0	10	0
	Paid John Shellam of Chester for black bobs for the coach and horses beinge 49 in number at ix^{d} p peece cometh to xxxvj^{s} ix^{d} and for french to the coach xiij^{d} & for the great bob & somewhat more than ix^{d}, a peece xxx^{d}, m^{r} wilson haveing agreed for them in all	2	1	1

(351) To make mulled wine. It is recorded that Sir John Denham the poet after the death of his wife who was buried at St. Margaret's Westminster on 9 Jan. 1666-7 distributed four times more burnt wine than had ever been drunk at any burial in England.

(352) Perhaps Bordelais wine made in the districts around Bordeaux, and which we know under the name of claret.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Paid Roger Brereton of Chester grocer for 50^{li} of best powder sugar l^{s}, for 74 of vj^{d} browne sugar xxxvij^{s}, for 30^{li} of reasons xv^{s}, for 30 of currance xx^{s}, for 6^{l} of ginger v^{s}, for one pound of Sinamond x^{s} vj^{d}, for one pound of cloves xvj^{s}, for 6^{li} of prunes xviij^{d}, for 40^{l} of sugar at xj^{d} p pound xxxvj^{s} viij^{d}, for xj^{en} pound of sugar at ix^{d} p pound viij^{s} iiij^{d} for a pound of nutmegs vij^{s} iiij^{d} ...	10	8	4
	Paid him for 12^{l} of prunes iij^{s}, and for 12 pounds of Jourdan Almonds xvj^{s}, and for 6 quires of white cup pap ij^{s}	1	1	0
	Paid to the little Cooke that came from Chester ...	1	5	0
	To the Cooke that came from wrexham	1	0	0
	Paid to the little one eyed Cooke	0	6	0
	Paid Gilbert the Turnespitt that came from Chester	0	1	6
	Paid Thomas Owens the cooke by Ellesmere ...	2	10	0
	To the cooke that came with him	0	15	0
	To John Edwards the Trumpeter by m^{r} Charles' appointm^{t}	0	7	6
	Paid m^{r} Randle holmes of Chester for all the heraldry he did at and to the funerall	59	10	0
	Paid m^{r} Cupper what he paid m^{r} Ridge of Chester for a bottle of Canary ij^{s}, for 2 bottles of graves wine xviij^{d}, a bottle of Burdeaux wine ix^{d} and for 4 bottles and 3 dozen of corkes ij^{s} iiij^{d}	0	6	7
	Paid m^{r} Cupper what he paid for lignu vite, Rodij nicar, burneinge cloves and frankinsence	0	3	0
	Paid John y goe of lower Chirk for some of the Irons to hange the flaggs in the Church ...	0	3	4
	Paid by m^{r} Charles' appointm^{t} to m^{r} Robt. wynne of lloyne(353) and Ellias Preston(354) to give the Troopers as a gratuity for their paines ...	10	10	0
	Paid William humfreyes the Sadler for coveringe the coach and harnesse and other things for the funerall and some for the children ...	11	15	0
	Paid James lee of llangollen Dyer for dyeinge of 130 yards of white webb for the flower [floor] of the mourneinge chamber	4	5	0
	Paid hugh ap Owen what he paid for buckram to the coach and horses	0	16	0

(353) Lieut. Robt. Wynne of Llwyn in the parish of Llanrhaiader-in-Kinmerch, grandson of Morris Wynn Esq. of Gwydir by his 3rd wife Catherine Tudor of Berain. The county Militia, of Horse and Foot, were in attendance at the funeral.

(354) Of Wrexham, "Barbour Chirurgion," and Corporal in the county Troope under the command of Sir John Salusbury. In July 1655 he was a prisoner at Shrewsbury on a suspicion of having had a hand in the late plot against the Protector. He was sworn burgess of Denbigh 18 Sep. 1665. One Elias Preston of Denbigh, barbor, was sworn burgess of Ruthin in 1676—possibly the same person.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Paid John houldinge his charges in goeinge twice with his horse to Shrewsbury iij^{s}, and to pay m^{r} Myddelton[355] of Shrewsbury what he paid for coard and packinge the white cloathes for him to come home xviij^{d} in all paid and to the man with him there	0	4	6
	Paid Richard Griffith his bill to pay for Buckram for to make capps for the white coates xliij^{s} iij^{d}, 4^{l} of third x^{s}, for 12 clasps xiij^{s}, for a peece of Incle xviij^{d} more of third xij^{d} ...	3	8	9
	Paid him more to pay for makeinge 80 white coates[356] at xviij^{d} a coate cometh to	6	0	0
	Paid John ap John David of Kysylle for 120 yards of white webb to make some of the white coates	5	0	0
	Paid more to m^{r} Bennett of Chester for velvett silke ribon for houlsters for the great Saddle to ride at funerall l^{s} and for the houlsters xx^{s}	3	10	0
	Paid m^{r} John Poole of Chester for 4 scowns he bought ag^{t} the funerall	0	2	0
	Paid m^{rs} Poole of Chester for 40^{li} of almond cakes iiij^{li}, ten of makaroones xx^{s}	5	0	0
	Paid Rees ap Hugh of lower Chirke and his partners for ringeinge the Bells to the funerall	5	0	0
	London December 1666. Cloth bought for mourninge after S^{r} Tho: Myddelton Knight his death.			
	Bought of Alderman wall and ptner, Black cloth 8 yrds for my lord herbert, 35 y^{ds} $\frac{1}{2}$ for m^{r} Rich^{d}, Charles, and Timothy: 12 y^{rds} for m^{r} Tho. Myddelton of Stansteed & S^{r} John witrongle, 19 y^{rds} for S^{r} Tho., m^{r} Robt, John & Richd. y^{e} grandchildren, 16 y^{rds} for S^{r} Richd. Nappier & S^{r} George warburton, in all 90 yds & $\frac{1}{2}$ for men at 26^{s} p yrd cometh to ...	117	13	0
	9 y^{rds} for the lady herbert, 14 y^{rds} and $\frac{1}{4}$ for my lady wynne & m^{ris} Myddelton[357] of Stansteed, 10$\frac{3}{4}$ for my lady Maynard[358] & lady Nappier[359], 34 y^{rds} of fine blacke for woemen	47	12	0

(355) Rowland, son of Peter Myddleton of Middleton Hall in the parish of Chirbury, by his wife Margaret, daughter of Wm. Hughes of Middleton: admitted to the freedom of Shrewsbury 1647: Mayor thereof 1673: and a J.P. for the county in 1677.

(356) Corresponding with the number of years of age Sir Thomas was at his decease.

(357) Constance, daughter of Thos. Bromfeild, alderman of London, and wife of Thos. Middleton Esq. of Stanstead-Mountfitchet; after whose death in 1669 she married Sir Andrew Henley, Bart., of Bramshill, Hants.

(358) Mary, daughter of the 1st Sir Thomas Myddelton and widow of Sir John Maynard, of Tooting Graveney. Her husband describes her, "as a most affectionate mother." She died at Tooting Graveney. Her will is dated 23 Nov. 1680 and was proved at London 20 May 1681. She thus survived her sister Hester Salusbury sixty-six years. See note 29.

(359) Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Vyner, Lord Mayor of London 1653, and wife of Sir Richard Napier.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	18 y^{rds} for S^{r} Tho. and m^{r} John Grosvenor at 22^{s}	19	16	0
	22 y^{rds} for Mary wilson, M^{rs} Sydney Grosvenor, m^{ris} Hester warburton & The lady lloyd[360] ...	23	13	0
	16 y^{rds} for m^{r} Richd, & m^{r} Charles' Daughters, m^{ris} Mary Myddelton, m^{ris} Mary wynne of Gwyder[361] & Tho. Myddelton of Brinkinallt[362] gen. at 21^{s} p yrd	17	6	6
	8 y^{rds} for m^{r} Prichd. at 18^{s} p yrd, 54 y^{rds} at 14^{s} p yrd	44	14	0
	Bought of m^{r} Richd. Myddelton 22 y^{rds} for servants at 14^{s} p yrd	15	8	0
	Bought of Gilbert ffaunes[363] 8 y^{rds} $\frac{1}{4}$ for my lady Myddelton, 8 y^{rds} & $\frac{1}{4}$ for m^{ris} Christian Grosvenor, 8 y^{rds} $\frac{1}{4}$ for m^{ris} Elizabeth Myddelton, 1$\frac{1}{2}$ for m^{ris} Jane and Anne Myddelton in all 40 y^{rds}, $\frac{1}{4}$ of fine blacke cloth for weemen at 26^{s} 6^{d}	54	13	1
	18 y^{rds} $\frac{3}{4}$ for m^{r} Peeter warburton, S^{r} John Salusbury, & m^{r} John Edisbury[364], 24 y^{rds} for m^{r} Tho. Cholmondeley, m^{r} Myddelton of llansillin & m^{r} Watkin Kyffin, 3 y^{rds} $\frac{3}{4}$ for my lady Edds.[365] & m^{ris} Wittwrongle's children, 24 y^{rds} for m^{r} Hughes[366], m^{r} lloyd[367], m^{r} Samuel Myddelton, 20 y^{rds} for m^{r} John Wittrongle, m^{r} John Myddelton & m^{ris} Wittrongle, 40 y^{rds} for m^{r} henry Myddelton[368] m^{r} Tho. lloyd[369], m^{r} George warburton, S^{r} ffrauncis Edds. & m^{r} humfrey lloyd, in all 130 y^{rds} $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ blacke			

(360) Ursula, daughter of Sir Henry Salusbury and widow of Sir Edward Lloyd of Berth Lloyd in the parish of Llanidloes.

(361) Daughter of Sir Richard Wynn 4th Bart., of Gwydir, by his wife Sarah Myddelton. She married at Westminster Abbey 30 July 1678 Robert Bertie Lord Willoughby de Eresby son of Robert, 3rd Earl of Lindsey, whom he succeeded as 4th Earl of Lindsey 8 May 1701; created Marques of Lindsey 29 Dec. 1706, Duke of Ancaster and Kesteven 20 July 1715 (Col. Chester's *West. Abbey Regrs*), Hereditary Lord Great Chamberlain of England; Lord Lieut. and Custos Rotulorum of the county of Lincoln, and a Privy Councillor. He died 26 July 1723, and was buried at Edenham co Lincoln, and was succeeded in Honour and Estate by his only surviving son Peregrine. She died 29 Sep. 1689.

(362) Son of Sir Thos. Myddelton 1st Bart., by his 2nd wife Jane, daughter of John Trevor Esq., of Brinkinallt. He died unmarried 1696.

(363) Gilbert Founes of London, probably a brother of John Founes of the Mermaid in Milk St., Cheapside, and both sons of Wm. Founes of Kenley near Wenlock co. Salop, whose wife's name was Elizabeth.

(364) Of Erddig.

(365) Eleanor, daughter of Sir Geo. Warburton and wife of Sir Francis Edwards, Bart.

(366) Michael Hughes, vicar of Chirk.

(367) John Lloyd, Rector of Marchwiel.

(368) Son of Sir Hugh Myddelton 1st Bart. At this time he was living with his nephew Sir Richard Pryse at Gogerddan co. Cardigan.

(369) Of Berse, attorney-at-law, son-in-law of Humphrey Lloyd of Berse.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	cloth at 21s 6d p yrd, 6 yrds for mr Timothie's man, 6 yrds for mr Peter warburton's man, 6 yrds for mr Charles's man, 5 yrds for mr Tho. Myddelton of Stansteed his man, 6 yrds for mr Cholmondeley his man, 6 for my lady Maynard's man, 6 yrds for my lady lloyd's man, 6 yrds for mr Grosvenor's man, 6 yrds for Sr John Salusbury's man, 6 yrds for George warburton's man & six yrds for Sr ffrauncis Edd's man in all 65 yrds of blacke clothe at xiijs p yrd	42	5	0
	48 yrds of blacke cloth for 7 of the lady Myddelton servants, pulpitt cloth table & Cushion cloth @ 11s p yrd	26	8	0
	10 Ells of Crocas to packe the cloth in	0	8	4
	Bought of John ffounse 3 peeces at 63 yrds of cloth tearpe at 5s p yrd	15	15	0
	Bought of Bernard Turner(370) Gouldsmith 6 ffrench candlestickes wt 390 ounces 12d at 6s 6d p ounce is	126	18	3
	1 snuffer pan & snuffers 23 13d at do is	7	12	9
	1 chaine & exstinguisher 3 20d at do	1	7	3
	To a box Corde and porter to the Carrier ...	0	2	9
	Disbursed by mr Richd. for mourninge 8 yrds of blackecloth for Sr Richd Wynne 24s p yrd 11 yrds for ye lady Edds. & mris Mary warburton at 21s, a peece of cloth tearpe extraordinary vijli is, 1 peece of paragon liijs 1 lute string handkercheefe for my lady Myddelton vjs, & one pair of shammy gloves for her vjs, 1 paire of love shoe knotts Ribeny & pins for her 8s, 1 paire of shoes 3s, 2 paire of woollen & 1 of wolstead hose 9s, 1 paire of silke stockins for Sr Tho, and 1 for mr Robt. 28s, 2 doz of men & woemen shammy gloves 42s, 11 paire of ditto for Sr Tho. and his brothers 14s 4d, 1li of broune and ili of blacke thread & 3 ounces of silke 8s 10d, 2 peeces of 2d & 1 of 1d love 10s 2d, 2 paire of gloves for mris Mary Myddelton 3s 6d, for makeing Tho. & mris Mary Myddelton's Coates 22s. Coachhire 6s postage, portadge, boxes, broune pap & coards 16s	40	4	4
	Bought by mr Charles his lady(371) 1 long crape vale 4li 10s, 1 band 3s 6d, 1 pinner 2s 6d, 1 crape hood 3s 6d, 2 peeces of love 6d penny Riben 24s, 2 peeces of love 4d Riben 18s, 2 peeces of ditto 3d 16s, 1 paire of shamy gloves lined 5s, 1 love hood 5s, 1 peake Calle &			

(370) Of the Golden Fleece in Lombard Street.

(371) Jane, da. of Sir Robt. Needham and wife of Capt. Charles Myddelton.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1666.	Border 2s 6d, 3 doz. of love 2d Rib. 6s, 6 doz of 1d love Riben 6s, 3 lutestring hood 21s, 1 peake Calle and Border 2s 6d, 1 paire of white and shamy gloves 3s 10d, 3 paire of woemen's shammy gloves 6s, 4 paire for boyes and girles 4s, a short vaile 8s, 1 lined sharfe 7s	11	14	4

[SUMMARY]

Cloth	566	0	4
Candlesticks & plate	136	1	0
Disbursed by mr Richard's man	40	4	4
By mr charles his lady	11	14	4
	£754	00	0

mr John Myddelton's(372) account

Apr. 13.—Paid John Harsnett junior	2	0	0
Paid John Harsnett senior	5	0	0
Cristall Peeter 28li at 12s pli	1	8	0
Antimonie 56li at 7d p li	1	12	8
Amber 5li at 2s 4d p li	0	11	8
Tartar 56li at 11d p li	2	11	4
Powder Sugar 12li at 12d p li	0	12	0
Pearle 4li at 5s 6d p li	1	2	0
Red currall 3li at 3s 8d p li	0	11	0
May 9.—Hungarian vitriall 10li at 2s p li ...	1	0	0
June 8.—To money payd mr Tho. lloyd for ye grecian	6	0	0
xber 21.—Paid for 25 Rings	10	0	0
Paid for 4 candlesticks	2	0	0
Paid for 3 swords	2	8	0
Paid Clement Davies	2	0	0

A FFRENDLY FFAREWELL VPON YE DEATH OF SR. THO. MYDDELTON.

IN VERITATE VIXI.

Goe to thy graue thou valiant knight,
That didst for King and Country fight,
And rest in peace. Thou liuedst to see
Him re-Inthroned Thy country free
And ventrest all thou hadst at stake
To bring him from his Exile backe,

What ffather liuing, Thee besides
Did for his Children soe provide
vnto thine Heire thou didst alowe
As much as many Lords haue now
And Twas thy aime and cheefe desyer
To make each younger sonn Esqr.

(372) Of Fish Street Hill, London, See note 148.

To euery Daughter thou didst sett,
Maried a Lord or Barronett
And equall portions didst propose
To giue to euery one of those
ffoure or ffiue Thousand pounds I know
Thou didst on every one bestow.

Not the least grandchild but a share
Thou for subsistance didst prepare
Portions for Girles and Lands for others
That were but Orphants, younger brothers
That none of thy Relacions should
Hereafter want didst what thou could.

Besides thy Rents wch many a yeare
Had bin vnpaide and In areere,
Thou part to giue thy Tennants ease
Didst quitt discharge and full Release,
And many Debts In Bonds Tis saide
Thou didst Comand should neere be paide,

Thou many needy, and distresst,
That were wth poverty, oppresst,
That blusht to begg, yet very poore,
Reddy to goe from doare to doare,
Thou setts a worke, and didst maintayne,
All that were willing to take payne,

Not many liues of thy condition
Deserues the name of a physicion
soe much as thou, Thou patients store,
Hadst dayly flocking, to thy Doare,
And vnto all, thou didst impart,
what thou, by nature, knewst or Art.

Now when wth Age and sickness hee,
Death to approach, did plainly see,
His Lady, and his Children all,
That then were there, he sent to Call,
And tooke his leaue forbad them weepe,
ffor Death to him, was but a sleepe,

ffor he assurance had that when,
Hee should awake, and Rise againe,
Hee should In Abraham's boosome Rest,
And lie, and liue, amongst the Blest,
And then, wth good ould Symeon,
Hee tooke his leaue, of every one.

VPON THE FFUNERALL OF Sr THO. M:

In morte Trivmpho.

There neuer was, or euer shall,
Bee seene, soe greate a funerall,
As he deserued, and did of Right,
Belonge, vnto this noble Knight,
ffor allmost, all the Knights, that were
And Squires of fflynt, and Denbighshire,
In Salop, or presincts, and pales,
of all the thirteene shires of Wales,
ffrom Offas Ditch vnto the seas
Came fflocking, like a swarme of Bees,
The wayes, were soe prest alonge,
That scarce a Man could pass, the Throng,
And much aboute, a mile or more,
The like, was neuer seene before.

And first, ye County Troope of horse,
Marcht, soft, and fayer, before ye Corps,
with Trumpett sounding such a Tone,
As if it did his loss bemone,
In every souldr's face, was Read,
Symptoms of sorrow for ye Dead.

Next vnto them, the Neighbouring poore,
Amounting, to aboue fowrscore,
As many yeares, as he did liue,
for every yeare, a gowne did giue,
for well he knew, when he was dead,
for want of worke, they must want bread,

Then after came his horse, arayd,
with scutcheons, and his Armes displayed.
Twas, an Arabian Courser, ffarr
ffetchd, & Trayned only for ye warr.
another Ledd, wch was alone,
The horse, he Dayly rodd upon,
for he was troubled, wth the Goute,
And allways Rodd, when he went oute,
Both for theire Master, soe much Mournd
Theire Cullors were to sables turned.

The, standerds, with silke and Gould,
Embossd most Glorious to behould,
His sword, his Gauntlett, Head peece were,
And Coate of Armes all carried there,
Then in a chair w. . . . . horse
Wherein fore state, did lye ye Corse,
And for more honr to the dead,
The Coffine made, was all of Lead,
wth a blacke mourninge veluett Couer,
That closed ye Herse & body ouer,

Then next ye Corse, his Children all,
Atended on the funerall,
And his Grandchildren, and Alyes,
Beemoand his loss wth watery eyes,
And all the Knights, & Gentry there,
That loued Sr Thomas, wittness were,
How much they did his loss condole
ffor in theire fface, was seene theire soule,
All those, and many more as sadd
were all in blacke & mourning cladd.

The Ladyes, of Renowne, and ffame,
In Coaches, with his Daughters, came,
some wept for greefe, and some did teare,
opprest wth passion, all theire Heire,
Some wronge theire hands, some Cryed out right
They liued to see, this dolefull sight
Not any there, but did foresee,
The loss of such a freind, as hee

Beesides the greate provision cleare
Provided for all Comers there
soe much was bought & soe much sent
Twas thought it neuer would be spent
Allthough . . . . . house was greate it could
Th . . . . . tith . . . scarce hardly hould
. . . . . e thinke that Westminster
Or Pompey's ample Theater
Or Guild, or Marchant Taylors' Hall
Togeather joyned could houid them all
ffo . . . . . ll ye house wth Gentry store
was filld soe ffull twould hould no more

Yett there was such a Multitude
of Country people & soe rude
And others of the Ragged Route
Itt was thought fiitt to keepe them out
But they were angry did Repine
Because not suffered there to Dyne
And most that murmered that were there
Came but for loue of Belly cheere
Lett Momus Rayle Lett Zoilus grynn
Bett [er much kept out than] inn.
Quum nemini obtrudi
potest jtur ad me.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
	Disbursements in goeing comeing and att London in Aprill & May 1651.			
	Apl. 20.—Paid for 4 horses at wem	0	3	6
	Paid there for meate drinke and possitt ...	0	3	10
	Paid at Newport for meate and drinke	0	2	10
	21.—Paid at wolverhampton for meate and drinke at Brimingham for wine cakes butter cheese and beere	0	6	7
	22.—At Dunchurch for meate and drinke ...	0	4	10
	For sugar candy, & liquoris there	0	6	10
	23.—At linford[373] to the woman that looked to the house	0	0	2
1651.	To the Cookemaid xij^{d}, & to the groome xviij^{d}	0	2	6
	25.—Paid for a paior of stirrop stockins at london	0	2	2
	28.—Paid at luton, to the Butler &c	0	8	0
	to my lady her maid that brought the possitt drinke every night	0	2	0
	to the boy that brought vp faggotts to y^{e} Chamb	0	0	6
	to a blinde man by Barnett	0	0	2
	for openinge the gates by holborne	0	0	2
	30.—Paid for a coach to goe from the house to m^{ris} Mary lloyd's lodginge	0	1	0
	Paid m^{r} Swanwicke moneyes laid out by him to m^{r} Cooke at the lord President	0	2	6
	Paid the Porter xij^{d}, the doorekeeper at the Councell of state xxx^{d}	0	3	6
	May 2.—Paid for 2 quarts of ale and a 2^{d} loafe when Sir Rich. Napper, m^{r} Swanwicke & m^{r} John lloyd was there	0	0	6
	Paid for a coach hire from the Strand to leadenhall	0	1	6

(373) Great Linford, Bucks the seat of Sir Richard Napier 2nd son of Sir Robert Napier of Luton Hoo, and favourite nephew of Rev. Richard Napier the rector of the parish who instructed him in astrology and medicine, and when he died in 1634 left him all his property. In 1633 he had a licence to practice medicine, was Knighted 4 July 1641 and in 1664 was an honorary member of the College of Physicians in London. He was one of the first members of the Royal Society, and died at Sir John Lenthall's house at Bessels Leigh near Abingdon. His will, naming him as of Gt Queen Street, London, was dated 14 Jan. 1675-6, and proved 6 July following by his son and heir Thomas, who was by his second wife Mary, Daughter of Sir Thomas Vyner, Lord Mayor of London 1653.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	Paid for a coach to come home from Billiter lane[374]	0	2	0
	3.—Paid to the States Trumpiters	0	3	0
	Paid for a pair of bootes	0	12	0
	5.—Paid for a coach hire from the temple to leadenhall streete	0	1	0
	Paid for a booke called Cozin's Devotions ...	0	1	2
	6.—Paid m^{r} Swanwicke what he laid out to m^{r} Newarke the doorekeeper at the Committee ...	0	1	0
	Paid for a coach-hire from westm^{r} to yo^{r} lodginge by m^{r} Swanwicke 3 May 1651	0	1	0
	Paid m^{r} Swanwicke what he paid Sir John Trevor's man	0	1	0
	7.—Paid at m^{r} williams his house[375] neere harrowe on the Hill to the 2 maides	0	4	0
	To the groome v^{s}	0	5	0
	For a coach hire to warwicke house[376]	0	1	0
	9.—Paid for a qrt of white wine and a qrte of sugar	0	1	6
	Paid for a diurnall	0	0	1
	Paid for a coachhire to limestreete	0	1	0
	and for a coach hire back againe	0	1	6
	12.—Paid m^{r} Swanwick what he paid for a coach hire 8 may to goe and come from white hall...	0	2	0
	13.—Paid m^{r} Humfrey Jones[377] of paternoster Rowe in full of all accounts and demaunds ...	8	0	0
	14.—Paid & lent hugh Myddelton[378] of london p bond	4	0	0
	Paid m^{r} John Myddelton[379] for fruite and for bootes and hatt for m^{r} Rich, the fruite was for my lady	16	15	0
	16.—Paid for a french gramer	0	2	8
	17.—Paid for 2 mares	57	2	0
	Paid for a dinner at ffish streete	3	16	8

(374) Peter Myddelton merchant, youngest son of Capt. Roger Myddelton of Cadwgan, was at this time living in Billiter Lane, Aldgate.

(375) Headstone manor house. The then owner, William Williams merchant, of Leadenhall Street had purchased it from the Rewse family. He was a son of John Williams also a merchant of London, & married 26 Nov. 1639 at St. Peter's Cornhill, Jane, elder daughter and coheir of Richard Myddelton, Esq., of Leadenhall St. A view of Headstone, which is now a farmhouse, is given in vol. 3, p. 9 of the Lon. and Middx. Arch. Pub. 1868.

(376) Warwick House, Holborn.

(377) Living at the sign of The Goat in Paternoster Row. On 13 Sep. 1639 he dated from "ye Angell near Inner Temple Lane, when writing to his "very loving and good cosin Mr. Watkin Kyffin at Chirke Castle," and heads his letter with the ascription, "Laus Deo." He married, aged 38, by licence 19 Apl. 1643, Jane Penenteere aged 21, with consent of her aunt Lady Myddelton. In her will dated 20 May 1645 and proved 5 Feb. 1646 Lady Myddelton left her £500, besides £12 apiece to her and her husband for mourning, and calls her "cosen Jane Penentico."

(378) Eldest son of Sir William, and grandson of the first Sir Hugh Myddelton.

(379) of Fish Street Hill.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	Paid for goeinge by water to m^r^ Williams for the money	0	0	3
	Paid for comeinge with m^r^ Swanwicke after yo^u^ to ffishstreete	0	0	6
	Paid m^r^ Simon Myddelton(380) for yo^r^ cloath and in full of all reckonings	10	8	0
	Paid m^r^ williams his groome	0	10	0
1651.	19.—Paid for horsemeate at london	4	17	0
	Paid for the chamber 3 weekes at xij^s^ p weeke	1	16	0
	Paid for my owne Diett at london since our comeinge to Towne	0	4	0
	20.—given my lady Ersfeild her maide ...	0	2	0
	Paid for an ell of ribon for cuffstrings	0	0	5
	Paid for a quart of whitewine and sugar ...	0	1	6
	paid for a pinte of wine and a cake at St. Albones	0	1	0
	paid at Rothamstead to yo^r^selfe to pay S^r^ John [Wittewronge] for a booke	0	6	0
	paid yo^r^selfe to give the young squire(381) ...	0	5	0
	To the Butler there ij^s^, to the Cooke ij^s^, to the groome ij^s^, to the Chambmaide ij^s^	0	8	0
	At luton—for removeinge the mare's shoe ...	0	0	2
	At linford, to the Cookemaide j^s^, to the maid that looketh to the house ij^s^, to the groome xviij^d^	0	4	6
	for settinge on a shoe neare weedon	0	0	2
	At Dunchurch for a dish of steakes bread and beere	0	2	5
	To a poore welch boy by Coventry	0	0	2
	At menden for our supper there	0	4	4
	To a poore ould woman by wolverhampton ...	0	0	2
	At Shifnold for our dinner bread and beere there	0	1	10
	to a poore man by Watlingstreete	0	0	2
	At Shrewsbury paid for our supper breakfast and beere	0	3	8
	Paid and given to ould Hugh Dryhurst(382) by yo^r^ appointm^t^ when yo^u^ were returned home ...	0	5	0
	laid out for master & mistris Grosvenor at london in August & September 1652 by your appointment.			
	paid for a greate gold & silver lace for a mantle	5	14	0
	paid for 6 yard more of gould & silver lace ...	3	18	0

(380) Youngest son of the first Sir Hugh Myddelton: citizen and goldsmith of London: at this time carrying on business as a Woollen Draper in a house on the south side of S^t^ Paul's Churchyard in the parish of S^t^ Gregory. In 1643 he was rated at £1000 by the Committee for the Advance of money. He married four times. At this time he was married to his second wife Mary, daughter of John Soame Esq., of Burnham Market. He was buried at Edmonton 24 Sep. 1680.

(381) John Wittewronge eldest son of Sir John Wittewronge by his first wife Mary Myddelton: he succeeded his father as 2nd Bart, in 1693.

(382) Perhaps Hugh Dryhurst son of Hugh Dryhurst of Denbigh by his wife Jane, daughter of John Conway Esq., of Bodrhyddan. See note 120.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1651.	paid for 6 dozen of horne rings at ij^d^ p dozen ...	0	1	0
	paid for a coate for m^ris^ Sydney	0	17	0
	paid for one poringer	0	0	3
	paid for 2 horne flowers	0	2	6
	paid for 3 dozen of ribon for ffansies at x^d^ p yard	1	10	0
	paid for 6 dozen of gould and silver buttons of a middle size at 3^s^ p dozen	0	18	0
	paid for 2 ounces of silke iiij^s^, and for 4 yards of galoone lace xij^d^	0	5	0
	mdd. that I laid out in the whole for m^r^ & m^ris^ Grosvenor lvij^li^ ix^d^			
	Disbursements in goeinge to & comeing from london and at london from 9 Aug. to x Oct. 1652.			
1652.	Aug. 9.—Paid at wem for cakes & beere in goeinge to london	0	1	2
	Paid for beere betweene wem and Newport ...	0	0	6
	10.—Paid for our supper and drinke at Newport x^s^ x^d^ and to the Cookemaid vj^d^ p bill... ...	0	11	4
	Paid for Drinke on the hill side neare wolverhampton xij^d^ & to a blind man there ij^d^ ...	0	1	2
	11.—Paid at Brimingham for a paior of spurrs to m^r^ Charles x^d^ & for spurleathers iij^d^ ...	0	1	3
	paid for supper and drink there	0	9	6
	paid for beere at menden	0	0	6
	paid for beere at the 7^en^ starrs neare Coventry ...	0	1	2
	paid for beere at Dunchurch by m^r^ wynne that day	0	0	10
	12.—Paid for supper at Daintree xij^s^ x^d^ and at breakfast iiij^s^ v^d^ in all	0	17	3
	paid for sugar to make a cawdle for m^ris^ Sarah ...	0	0	2
	13.—Paid the boy when he went from Cortinghall to Sir Richard Napper with a letter ...	0	1	0
	To the man that brought us from thence to Newport roade	0	1	0
	19.—Paid at london for my goeinge by water when yo^u^ were to speake with the geñall ...	0	0	3
	at luton [Luton Hoo] to the cooke, butler, &c ...	0	13	0
	paid the lady Nappier her maide then	0	2	0
	21.—paid for a loade of hay at Smithfeild ...	3	12	0
	23.—paid for my m^r^ his beaver hat	3	9	0
	24.—paid for 2 demicasters one for m^r^ Joseph and another for m^r^ charles at xxv^s^ a peece ...	2	10	0
	29.—paid my lord Bradshawe(383) his porter in white hall	0	1	0
	paid m^r^ Myddelton his man which he gave to my lady to give the clarke of St. Gregory by Paules	0	0	6

(383) President Bradshaw the Regicide. He was at this time Attorney General of Cheshire and North Wales.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1652.	Sep. 2.—paid and given by my lady her appointm[t] to the poore at ludgate	0	0	6
	paid for 2 paior of mowrning gloves one for my lady and for yo[r]selfe	0	3	2
	paid m[ris] Sarah to buy gloves at the exchange ...	0	6	0
	4.—Paid for silver buttons for m[r] Joseph ...	0	3	0
	7.—Paid m[r] Collier at the signe of the goate in Cheapside for severall things for my lady ...	1	13	4
	paid for 4 yards of yellowe damaske & a quarter at vj[s] p yard xxv[s] vj[d] p[d] it m[ris] Monmouth(384)	1	5	6
	paid Owen Eton for 2 Inkehornes	0	1	0
	paid John Towneshend m[r] William Williams his man of leadenhall for 2 letters which came p post	0	0	8
	paid for a mowrning hatband for Mounsier ...	0	2	8
	paid for silke for my lady at the blewe boare in Cheapside	0	4	6
	paid m[r] Owen Eaton for 3 yards and a halfe of silver lace for a petticoate for m[ris] Sarah ...	0	16	0
	paid for a bible for my lady and newe bindinge an old prayer booke	0	7	0
	13.—paid for a quart of clarrett to dinner at m[r] Simon Myddelton	0	1	0
	paid m[ris] Monmouth to pay for 41[li] of flax at xij[d] p pound	2	1	0
	paid m[r] Smith the lynnen Drap at the signe of the Acorne on the backside of Paules ...	10	10	8
	paid for a book called the moderate pollices ...	0	1	0
	paid for a paior of shoes for m[ris] Sarah with galoshoes	0	3	4
	17.—paid for 2 horne cupps	0	2	0
	paid m[ris] Myddelton by margaret her maide for a monethe's diett at 4[lr] p weeke the moneth ended the 15th day of Sept 1652(385)	16	0	0
	paid m[r] Humfreyes the m̄cer of Pater noster Rowe	15	5	0
	Paid the Innkeep at Carter lane for 4 mares one night and 2 daies	0	6	0
	paid for a bible for m[ris] Sarah	0	6	6
	23.—paid Thomas Wood m[r] Soames his apprentize which he gave yo[r] ladp to give the poore at the doore	0	0	4
	paid at london at m[r] Symon Myddelton to the chamb̄maid xxx[d], to the Cooke xxx[d] to the Butler xxx[d], to little Robbin xij[d]	0	8	6

(384) Mistress Grace Monmouth was classed among the poor kindred of Sir Thomas in 1667.

(385) It does not appear where the family were lodging. It may have been in Fish Street Hill near London bridge at the house of John Myddelton son of Capt. Roger Myddelton who was then living there, and whose name frequently occurs in these accounts.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1652.	17.—paid at medston for a shoe to the blacke mare as wee went to Sussex vj[d] mendinge the foote stoole of the coach vj[d] and for a flaggon of beere to Moris ij[d]	0	1	2
	paid m[r] Charles to pay what he laid out at 3 prisons for my lady at Southwarke	0	1	4
	paid for halfe a pecke of oates at Crawley and a flagon of beere for the blacke mare	0	0	6
	paid a man that brought a letter from Horsham to Den(386)	0	0	2
	Oct. 4.—paid at Den, to the housekeeper v[s], to her sister that kept the wine and ale ij[s] vj[d], to the Chamb̄maide ij[s] vj[d], to the Butler ij[s] vj[d], to the Cooke ij[s] vj[d], to the groome ij[s] vj[d], to 2 boyes that carryed wood to the Chambers xviij[d], to the Dayrymaid xij[d]	1	0	0
	paid for Drinke at Redhill	0	0	8
	Paid the Gardiner at Tooteinge(387) ij[s] vj[d], to the Butler ij[s] vj[d], to the Chambmaide ij[s] vj[d], to the Cooke ij[s] vj[d], to the housekeeper ij[s] vj[d], to the Groome ij[s], to the Boy that made the fires there xij[d]	0	15	6
	paid then to 2 poore people in fleetestreete ...	0	0	3
	paid to a poore man in the Strand	0	0	2
	To the Porter at the doore in the house in the Savoy	0	1	0
	paid m[r] charles what he paid at the three prisons in Southwarke at yo[r] comeinge from Den to london	0	1	6
	paid him to pay for 2 bookes for himselfe and m[r] Joseph to learne to Cipher	0	1	0
	paid m[ris] Sarah what she paid for a peake for herselfe at the new exchange	0	1	0
	8.—Paid m[r] Bartholomew Soames, m[r] Simon Myddelton his man what he paid for 2 letters w[ch] came p post monday last and sent to Sussex and not as yet rec[d]	0	1	0
	paid m[ris] Myddelton for diett one weeke more ...	4	0	0
	Disbursements in goeinge and comeing from luton in March 1652 & March 1653.			
	At Brickhill paid for 2 pecks of oates there ...	0	1	8

(386) In the parish of Horsham, the seat of Sir Thomas Ersfeild. See note 56.

(387) Tooting Graveney, Surrey the seat of Sir John Maynard K.B., brother of William first Lord Maynard: a politician and pamphleteer. He was married 20 Nov. 1624 at St. Mary Aldermary, to Mary daughter of the first Sir Thomas Myddelton by his 2nd wife Elizabeth Davers. He died 29 July 1658 and was buried at Tooting Graveney.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1652.	At luton paid the carrio^{r} that brought letters 2 severall tymes from london thither beinge 5 letters	0	1	0
	paid for the mares hay one night at london ...	0	1	2
	paid for 16 shoes had for the 4 horses when they came vp to london to goe to Sussex at vj^{s} p shoe	0	8	0
	To the Butler at luton v^{s}, to the Cooke v^{s}, to the Chambmaide v^{s}, to the Groome v^{s}, to the vndergroome i^{s}, to the boy in the kitchin ij^{s}, to the maide of the kitchin ij^{s}, to the ould woman that helps the chambmaide ij^{s}, to the Keep and his wife v^{s}, to the Dayrymaid ij^{s}, to my lady her maid v^{s}, To m^{r} John Napper his man that fetched water every morninge ij^{s}, to m^{r} Alexander his maide v^{s}, to m^{r} Crawley v^{s}	2	11	0
	paid for drinke betweene luton and linford ...	0	0	8
	March 22.—At linford paid the gardiner at Sir John wittewroongle his house[388] neare linford	0	2	0
	paid my lady there to buy lace	0	10	0
	To the housekeeper there iij^{s}, to the Cookemaide ij^{s}, to the Butler ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the Groome ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the boy that made cleane bootes xij^{d} ...	0	11	0
	Disbursements in comeinge from luton to Chirke Castle in March, 1652, 1653.			
	At Courtinghall[389] in Northamptonshire paid for 6 Bushells of oates for one horse at xxx^{d} p bushell	0	15	0
	March 24.—Paid at Northampton for our 2 horses iiij^{d}, & for a flagon of drinke ij^{d} ...	0	0	6
	At Cortinghall, to the Butler ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the Cooke ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the Chambmaide ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the Groome ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the maide that made the fires there ij^{s}, to the maide of the kitchin ij^{s}, to the boy of the Buttery i^{s}, to the boy of the stable i^{s}, to the ffalconer ij^{s} vj^{d}, to the workmen aboute the newe stable ij^{s}	1	0	6
	To the man that brought vs in our way from Cortinghall towards Coventry	0	2	0
	paid for beere and bread at hillmarton	0	1	0

(388) Stantonbury, Bucks, which Sir John Wittewronge had purchased.

(389) Courteenhall 5 miles south of Northampton, the seat of Sir Samuel Jones, who had married Mary third daughter of Timothy Myddelton of Stanstead-Mountfitchet. He was subsequently of Sandford Hall, and Berwick near Shrewsbury: he founded the Free School at Courteenhall, and the Almshouses at Berwick for 16 poor people, who were to have yearly an outer gardent of grey cloth marked S.J. in green and white &c. He was Knighted 2 Sep. 1660, died in 1670, and was buried, according to his desire, in the chancel of the church of Courteenhall near to his late deceased "deare wife" and "truly virtuous Companion." A monument was erected for which he left £300, containing as he desired, "the portraiture of each of vs kneeling."

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1653.	29.—At Coventry paid for a paior of white stockins for yo^{r} selfe	0	3	8
	Paid for our nine horses there one night at 6^{d} p night	0	4	6
	paid for Drinke betweene Coventry and Brimingham	0	2	4
	At wolverhampton paid for ix^{en} horses one night at vj^{d} a peece	0	4	6
	paid for drinke and cakes betwixt newport and wemm	0	1	1
	At wemm paid for our suppers and beere there and fire xiij^{s}, and to Chambmaid vj^{d} in all ...	0	14	0
	To the ringers at llanvarthin[390]	0	2	0
	To the ringers at Chirke	0	2	0

Sir T. Myddelton, 1st Bart., d. 1663.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1660.	March 13.—Paid to a messenger w^{ch} Moris the keeper sent to Llansilin for hounds to hunt the fox too morrow	0	0	6
	20.—Paid in Shrewsbury for a pound of best Virginia tobacco	0	4	0
	Paid for a gilt horne booke & a primer	0	0	6
1661.	March 25.—Paid to a messenger who came with too horse load of oysters frō Sir Richard Wynne to my m^{r}	0	5	0
	28.—Paid to Jane Druett to pay for 200 of oysters to send to Brinkinallt	0	2	0
	Apl 1.—Paid Capt. Baker's bill for eleaven ordinaryes viz. lord Herb^{t}, my m^{r}, m^{r} Grosvenor, m^{r} Harry Herbert, Col. Robbinson, m^{r} Humfrey Lloyd of Bers, Major Broughton, m^{r} Humfrey Lloyd of Burroughs [Burras], m^{r} Brereton, m^{r} Puliston, & Capt Jones at viij^{d} a peece	0	7	4
	Pd him for five qrts of sacke	0	11	8
	,, a pottle of clarett	0	2	0
	,, a qrt of sack to p^{r}sent to Justice Milward	0	2	0
	3.—Pd m^{r} Walker for two qrts of scurvygrasse ale & for a qrt of whitwyne & sugar for S^{r} Jo^{n} Salusbury this morning Col. Robbinson, m^{r} DD. Morris, m^{r} ffoulke Myddelton [of Gwaynynog] m^{r} Humfrey lloyd, m^{r} Kyffin, & two aldermen of Ruthin, & for butter, sage, & bread, w^{ch} m^{r} caused m^{r} Walker to send thither	0	2	4

(390) The parish of St Martins about three miles from Chirk, on the Shropshire side of the Dee.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	Paid at m^r^ Hughes house (at m^r's^ Lodg.) for ale w^th^ m^r^ foulk Myddelton, Major Manley m^r^ Kyffin, Capt. Ellis Price, m^r^ Edd. Davies m^r^ Prichard & Edd. Williams	0	1	0
	4.—Pd for a qrte of scurvigrasse ale and plaine ale	0	0	8
	5.—Pd at llangollen for a gun of wormwood ale	0	0	4
	12.—Pd for one Doctor Taylor's hol. livinge & Dyeinge	0	4	0
	At London.			
	May 4.—Pd to a coach to bring m^r^ to Doctor Barwicke's & to S^r^ w^m^ Rider's	0	2	0
	Pd for a qrte of Purle Royall	0	1	0
	Pd to a waterman to bring mee to Temple steyers to fetch some things of m^r's^ frō Lady Salusbury's[391] iij^d^, pd to another to bring mee to Lambeth for other things for him iij^d^ ...	0	0	6
	6.—Paid to a coachman to come from the Exchange to bring m^r^ from S^r^ w^m^ Rider's house to Doctor Barwicke's, thence to Sir Rich. Grosvenor's & waitinge att both places thence to call at Hercules pillers & thence to Lady Salusburye's	0	3	0
	Paid to another to bring my m^r^, Sir Jo^n^ Salisbury & m^r^ Edisbury to his lodginge in the little sanctuary att Westminster	0	1	0
	7.—Paid for a coacth to bring my m^r^ & m^r^ Edisbury to L^d^ Carburie's Lodging	0	1	0
	8.—Paid for two ounces of Spanish tobacco ...	0	1	8
	May 9.—Pd to a waterman to bring mee to the old Swan steyers iij^d^ in regard there was noe Roome in S^r^ Robt. Cotton's coach	0	0	3
	11.—Paid to Mistris Palmer for one weeke's lodginge	0	8	0
	Paid for a six penny gun for ale att m^r's^ new Lodginge for him	0	0	6
	Paid for a lrē frō Keven y werne for m^r^ vj^d^ in regard noe lrēs for Parliam^t^ men are franke as yett	0	0	6
	14.—Paid for Doctor Taylor's worthy Communicant	0	4	0
	15.—Paid to Leif^t^ of the Tower's Trumpeters ...	0	5	0
	Paid to m^r^ Will. Cowley for my m^r's^ commission	5	0	0
	17.—Paid for a bottle of Cocke ale	0	0	6
	20.—Paid to a coachman to bring m^r^ frō West. to Lord Carbarie's	0	1	0

(391) Hester da of Sir Edward Tyrrell, Bart., of Thornton, co. Bucks, and widow of Sir Thos. Salusbury 2nd Bart., of Llewenny.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	Paid to another [to] bring him thence with S^r^ Harry Conway to Angell Court	0	1	0
	Paid for a bottle of Cocke ale for m^r^, Doctor Dolben & his brother	0	0	6
	For a pinte of wormwood wyne	0	0	8
	27.—Paid to a water: to bring me from West^r^ to Lambeth to visit S^r^ Ro: Needham ...	0	0	2
	June 3.—Paid for six bottles of chyna ale to welcome Lord Herb: to his Lodginge ij^s^ whereof S^r^ Rich. Wynne paid i^s^ & I paid ...	0	1	0
	4.—Paid for a bottle of Chyna ale with m^r^ Deane Barwicke, & his sister & S^r^ Rich. Wynne ...	0	0	4
	9.—Paid to Col. Wynne's man Tho. for go: for Sir Rich. Napper and Doctor Barwicke...	0	1	0
	13.—Paid for the King's pclamacōn concerninge the fast throughout England vpon Wednesday next ij^d^ for the new forme of prayer & service appoyntid for that day vj^d^	0	1	0
	15.—Paid for Rostid chicken for my master's dinner i^s^ viij^d^ w^th^ Lord Herbert for bread ij^d^ small beere ij^d^ orange ij^d^	0	0	6
	Paid for strawberies & sugar for them both ...	0	2	0
	ha: a breast of mutton for m^r^ John, John Herbert & Will. Giles	0	1	6
	16.—Paid for Aqua mirabilis for my m^r^ ...	0	0	6
	17.—Paid to my m^r^ i^ii^ (betting att Tables in the dining Roome w^th^ m^r^ Griffiths of Lleene [co. Carnarvon] & Capt. Dutton)	1	0	0
	18.—Paid for the Loyall Remonstrance ...	0	0	1
	Paid the Cutler for scouringe m^r's^ Rapier blade vj^d^, for wash: & boylinge the hilt, handle, chape, hookes & for mending the hilt & soderinge the chafe iij^s^ vj^d^, for a new scabbard ij^s^ vj^d^ for a false scabbard i^s^ for a new cap to keep the hilt cleane i^s^, for scouringe my blade and for a new scabbard iij^s^	0	11	6
	20.—Paid to a coach. to bring m^r^ fro. West^r^ to Lodginge	0	1	0
	21.—Paid for a bottle of Chyna ale w^th^ S^r^ Jo^n^ Napper & m^r^ Edisbury	0	0	4
	22.—Paid for a bottle of Chyna ale w^th^ m^r^ Edwards of Kilhendry & for a rowle of bred ...	0	0	5
	24.—Paid to a coach: to bring m^r^ & m^r^ Edisbury to Lady Salusbury's thence to the Bishop of Chester's late Lodging, thence to his Lodg: in Queen Streete & waitinge there, thence to S^r^			

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	John Napper's[392] & his sister Barkham's Lodging and waitinge there and thence [to] Lincoln's Inn to visitt m^{r} Tho: Jones, & thence to his Lodginge beinge out three houres ...	0	3	6
	Paid for one of Bush. Taylor's sermons preached att the openinge of the Parliam^{t} in Ireland ...	0	0	8
	25.—Paid to a wat: to br: me to Lambeth to visitt S^{r} Robt. Needham & to bring mee backe to Westminster steyers	0	0	4
	Paid to another to bring mee to Paul's Warfe to pcure m^{r} Roystons meete to come wth mee to meete m^{r} Charles Myddelton[393] att his father in-law m^{r} Bayley house to take a perfect note of bookes there	0	0	3
	28.—Paid m^{r} Tho. Laxton Doctor Barwicke's apothecary by his man Michael Pearce ...	1	17	0
	Paid for Ringoe ale & a rowle for m^{r}, & m^{r} Edisbury	0	0	7
	29.—Paid Meredith Lloyd x^{s} w^{ch} he paid for the writt for Eleccõn in m̃ch last & for a box & sendinge it by the post to m^{r} Andrewe Myddelton to Shrewsbury	0	10	0
	30.—Paid for two bottles of Ringoe ale wth S^{r} Jo^{n} Salusbury & S^{r} Jo^{n} Napper	0	1	0
	July 4.—Paid for two Bibles with Comon prayers references fol. & two Comon prayer bookes wth readinge and singing Psalmes for m^{r} Tho. & m^{r} Robert	0	14	6
	5.—Pd for my dinner (beinge m^{r} did not dyne, the house sittinge vntill after 5 of the clocke ...	0	0	8
	8.—Pd for a qrt of ale with Col. Fletcher[394] & Capt. Dutton	0	0	2
	9.—Pd for the Gentleman's calling i^{s} vj^{d}, for a Catalogue of all the Dukes Earls Barrons &c since his ma$^{tie's}$ Restouration	0	0	6
	11.—Paid to a water: to br: mee to Lambeth to invite m^{r} Charles & his Lady to Dyne with L^{d} Herb^{t}, & my m^{r} too morrowe & to bring mee back agayne	0	0	6

(392) Sir John Napier 3rd Bart. of Luton Hoo, being son of Sir Robert 2nd Bart. by his second wife Penelope da. of John, first Earl of Bridgewater. He was M.P. for Bedfordshire from May 1664 to 1679. He married Elizabeth daughter of Sir Theophilus Biddulph 1st Bart., by whom he left a son Theophilus Napier who succeeded him as 4th Bart in 1711.

(393) Charles, Sir Thos.' 6th son was twice married: his first wife was a Miss Bayley of Watling St., London. If this entry from the marriage register of St Mary, Stoke Newington refers to her she apparently died soon after marriage—"1659 Mr Charles Middelton and Mrs. Elizabeth Bailey 5 July."

(394) Col. Richard Fletcher of Morley. He married a daughter of Thos Cotton Esq., of Combermere by his first wife Frances da. of Robt. Needham, son of Robt., Viscount Kilmorey.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	15.—Paid to a coach: to bring m^{r} with Parson Foulkes to Bush. of St. Asaph Lodg. & frõ thence to Lady Salusburye's	0	1	6
	Paid for a pair of Rippin [Ripon] spurrs for my m^{r}	0	2	0
	17.—Paid to a porter to bring S^{r} Thomas' Cabbinett frõ Doctor Barwicke's to the carrier's Lodginge in Fryday streete	0	0	6
	22.—Paid m^{rs} Greyse her bill for ten weekes Lodg: att viij^{s} p week	4	10	0

At Keven y werne.

	Sep 4.—Paid to Moris the Keeper for ale att killing the stag	0	6	0
	13.—Paid for ale from Thomas Evans house for m^{r}, m^{r} Peter Warburton, m^{r} Tho., m^{r} Hugh Grosvenor, m^{r} Griffith Kyffin[395], Jo^{n} Hayman after the killing a Bucke	0	0	8
	Oct. 1.—Paid to my m^{r} wthin three miles of Ruthin going to Denbigh	0	10	0
	Paid att Mounsier's house in Denbigh for ned Williams' dinner, George & myselfe & for ale	0	2	6
	8.—Paid to Mounsiere for a qrt of Sacke for m^{r}, S^{r} Jo^{n} Salusbury, Col. Robbinson, Col. Wynne, m^{r} Jo^{n} Wynne, m^{r} Edisbury, m^{r} David Morris & m^{r} Thelwall &c	0	2	4
	5.—Paid at Llangollen for ale for the judges, attendants & servants ... ... *sic*			
	9.—Paid to George for his & his horse chardges to meete with the Troope of this County att Ruthyn	0	5	0
	10.—Paid to a messenger who brought a blacke cocke, & partridges frõ m^{r} John Myddelton of Ganunnog	0	2	0
	20.—Paid towards 3 woodcockes (& my lady p^{d} i^{s})	0	0	3
	28.—Paid my m^{r} in his chamber at Llyssin ...	1	0	0
	Nov. 5.—Paid to m^{r} Hughes x^{s} w^{ch} hee gave to m^{r} Wynne of Pentre Morgan w^{ch} hee laid out for m^{r} att Cristninge m^{r} Robert Eyton's[396] sonne	0	10	0
	7.—Paid for foure bottles of wormwood beere ...	0	0	8
	10.—Paid to Rich. Oliver for a gun of ale w^{ch} he saith m^{r} called for about a fortnight since when hee was huntinge the fox	0	0	4

(395) Son of Watkin Kyffin of Glascoed. He appears to have died the following March. See under date 1 Apl. 1662.

(396) Mr. Robert Eyton was the eldest son and heir of Sir Robert Eyton of Pentre Madoc in the parish of Dudleston co. Salop.

		l.	s.	d.
1661.	Paid to m^rs Grosvenor in full of all accompts due frō him to her late husband Roger Grosvenor esq^r & since due to her frō the beginninge of the world to this day	39	16	6
	18.—Paid att St. Albans the bill for dinner, wyne beere &c with the Baron of Kinderton(397) beinge in the whole i^li, v^s whereof the Baron's man paid xij^s vj^d & S^r Jo^n Salisbury's man vj^s iij^d and I paid	0	6	3
	Paid to a porter to bring m^r's box frō Bosomes Inn to Queenhith	0	0	6
	19.—Paid to my master to give the nurse &c att Lady Needham's	0	10	0
	20.—Paid m^r Tinlocke for six dozen of flints ...	0	1	6
	Paid to m^rs Greensill in earnest for m^r's Lodgings	0	1	0
	Paid to my m^r att the Beare in Drury Lane with S^r Tho: Harris	0	10	0
	21.—Paid m^rs Greensill for two qrts of ale for m^r, m^r Edisbury, m^r Rich Myddelton & his Lady, & m^r Jo^n Myddelton's wife, & for a qrt for m^r Hugh Grosvenor, and m^rs Myddelton's maid vj^d for tobacco pipes i^d but pd her	0	0	7
	Paid her for a qrt for S^r Edd. Broughton & them	0	0	2
	26.—Paid to a coach to bring m^r to Col. Robbinson's Lodg: thence with him to Lord Carburies thence to nonsuch nee S^r Jo^n Salusbury's & thence to West^r ij^s (whereof S^r Jo^n & Col. paid to my m^r i^s	0	2	0
	27.—Paid m^rs Greensill for two bushells of coles	0	1	6
	30.—Paid to m^r Sharp one of the Clē of Parliam^t	50	0	0
Dec.	1.—Paid for a qrt of purr for S^r W^m Neale, S^r Edd. Broughton another gent, m^r Edisbury & Major Broughton	0	0	4
	2.—Paid to S^r Richard Nappier for black mace vij^li Pd to m^r Royston for Doctor fferne's certaine consideracōns of p^rsent concernment touchinge the Reformed Church of England i^s vj^d	7	1	6
	Paid for ha: a pound of Leomond & orange peele, qrter of setterne & another qrter of Eringo iij^s for m^r Deane Barwicke, m^r Edisbury, m^r Jo^n Myddelton, m^rs Andrewes & her sister Hester	0	3	0
	4.—Paid to a porter for bringinge m^r's deske frō his late Lodg. in Fleet Streete	0	0	8

(397) Peter Venables Esq, baron of Kinderton: High Sheriff of Cheshire in 1634. Married 1stly, Mary daughter of Sir Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and 2ndly Frances youngest sister of Sir Robert Cholmondeley Bart., afterwards Lord Cholmondeley and Viscount Leinster. He died 13 Nov. 1669.

		l.	s.	d.
1661.	Paid for a quart of purr for m^r, & m^r John Wittewronge	0	0	2
	5.—Paid for two qrts of ale for S^r Edd. Broughton, Major Broughton, m^r John Myddelton's brother	0	0	4
	16.—Paid for ale for m^r, & S^r John Trevor ...	0	0	2
	16.—Paid m^rs Greensill for two qrts of ale w^th the Baron of Kinderton, Doctor lloyd & m^r Edisbury	0	0	4
	17.—Paid for a coach to come frō the Exchange to bring my m^r from S^r W^m Rider's vnto his Lodginge in Westminster	0	2	6
	19.—Paid for one large Concordance of the Bible	1	6	6
	20.—Paid for ale for S^r Jo^n Salusbury, Col. Worden and Major Broughton	0	0	4
	21.—Paid for a qrt of ale w^th Col. Shakerley & m^r Tho. Langherne	0	0	2
	24.—Paid for a qrt of purle with m^r Purcell ...	0	0	2
	25.—Paid after Eveninge sermon for ale and purle	0	0	4
	27.—Paid to a coach: to bring m^r, Col. Robbinson & m^r Edisbury to Whitehall	0	1	0
	31.—Paid for halfe a pound of bisketts for Lady Broughton who the Major saith wilbee here p^rsently	0	0	8
Jan.	1.—Paid for a paire of Cornacōn silke stockins for m^r Rich. Mydd's Lady & for another paire for m^r Charles' Lady	1	16	0
	Pd for two dozen of the very best treble poynted kidskin gloves for them both	2	1	0
	6.—Paid m^rs Greensill for a qrt of wormwood & a qrt of ale	0	0	4
	Paid her for 2 qrts more in my absence alsoe for m^r Jo^n Myddelton his wife, and sisters & Doctor lloyd	0	0	4
	Paid her for a cake to choose King & Queene	0	2	0
	14.—Paid for a Service booke for fast to bee kept throughout England and Wales the 22^th this moneth w^ch m^r comaunded mee to send p post to m^r Hughes	0	0	8
	15.—Paid m^rs Greensill for 8 weekes Lodg: for m^r & m^r Edisbury att xviii^s p weeke for Lodg: & Candles from the 20 Nov. last vntill yesterday being the 15th inst	7	4	0
	17.—Paid her w^ch shee saith shee paid this afternoone for ale in my absence for m^r Barron, Capt. Smyth & S^r Roger Bradshaw	0	0	6
	20.—Paid the bookseller att Parliam^t steyers for a prayer booke for the 30th of January to send m^r Hughes p post & a dyvrnall	0	0	10

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	22.—Paid m^{rs} Greensill ix^{d} w^{ch} shee paid this afternoon in my absence for a pinte of Sacke for Woresfield, m^{r} Charles Myddelton's Lady & m^{r} Tymothy for ale ij^{d}, for purle ij^{d} ...	0	1	1
	28.—Paid m^{r} Royston for one Bush: Vsher's Power of Princes	0	3	4
	Paid him for one Donne's sermons the third Volume	0	8	0
	Paid to a waterman to bring mee to Lambeth to visitt m^{r} Charles being m^{r} heard hee was fallen ill againe ij^{d}, to another to bring mee back ij^{d}	0	0	4
	Feb. 2.—Paid m^{rs} Greensill for bread for tosts & for m^{r} Edisbury, Col. Robbinson & m^{rs} Greensill with Red Deere w^{ch} S^{r} Jo^{n} Salusbury sent my m^{r} this day iij^{d} for ale for them iiij^{d} ...	0	0	7
	7.—Paid to a water: to bring mee to Lambeth to visitt m^{r} Charles beinge he had an Ague fitt after m^{r} came yesterday from thence ...	0	0	2
	8.—Paid to a water: to bring mee to Lambeth to acquaint m^{r} Charles concerninge m^{r} Cholmondeley's resolucõn to come thither vpon munday next about the hawke ij^{s}, to another to bring mee back ij^{d}	0	0	4
	Paid to a footboy of Ld. Herbert's who brought a Partridge pye frõ his Lordship to my m^{r} ...	0	1	0
	10.—Paid to a water: for bringing mee from Lambeth after m^{r} Cholmondeley receaved the hawke frõ m^{r} Charles	0	0	2
	Paid for ale to m^{ris} Greensill w^{ch} shee sent for in my absence frõ the Chequer for m^{r} Barron, m^{r} ffra: Cholmondeley, m^{r} Leicester & Capt. Collier iiij^{d} for a qrt of purle ij^{d}...	0	0	6
	11.—Paid the cooke's bill for dinner yesterday m^{r}, S^{r} Jo^{n} Salusbury, the Barron, m^{r} Tho: & m^{r} ffrancis Cholmondeley, Col. Shackerley, Col. Robbinson, m^{r} Adam Leister, Capt Collier & Capt. Cartwright ... ... *sic*			
	13.—To Lambeth to visitt Lady Needham & to enquire when shee heard frõ m^{r} Charles ...	0	0	2
	14.—Paid for my dinner this day by m^{r} Prichard's orders from my old m^{r} imployed about buyinge a Trumpett &c for John Eyton for m^{r} Sheriffes Kyffin's vse	0	0	8
	21.—Paid m^{r} Royston for Holsworth's Lectures fol. xv^{s}, for one Bramhall's Image vnbroken iij^{s} for one Meritt of Clergy, in Turkey filletts gilt i^{s} viij^{d}	0	19	8
	23.—Paid for ale for m^{r}, Sir Edd. Broughton, m^{r} Kynaston of Oatly, m^{r} Nicholas Bayley & Capt. Dutton	0	0	6

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1661.	26.—Paid this morning for bread i^{d} ale ij^{d} paid to m^{r} Tho. Lloyd iij^{s} w^{ch} hee said m^{r} bid him call to mee for, w^{ch} hee payd vpon Sunday last for a coach to bring m^{r} Roger Myddelton m^{rs} Andrewes, m^{rs} Hester Myddelton, to theire brother m^{r} Jo^{n} Myddelton	0	3	3
	Paid to a coach to bring m^{r} wth m^{r} ffra. Cholmondeley to dinner to White Hall	0	1	0
	27.—Paid for one Hamonde De confirmatione	0	1	6
	March 11.—Paid to my m^{r} to give the nurses &c at the christninge S^{r} Edd. Broughton's child[398]	1	10	0
	22.—Paid for a play booke stiled the Spanish Gypsey	0	0	8
	23.—Paid to old Stephen, S^{r} George Barker's man	0	2	6
1662.	March 26.—Paid to a coachman to bring m^{r} & m^{r} Edisbury to S^{r} Richard Nappier's, thence to the Sun Taverne on Fish streete hill neere London bridge	0	2	6
	Paid the bill att dinner for a dish of flounder iiij^{s} vj^{d}, for poanes i^{s} vinegar ij^{d} a dish of butter vj^{d}, oranges iiij^{d}, sacke x^{d}, bread & beere viij^{d}	0	8	0
	27.—Paid for a Tynder box, flint, steele & tin saveall	0	1	4
	28.—Paid for a runlett of canary contayninge ten gallons & a pottle att vij^{s} p gallon	3	12	0
	29.—Paid to a water: to bring mee to Lambeth m^{r} Charles being very ill yesterday when I was there ij^{d}, to another to bring mee back ij^{d}	0	0	4
	Paid m^{r} Grosvenor for a Rapier for m^{r} Thomas	2	6	0
	31.—Paid to a waterman to bring mee to Temple about m^{r} Kyffin's funerall	0	0	3
	Apl 1.—Paid to a coach to br: m^{r} frõ Pall Mall neere Col. Whiteleye's Lodginges to Temple Bar & thence to Deane Barwicke's	0	1	6
	Paid to another to br: him & m^{r} Edisbury after m^{r} Kyffin's funerall att the Temple to his Lodginge	0	1	0
	3.—Paid m^{r} Tho Jones for a Belt for my yo: m^{r} with gold and silver fringe	1	10	0
	Paid to m^{r} Bankes by my m$^{r's}$ comaund in full of his bill for a blacke mourneinge suite w^{ch} hee sent for mee to Chirk Castle (wth another for m^{r} the same time) p^{r}sently after m^{rs} Warburton's funerall, just before he went to Bickley first time, his bill being iij^{li} ix^{s} paid him ...	3	0	0

(398) Col. Chester states that the christening took place at St Margaret's, Westminster on 17 Feb. 1661-2, the child was named Richard and died in infancy.

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	8.—Paid to a coach: to come from the Exchange to bring m^{r}, m^{r} Charles & m^{r} Edisbury to the Cart & wheele in Smythfield thence back into Long Lane (to hire a coach to br: them to Keven y werne) & steying in both places & thence to West^{r}	0	3	0
	Paid to Colonell Robbinson w^{ch} he paid for a silke girdle for m^{r} Hughes	0	8	0
	9.—Paid for a Ploambe with five fall of fine white fethers for m^{r} Thomas	0	16	0
	12.—Paid Col. Robinson for one L'Estrange memento, one Justice Revived &c	0	5	6
	13.—Paid for a qrt of ale with S^{r} Edward Savage	0	0	2
	14.—Paid m^{rs} Greensill for 300 of sparagrasse to carry in the coach for m^{r} Charles & his Lady	0	4	6
	Arrived home at Keven y werne 17th April			
	May 2.—Paid to Roger the brewer to take care of Jewell the Ld. Herb$^{t's}$ beagle to keepe in the kill	0	1	0
	13.—Paid for ale sent to Minattin att the digginge for a fox	0	5	0
	23.—Paid to Joseph of Chirke greene for ale &c w^{ch} hee sent to Mynattin about a fortnight since when they were digging the fox ...	0	4	0
	27.—Paid to my master vpon the greene neere Llangollen bridge to give to the souldiers att the muster to drinke	0	10	0
	Paid to Mathewe the Bayly for m^{r}, m^{r} Worfield, m^{r} William Owens, m^{r} David Maurice, m^{r} Peter, & m^{r} George Warburton and my yo: m^{r} Thomas & m^{r} Tho. Brereton & m^{r} John Salusbury of Bohegread(399) and for eight serv^{ts} & for the serjeants & drummers' dinners	0	9	6
	29.—Paid att Chirke for ale for m^{r}, m^{r} Sheriffe, m^{r} Dauid Maurice, m^{r} Yale before & after morneinge service	0	0	8
	31.—Paid to my m^{r} to give m^{rs} Eleanor Warburton to buy a side sadle	5	0	0
	June 9.—Paid for ale digginge for yo: foxes att an earth neere m^{r} Hanmer's house of Pentrepant iij^{s}, for ale last night & tobacco for those w^{ch} watched the earth last night i^{s} iij^{d} ...	0	4	3
	24.—Paid to m^{r} Jo^{n} Lloyd of Marchwiell w^{ch} he pcured frō m^{r} to give m^{r} Hugh Myddelton [of Flint]	1	0	0

(399) John Salusbury Esq., of Bachegraig in the parish of Tremerchion co. Flint: he married Elizabeth daughter of Thos Ravenscroft Esq., of Bretton. He died 29 Oct. 1685. His decendant Hester Lynch Piozzi (*née* Salusbury) the friend and correspondent of Dr Johnson, who inherited the estate, about the end of the 18th century took down the mansion built by Sir Richard Clough, and erected the present one, renaming it Brynbella

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	Sir Thos Myddelton Bart. & family set out from Chirk for London Oct 4 & arrived there on the 11th 1662.			
	Oct. 27.—Paid the baker for 7 manchett & 8^{d} loafe	0	1	0
	Nov 7.—Paid m^{r} Arthur Trevor's maide y^{t} brought venison	0	1	0
	29.—Paid m^{r} Timothie w^{t} he gave the sexton of St. Dunston's	0	1	0
	Dec 18.—Paid m^{rs} Cole of Cobham in Kent for aqua mirabilis for 10 bottles	1	10	0
	Paid for hay & oates for the mares when you dyned at S^{r} Edd. Broughto.	0	1	0
	20.—Paid m^{rs} Wilson to distribute at m^{rs} Grice house when you went to S^{r} w^{m} Rider's house before Chrās	0	9	6
	Jan 1.—Paid my lady to bestow for new yr's gift at S^{r} w^{m} Rider's	5	0	0
	29.—Paid for a qrt of Angelica water	0	1	4
	Paid for a peece of beefe 13^{li} $\frac{1}{2}$^{li} weight ...	0	3	10
	Feb. 3.—Paid porter y^{t} brought 2 pulletts & 2 partridges from S^{r} Rich. Napp	0	1	0
	Paid for starching my lady her whisk	0	0	6
	13.—Paid boat hire to Lambeth to enquire of m^{rs} Mydd's health	0	0	6
	16.—Paid for ale this week & when my Lady Herbert dyned	0	6	0
	Apl. 20.—Paid my m$^{r's}$ share in housekeeping from the iijth of March 1662 to the 15th of Apr. 1663 when my Lord Herbert lodged at m^{rs} Grices	22	13	2

[SIR THO. MYDDELTON, 1ST BART.]

Job. 17. ve 13 I haue sayd my Graue is my house.
His meditations in his sicknes.

I had of howses, tis well knowne,
Many a lyne I calld myne owne
But att my Death I finde I haue
Noe other left mee, but my Graue,
This howse is myne; and well It may
The best befitt, a Corps of Clay,

It is myne owne, I may be bould
to challendg it, as my free hould,
I come not to this howse by chaunce,
but Birthright, and Inheritance,
my father Adam, by his Synn,
First ope'd the Door, to lett mee In,

He therefore lay me downe, & Rest,
A man's owne howse, to sleepe Ins Best
I am a worme; the Earth my home,
from thence I crawle into my Tombe,
where neither hunger, Thirst, cann keepe,
or cares disturbe mee when I sleepe,

Where are those men, whilst I had Breath
Subscribed themselues; my freinds till Death
where are those bonds twixt man & wife
they all Endured, but During life,
Where is my honor Lands, and all
These leaue mee att my funerall

The poorest beggar If hee dye
may challenge as much as I,
His graue, may longe & lardger bee,
then is the graue, was made for mee
death makes noe difference, If hee strike
Hee kills both Knight & clowne a like,

But if our Earthly Howse decay,
wee haue a house, not made of Clay,
but in the heauens; and happyes hee,
whom God Admitteth, there to bee,
This Joy I hop'd, did God Implore
I shall enioy, for euer more

To dye, I am the willinge, Rather
for that I have soe good a father,
whoe for my orphants, younge & Tender
I leave behind, will them Remember
I haue noe better thing to leaue
but them to God, and him bequeath.

Viuat post funera virtus.

Funeral expenses of Sir Thomas Myddelton 1st Baronet.

[He was born in Nov. 1624; matric. Oriel Coll. Oxford 20 March 1639-40, aged 15; M.P. for Flint in 1646 till secluded in 1648; and for Montgomery in 1660 in the Convention Parliament; for Denbigh County 1661-3, his father declining it through age. He was J.P. and of the Quorum for Denbighshire, and J.P. also for Montgomeryshire. He died at his Lodging in Fleet St. the 13 July 1663, in a house, "over against the Cock Tavern," and was buried at Chirk.*]

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	July 15.—Paid for 3 Ells of holland for windeing sheete for him	0	13	6
	20.—Paid the Clerke [John Benson parish clerk] of S^{t} Dunston's for duties claymed after the death of the Barr^{tt} to y^{e} officers of the Church	1	10	0
	Paid the bearers y^{t} brought y^{e} Corps downe from m^{r} Grice his roome when we came away ...	0	15	0
	Paid att Woolūhampton to m^{r} Christopher Claridge what he claymed to be due to y^{e} officers of the Church	0	10	0
	Paid for nailes to hang the bayes ab^{t} the roome where the Corps lay at m^{r} Grice his house ...	0	0	4
	Paid for a dozen and halfe Torches	0	12	0

* "Thomas Mydleton milit Baronet sepultus fuit 25 July 1663"

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	Paid w^{m} ffowler by Thomas Tims his servant in full for the hire of the coach & herse to bring the Corps to the Countrey	34	0	0
	Paid for watcheinge the herse 5 nights ...	0	15	0
	Paid for ringeing of bells in Shrewsbury ...	0	7	6
	Paid the poore there	0	15	0
	Paid by m^{r} Charles his order to Captaine Basnett to pay ringers of bells poore & for beere in the way from Shrewsbury to Chirke	0	10	0
	Paid for ale the coachman had when they layd at the Castle Saterday & Sunday nights from Tho. Evans his house	0	3	0
	Paid m^{r} Robt. Edds. of Angell Court London w^{t} m^{r} Edisbury said my m^{r} ordered him for the vse of the Lady Jane Myddelton	5	0	0
	Dec 24.—Paid Alderman Wall his bill for mourneing	280	0	0
	Paid S^{r} W^{m} Boulton m̄cer his bill for stuffe ...	8	10	0
	Jan. 26.—Paid m^{r} Smith the herald paynter for Sheoutchō	17	0	0
	Paid Ald^{r}m̄an Viner's bill for a peece of Plate ...	7	17	0

Sir T. Myddelton, b. 1586, d. 1666.

At London.

1662.	Oct. 18.—Paid M^{r} Timothie when he went with Maior Tailer	0	10	0
	22.—Paid for Ellectuary sent by Do^{r} Barwicke to my m^{r}	0	2	0
	25.—Paid boat hire when my m^{r} & Lady dyned at Lambeth(400)	0	2	0
	Nov. 4.—Paid the porter y^{t} brought pheasants & snipes frō S^{r} Rich. Napp.	0	0	6
	8.—Paid for Do^{r} Hall's worke & David's Harp-strings tuned(401)	1	16	0
	10.—Paid m^{r} Tim. w^{t} he pd for coachhire from the playhouse to o^{r} lodg:	0	1	0

(400) Sir Robert Needham of Lambeth died 6 Aug. 1661. And it would appear that his daughter Jane, the famous beauty, and her husband Charles Myddelton were at this time living there with his widow Jane, daughter and heiress of William Cockayne Esq. of Clapham, for she continued to live at Lambeth for some years after her husband's death. But had moved to Clophill, Beds before 5 Sept. 1666, on which day she made her will. See Memoir of Mrs. Myddelton 1864, by G. Steinman Steinman Esq., F.S.A.

(401) *King David's Harp strung and tuned, or an easy analysis of the whole book of Psalmes*," 1662, by Wm. Nicholson, Bishop of Gloucester 1660-1671.

		l.	s.	d.
1662.	20.—Paid the man y^t^ brought orenges from m^r^ Andrew Mydd:	0	1	0
	28.—Paid m^r^ Timothie to pay the fencing m^r^	1	0	0
	Dec. 18.—Paid for a skuller when my m^r^ went to Lambeth	0	0	6
	Jan. 18.—Paid the sexton of St Dunstan's [in the West] by my Lady's order	0	1	0
	20.—Paid my m^r^ w^t^ he was pleased to bestow vpon m^r^ John Myddelton's child at the Christeninge by M. W.	12	0	0
	22.—Paid 4 trumpeters that sounded at our lodging by my m^r's^ order	0	2	6
	30.—Paid for hudibras poems	0	0	10
	ffeb 18.—Paid m^r^ Timothie to pay for strings to his viall	0	1	0
	21.—Paid this day for the King's speech ...	0	0	2
	March 4.—Paid m^r^ Timothie to pay the fencer & dancing m^r^	1	12	6
1663.	March 28.—Paid for Lillie's almanacke for my m^r^	0	0	6
	30.—Paid for 2 books called Van helmont & Paracelsis	1	2	0
	Apl 10.—Paid for a hunteing horne for m^r^ Tho. Myddelton	0	1	0
	15.—Paid m^rs^ Wilson w^t^ she gave Sanders the Astrologer for his advise ab^t^ the stuffe that was lost	0	2	6
	14.—Paid Savadge for enquiring after it ...	0	5	8
	17.—Paid the clrē of St. Dunston's	0	1	0
	19.—Paid ye clrē of St. Dunston's for a token for m^r^ Timothie to receave [the Communion]	0	0	4
	Apl 27.—Paid for 3 pints of ale & manchett ...	0	0	4
	28.—Paid for a qrt of ale to make Codell for the Barr^t^	0	0	2
	May 7.—Paid the sexton's wife of St Dunston's for a brasse candl:	0	7	0
	June 2.—Paid coachhire when my m^r^ went to Prince Rubert [Rupert]	0	1	0
	3.—Paid for 4 ounces of spirit of salt & 2 books w^ch^ my m^r^ bestowed vpon S^r^ Jo^n^ Owens & S^r^ Robert Townsend	0	4	4
	Paid for coachhire when you went to Whitehall w^th^ the Grecian to wayte on Prince Rubert	0	2	0
	5.—Paid the Grecian for spirit of salt	0	10	0
	7.—Paid the clrē of St Dunstan's Church by my m^r's^ order	0	1	0

		l.	s.	d.
1663.	July 3.—Paid for the mares standing when you dyned at S^r^ Jo^n^ Langham's[402]	0	1	0
	10.—Paid for leather jacks	0	6	6
	17.—Paid porter carrying the rasons from St. Mary Axe to m^r^ Jo^n^ Myddelton being i^c^ ¼ 5^li^ waight	0	0	6
	23.—Paid m^ris^ Wilson to give in m^r^ Grice house	1	12	6
	25.—Paid m^r^ Charles w^t^ he paid for hattbands garters & shoetyes for mourneing	0	15	0
	Disbursements in going to London 10th Oct. 1663.			
	Oct. 10.—Paid at S^r^ Rob^t^ Cotton's, to the cook &c	0	5	0
	Paid my lady to bestow the children	0	5	0
	Paid the man that helped us oū Terne hill river	0	0	6
	17.—Arrived at london			
	28.—Paid for Coach when my m^r^ & lady dyned at my lord Maior[403]	0	3	6
	9br 3.—Paid when S^r^ Richard Grosvenor dyned for a loyne of porke & a loyne of mutton ...	0	4	8
	5.—Paid Deane Dolben's[404] porter ij^s^ & to his coachman when my m^r^ dyned there	0	4	6
	14.—Paid the Clerke of S^t^ Dunstan's [in the West] for letting my m^r^ & lady a seat ...	0	1	0
	23.—Paid for a coach for my m^r^ & lady to goe to m^ris^ Edisburye's funerall	0	4	6
	Paid for hamm of Westphalia	0	5	3
	30.—Paid for a pint of scurveticall water ...	0	2	6
	Dec. 3.—Paid for boote when my m^r^ dyned at y^e^ lord Bishop[405] at lambeth	0	1	6
	Paid for Cardus benedictus	0	0	2
	21.—Paid for Do^r^ Taylor's booke ab^t^ the Sacrament	0	4	0

(402) Sir John Langham of Crosby Place, Bishopsgate, and Cottesbrooke co. Northampton. One of the five Alderman committed to the Tower in 1647 as Royalists. He was M.P. for London 1654; for Southwark 1660 and 1661. And was one of the citizens deputed to meet the King at the Hague, where he was Knighted 25 May 1660, being shortly after created a Baronet. His fifth son Sir Stephen Langham, Knt., of Quinton co. Northampton had an only daughter and heiress, Mary who became the wife of Sir Thomas Middleton of Stanstead-Mountfitchet who died 11 June 1702.

(403) Sir Antony Bateman one of the Commissioners sent to wait on the King at the Hague where he was Knighted May 16-26, 1660. He married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Russell, alderman of London: His first cousin William Bateman, merchant of London married Jane, daughter of Robert Myddelton merchant of Mincing Lane who died in 1616.

(404) John Dolben, D.D. installed Dean of Westminster 3 Dec. 1662. See note 173.

(405) Humphrey Henchman, S.T.P. Bishop of London from 15 Sep. 1663 to the time of his death 7 Oct. 1675. He was the son of Thomas Henchman, merchant of London by his wife Miss Anne Griffith of a Carnarvonshire family. There is a full length portrait of him by Lely in the collection of the Earl of Clarendon at The Grove, Watford.

		l.	*s.*	*d.*
1663.	22.—Paid the Grecian for 3 ounces of tinctur amtuno	0	15	0
	25.—Paid for 2 mynch pyes	0	1	0
	Jan. 5.—Paid m^ris^ wilson w^t^ she gave by yo^r^ orders to Black Harry m^r^ Richard's footeboy	0	1	0
	8.—Paid a man y^t^ brought a bottle of cordiall water from y^e^ lady Needham	0	0	6
	14.—Paid Blacke Harry that brought y^e^ oranges from y^e^ lady Rider(406)	0	1	0
	Paid for a perwicke for my m^r^	2	2	6
	22.—Paid for a qrtr of a^li^ of Ringo	0	1	2
	28.—Paid for a booke called the life of Dom. John de Castro	0	7	0
	ffeb. 8.—Paid the Grecian for a qr^t^ halfe pint of Spirit of salt [Hydrochloric acid]	1	0	0
	19.—Paid my lady to give m^ris^ Grace Monmouth	0	5	0
	23.—Paid for a booke called the Germaine ppteryes	0	1	0
	25.—Paid m^r^ Royston for Eusebius Ecclesiastical History	0	10	0
	27.—Paid Richard Jones the viccar's sonne w^t^ my m^r^ bestowed him	0	2	6
	Paid for a book called the Pathway to health	0	1	8
	Mch. 1.—Paid for boothire when I went to seeke m^r^ Edisbury to come along with mee to speake with Do^r^ Sparke about the purchase of Moelewig Parke to west^r^ & back twice ...	0	1	6
	2.—Paid for 2^r^ skins of pchm^t^ to engrosse the writings of Moelewig pke	0	1	8
	7.—Paid my m^r^ to give m^r^ Pharoh to make triall of the magneticke stone	2	0	0
	8.—Paid at Aldm̄an Barkwell(407) to the maide by m^r^ Richard's order when the writings of Moelewig Pke was sealed	0	2	0
	Paid for a book called the Discourse of fforest Trees(408)	0	0	7
	10.—Paid at S^r^ w^m^ Rider's house [gratuities to servants]	2	2	6
	Paid the coachman y^t^ brought my m^r^ to S^r^ John wittewrongle's house	1	10	0
	17.—Paid at S^r^ John wittewrongle his house [gratuities to servants]	1	8	6

(406) Priscilla, daughter and coheir of Capt. Roger Tweedy of London and wife of Sir William Ryder of Bethnal Green.

(407) Alderman Edward Backwell, an eminent goldsmith and banker, living at this time at "The Unicorn" in Lombard Street.

(408) "Sylva: or, a Discourse of Forest Trees, and the propagation of Timber in his Majesty's Dominions" by John Evelyn F.R.S.

CORRIGENDA.

Page 1, note 1, first line, *delete* the word Sir.
,, 2, line 6, *for* Rowland of Elliza, *read* Rowland ap Elliza.
,, 16, note 49, last line but one, for 1631, *read* 1635.
,, 29, note 90, line 3, for Chirbury *read* Cherbury, and also at the following references: p. 30, note 91, line 1; note 93, last line; p. 43, note 148, line 2; p. 47, note 159, line 1; p. 79, note 249, 2nd line; p. 110, note 305, line 1; p. 130, note 342, line 3.
,, 32, note 100, *for* Llantysdildio, *read* Llantisilio.
,, 33, note 106, line 1, *for* Ysyptty *read* Yspytty.
,, 36, note 119, line 7, *for* widow *read* wife.
,, 48, note 161, line 5, *for* Pole *read* Poll.
,, 49, line 17, *for* llanasannan *read* llansannan.
,, 50, note 172, line 1, *for* Bailif *read* Bailiff.
,, 52 line 3, *for* y^re^ *read* yn.
,, 62 note 205, line 5, *for* pole *read* poll.
,, 68, note 226. Mr. A. N. Palmer, F.C.S., of Wrexham, to whom I showed the proof sheets, informs me that Martha, the first wife of John Edisbury, did not die till about the year 1663, and he has also called my attention to other inaccuracies here notified.
,, 83, 4th line of note, *for* disastriously *read* disastrously.
,, 91, note 267, line 1, *for* Llwydiart *read* Llwydiarth; and line 8, *for* pole *read* poll.
,, 111, notes 307 and 311. Mr. Palmer tells me that New Hall was not rebuilt on the site of Plas Baddy, but near to it in the adjoining township of Morton is y clawdd.
,, 119, note 321, *for* Llansantffraid-Glyn-Ceiriog, *read* Llanarmon-Mynydd-Mawr.
,, 127. *Delete* note 336 and *substitute*: The burial which took place at Minshull 18 Apl. 1666 of Jane daughter of Sir Lionel Tollemache Knt. and Bart., the first wife of the 2nd Thos. Cholmondeley Esq., of Vale Royal, and of her infant daughter Diana.

Index of Persons.

Aaron, Wm., 36.
Aldersey, Frances, 127; Grace, 22; Jno. of Aldersey and Spurstow, 22, 127.
Allen, Mr., 38.
Alston, Clare, 129; John, Sir, 129.
Ancaster, Per. Bertie (Duke of), 139; Robt. (Duke of), 139.
Andrews, Christian, wife of Sam., 105, 131, 156, 159; Christian, da. of Sam., 105; Eleanor, 105; Sam., 105.
Anthony, Mark, 128.
Archbould, Hy., 99.
Arnell, Edw., 34.
Arthur, Edw., 89; Jno., 26, 81.
Arundel, Fr., 25; Jno., Capt., 88.
Ashwell, Eliz., 43; Jno., 43.
Aspinwall, Tho., 36, 66.
Athersoll, Wm., 10.
Austin, Jno., 129, 133
Austin, Tho., 99.
Ayscough, Edw., Sir, 6, 10; Eliz., 6, 8; Hester, 10.

Backwell, Edw., Ald., **166.**
Bady, Widow, 133.
Bagnall, Nich., 33; Sidney, 33.
Bailey, Eliz., 154; Mr., of Watling St., 154; Mr., 88; Nicholas, 158; Rich., Dr., **88.**
Baker, Eliz., **40**; Tho., Capt., **67,** 73, 84 *bis*, 85, 109, 151; Tho. of Sweeney Hall, 40.
Balcanquall, Walter, Dr., 19.
Ball, Abr., 61.
Ballard, Col., vi.
Banbury, Edw., 79.
Bangor, Hum. Lloyd, Bp. of, 63.
Bankes, Mr., 159.
Barbour [Gerrard], Capt., 82
Barker, George, Sir, 159; Hugh, 58; Row., 57, 58, 61, 63; Tim., 57.
Barkham [Frances, wife of Sir Edward], 154.
Barnes, Hum., 84.
Barrowe, Mr., of Chester, 127, 135.
Barton, Owen, Capt., 84, 91 *bis*.
Barwick, Jno., Dean of St. Paul's, ix., **100,** 152, 155, 156, 159; sister of, 153.
Basnett, Rich., Capt., **22,** 45, 61, 72, 75, 86, 96, 134, 163.
Bateman, Anth., Sir, **165**; Eliz., Lady (*née* Russell), 165; Jane (*née* Myddelton), 165; Robt., 20; Wm. 165.
Bathe, Anne, 50; Jno., widow of, 90.
Bavand, Kath., 8; Tho., of Chester, 8.
Bell, John, **35,** 41, 44, 51, 52, 56.
Bellingham, ffabian, **34,** 41; Wm., 34.
Bell, Mrs. 85.
Bennet [John], 135, 138; Randle, 84; Rich., 84; Mrs., 110.
Benson, Jno., 162.
Bentley, Dr., **84.**
Berkenhead, Mr., 61.
Berrington, Jane, 121, 124; John, 124.
Berry, Major-Gen., **60.**
Bertie, Peregrine, Earl of Lindsey, 139; Robt., Earl of Lindsey, 139.
Betton, 95, 97.
Bickley, Francis, Sir, 57; Mary, 57.
Biddulph, Eliz., 154; Theophilus, Sir, 154.
Bispham, Alice, 35; Frances, 35; Sam., Dr., **35**; Sarah, 35.
Blaidd, Ririd, 39.
Boase, Kath., 91.
Books, 8, 19, 23, 29, 32, 35, 37, 39, 40, 51, 54, 55, 56, 61, 64, 71, 73, 75, 81, **100,** 112, 114, 118, 122, 125, 128, 154, 156, 158, 159, 160, 164, 165, 166.
Booth, George, Sir, v., viii., **47,** 82, 83; John, Col., 82; wid., 67.
Bould, 71.
Boulton, Wm., Sir, 163.
Bowen, Ric., 122.
Bowrie, John, Rev., 128.
Bowrne, S., 97.
Boycott, Mr., 92.
Bradford, Francis, Earl of; and Cath., da. of, 110.
Bradshaw, Edward, of Chester, mercer, 67, **109**; Jno., President, 60, 64, **147**; Rich., Recr. of North Wales, **24**; Roger, Sir, 157.
Bramhall, ——, 158.
Brereton, And., **11**; Cath., 2; Edw. of Burras, 63; Edw. of Burras, 91, 151; Eliz., 11; Owen of Burras, 2, 11; Roger, 137; Thos., 160; Wm., Sir, v., viii.
Brian, Mr., of Stapleford, 97.
Bridgewater, Lady Alice, 102; John, 1st Earl of, iv., 44, **102**; Lady Mary, **79**; Lady Penelope, 44, 154.
Bromfeild (or Bromfield), Constance, 59, 138; Edw., 27; Jeffrey, 75; John, 75, 109, 112; Thos., 59, 138.
Brondall, widow, 45.
Brooke, Eliz., **1,** 7; Henry, Col., 83; Peter, Major, 83; Rich., 1, 7
Broughton, Anne, 25, 36, 68, 92; Edward, **Sir, 25,** 36, 68, 92, 156, 157, 158, 159, **161**; Frances, 36, 92; Mary, Lady (*née* Knightley), wife of Sir Edw., 157; Ran-

dall, 58; Richard, Major, **92,** 151, 156, 157 *bis.*; Richard, 159; Robt., Col., 66, 83, 84; William, 92; Lady, 98.
Broughwell, Edward, 68; Robt., 68.
Brown, Mathewe, 119; Wm., 34.
Bruen, Tho., 41.
Bulkeley, Lord, 129.
Burchinshaw, 4.
Burgoyne, Roger, Sir, ix.
Burrowes, Mr., of Chester, 83 *ter.*, 84.
Burward, John, x.
Buttery, John, 54.
Burye, Gilbert, 75; Wm. 66.
Byron, Lord, 67.

Caddr (Cadwalader), Peter, 77, 101, 120.
Calveley, Jno., 34, 55.
Canady, Tho., 103.
Cannon, Jno., 8.
Capel, Lord, v.
Capper, Mr., of Chester, 67.
Carbery, Ric. Vaughan, 2nd Earl of, 99, 100, **102, 129,** 130, 131, 152 *bis.*, 156.
Carey, Wm., 66.
Carr, Robt., Sir, 18.
Carter, Eliz., 60; John, Col. Sir, **60,** 61, 88.
Cartwright, Capt., 158.
Castro, Dom. Jno. De, 166.
Carteret, Geo., Sir, 144.
Chaddock, Anne, 87.
Chaloner, Anthony, **13;** Dowse, 13; Jacob, **12;** Robt., 13; Tho., 12.
Chandos, Geo., Lord, da. Eliz., 47.
Chambres, Anne (*née* Myddelton), 5, 49, 94; Charles, Capt., 48, **49,** 90; Ciceley, 49; John, **5,** 18, 49; John, 39, **107**; Judith, 94; Mary, 39; Wm., 94 *bis.*, **95,** 120, 130.
Charleton, Andrew, 102; Dr. W., **29.**
Chester [Dr. Brian Walton], Bishop of, 153; J. L. Col., 159.
Cholmondeley, Anne, 98; Diana, 127; Elizabeth (*née* Minshull), 41, 69; Eliz. (*née* Cradock), 127; Francis, **69,** 76, 83, 158 *bis*, 159; Hugh, Sir, 29; Jane 98; Mary, 30; Robt., Lord, 48 *ter*, 51, 63, 156; Tho., 39, 69; Tho., 40, 73; Capt., 83, **98,** 113, 139, 158.
Clarendon, Earl of, 165.
Claridge, Chr., 162.
Clarke, Elias, 97 *bis*; Geo., 97.
Clough, John, 133; Richd., Sir, 160.
Coch, Roger y, 41.
Cockayne, Wm., 104, 163; Jane, 104, 163.
Cole, Mr., 126; Mrs., of Cobham, 161.
Collier, Mr., of Cheapside, 148; Capt., 158.
Conway, Harry, Sir, **102,** 153; Jenkin, son of, 92; Jane, 146; Jno., iv., 146.
Cooper, Cosen, **6.**
Cook, Walter, da. Anne, 128, 134.
Corbet, John, Sir, 102; Mad., 70, 122; Robt., of Stanwardine, **43,** 46.
Cotterell, 97.
Cotton, Frances (*née* Needham), 154; Robt., Sir, **66,** 83, 91, 109, 113, 152, 165; Tho., of Combermere, 154; Wm., Ironmaster, 108.
Cowley, Wm., 100, 152.
Cradock, Geo., da. Eliz., 127.
Crane, Sir Francis, Rich. Wm., 25.
Craven, Lord, 71.
Crewe, Eustace, **34,** 53, 60, 77, 105, 107, 110, 118, 136; Sara, 34; Silvanus, 34; Tho., 34.
Critchley (or Crutchley), Benj., 136; Joseph, **30;** Ralph, Capt., 30; Tho. **64.**
Crois, —, sister of, 30.
Crompton, Rowland, **71,** 79, 90.
Cromwell, Lord Protector, 66, 71.
Croxton, Col., 82.
Cupper, Ben., **32,** 35, 39, 42, 48, 56, 61, 71, 73, 81, 96, 100, 112, 113, 115, 118, 125, 128, 135; child of, 131; Jane, 32; Tho., 32.
Cworn, Mr., 60.

Dacre, Lord, 40.
Dacres, Wm., da. Mary, 116.
Darcy, Tho., Baron of Chiche, Eliz., da. of, 20.
Davers, Eliz., 149.
David, Alice vz John, 55; David ap, 70, 81; Edward ap John ap, 44, 51; John, da. of, 55; John ap John, of Kysillte, 86; Joseph ap, 44, 47, 55, 67, 160; Rees, 85; Roger, 36; Tho. ap, of Goetry, 5.
Davies, Clement, 141; Edw. of Eglwysegle, **43,** 69, 74, 80, 152; John, 53; Mutton, of Llannerch, 91; Peeter, son of Edw., 43, 99, 101, 114, 128; Tho., Capt., 83; Tho., Curate of Chirk, 101; Wm., nephew to 1st Sir Tho. M., 4, 9; Wotton, Capt., 83; Mr., of Middleton, **63.**
Denham, John, Sir, 136.
Docwra, Tho., da. Martha, 59.
Dolben, Alice, 51; John, of Haverfordwest, 51; John, D.D., Archbishop of York, 42, **51,** 56, 153, 165; John, Capt., of Segrwyd, 49; Wm., D.D., 51; [Wm., Sir], 153.
Donwille, Edw., 119.
Donne, Jno., Dr., 158.
Dorwood, —, 97.
Doughty, Chas., 79.
Downes, Jno., 101.
Downing, Josua, 68.
Draycott, Mr., 119.
Drihurst, 4, 50; Hugh, and son Hugh, **36,** 146; Hugh, 37; Jane, 37; John, of Denbigh, glover, 90, 101; wife of, 106.
Druett, Jane, 63, 151.
Duckenfield, Robt., Col., viii., 31, 33, **78,** 90, 99.
Dudley, Robt., Sir, 71.
Dutton, Rich., Capt., 24, 43 *bis*, 67, 83, 153, 154, 158.

Eaton, Jno., 80; Robt., 36.

Edisbury, Christian (*née* Myddelton), 24; Francis, **88;** Jno., of Erthig, **24,** 33, 45, 68, 81, 91, 92, 94, 99, 102, 117, 139, 152, 153 *bis*, 155, 156 *bis*, 157 *bis*, 158, 159 *bis*, 160, 163, 166; Martha, 24, 68; Rich., 99; Mrs., burial of, 68, 69; Mrs., funeral of, 165.
Edward, Edward ap, 97; Jeuan ap, 16, 25, 38; Jno. ap, 27, 57; son Edd., 44; Jno. ap, of Gresford, 75; Rees ap, of Brinkinallt, 118; Rich. ap, huntsman, 68; Roger ap, of Bryngwylan, 44; Roger, of Llangollen, escheator, 111; Roger als y Coch, 60, 88; Wm., Judith Mathew's son, 69; Wm. John ap, of Kymo, 54, 89, 101, 109, 130; Wm. ap, 55.
Edwards, Adam, 120; Anne, Mrs., 92; Ariana, 110; Cath., daughter of Jno., 16, 17, 131; David, of Stansty, 16; Eleanor, wife of Sir Francis, 126, 131, 139; Frances (*née* Aldersey), 127; Francis, Sir, 34, 123, 126, 139; son of, 129; Gabriel, of Oswestry, 121; Gainor, 43, 53; Jno., of Stansty, **16,** 17, 18, 19, 27, 131; Jno., of New Hall, Chirk, 54, 58, 60, 99; Jno., Major, of Keven y werne, 43, **53,** 83; Jno., Trumpeter, 137; Jno. Wyn, 2; Jonathan, **27;** Magdalen, 58; Mary, 2; Owen, 78, 111; Richard, 120; Robt., of Angel Ct., 163; Robt., of Gallt y celin, 33.
Edwards, Tho. in Castle service, 72, 103, 109, 128; Tho., of Halton, taylor, **44,** 77, 120; Tho., of Oswestry, 22; Tho., Rev., M.A., **69,** 97; Tho., of Kilhendre, **34, 60,** 68, **75, 76,** 127, 153; Tho., Dr., of Kilhendre, **127;** Ursula, **58;** Wm. of Eyton, son of, **45;** Wm., of Keven y werne, coroner, 3; Wm., Capt., of New Hall, Chirk, **105;** Walter, **47;** Water, 24; Mr., of Chirk, 1629, 14.
Egerton, Philip, 83; Rand., Col., ix., 83; Rich., Sir, da. Eliz., 24.
Elcocke, Sam., 115.
Ellice, Robt., Col., v.
Ellis, And., Cap., **31;** Frances, 31; John ap, 89, 107; Owen of Chester, 135; Piers ap John, 75.
Elliscy, Robt., 45.
Elliza, Rowland ap, esq., 2.
Elphicke, Geo., 79 *bis.*
Erneley, Michael, Sir, vi.
Ersfeild, Ashton, 19; Bridget, 19; Christian, wife of Sir Tho., **15, 61;** Grace, 19; Margaret, 62; Tho., Sir, of Hollington, 19; Tho., Sir, of Denn, **15, 19,** 61, 149.
Erthig, Jno., **26.**
Evan, Evan ap, 126; Hugh ap, 106; Jno. ap, 23, 129; Rich. ap, 94; Robt. ap, 90.
Evanes, Moris, 1.
Evans, Anne, of Watstay, 45; Edw., of Crogen wladys, 68; Edw., of ffaint, 123; Eliz., 57; Eyton, Esq., **57,** 99; James, **70;** Jane, 57; John, 94; Mary, 81; Moris, of Llansilin, 130; Rich. of Oswestry, 77; Tho., constable of Crogen wladys, 111, 155; Tho., of Watstay, 45; Tho., 54, 71; Wm., 94.
Evelyn, Jno., 122, 166.
Evers, Lord, 12.
Eyton, David, 68; Eleanor, 57; Eliz., 57; Gerrard, Sir, 57; Jno., 48, 158; Kenrick, **57,** 90, 96, 121; Mary, 48, 57; Mary, 68; Philip, Sir, 17; Robt., Sir, 155; Robt., son of Sir Robt., 155.

Fairfax, Wm., Sir, vi.
Farrer, Capt., vi.
Fenton, Edw., 13.
Fenwick, Col., da. of, 40; Eliz., 40.
Ferne, Dr., 156.
Fiennes, Frances, 31; Jas. 31;
Fireborne, Wm., 91, 134.
Fletcher, Rich., Col., **154;** Robt., 107;
Foster, Jno., 70; Tho., iv.
Foulk, Rich., of Rhiwlas, 114.
Foulkes, David, of Meriadog, 52; John, of Twysog, 119; Parson, 155.
Founes (or Fownes), Eliz., 139; Gilbert, **139;** John, 108, 139; Wm., 139.
Fowler, Fr., 89; Wm., 163.
Franckland, Rich., wife of, 63.
Fuller, Tho., **103.**

Gargrave, Rich., Sir, 9
Gauden, Bp., 81.
Giles, Will., 153.
Gill, Jas., 84.
Gleave, Mr., 63, 114.
Godfrey, Myddelton or Mylton, Dr., 27, 28.
Grecian, The., 164, 166 *bis.*
Greene, Jno., 93; Joseph, 88; Rich., **121.**
Greensill, Mrs. (Lodgings at house of), 156 *ter*, 157 *ter*, 158 *ter*, 160.
Grice, Mrs. (Lodgings at house of), 155, **161, 162,** 165.
Griffen, Wm. ap Jenn, 6.
Griffith, Anne, 165; Anth., 53; Edw., of Cockshute, **103;** Hugh ap John, 106, 112; Jane, 63; Jno. ap Hugh, **54;** Jno. of Cefn Amlwch, 63; Jno., tailor, 73; Rich., in Castle service, 21, 29, 30, 31, 34, 39, **44,** 46, 48, 58, 68, 69, 76, 88, 89 *bis*, 94, 111, 134; Robt., 23, 35; Roger, 16, **26,** 27, 35, 69, 75; Saunder, 74; Thos., of Llannerchembris, 76; Thos. Lewis, **78;** Wm. 37; Wm., of Lleyn, 153.
Griffiths, Mr., preacher, 63, 66; 97.
Grosvenor, Anne, **33,** 64, **77;** Christian, **22, 24, 33,** 50, 62, 65, 73, 81, 99, 103, 107, 108, 119, 123, 134, 139, 146, 156; Hugh, 85, 151, 155, 156, 159; John, 33, 139; Rich., 1st Bart., of Eaton, 35; Rich, Sir, 2nd Bart., 28, 30, 33, 36, 37, 61, 72, 77, 86, 103; funeral of, **121,** 152, 165; Robt., 33; Roger, 24, 33, 34, 52, 61 *bis*, 65, **72;** funeral of, **99,** 146; son Roger, 112, 156; Sidney, **33,** 64, 77, 139, 147; Sidney, Lady (*née*

Mostyn), 121; Tho., Sir, 3rd Bart., 33, 75, 83 *bis*, 121, 139.
Gwynn, Lewis, 95.

Hall, Dr., 163.
Hampden, John, 38; Ruth, 38.
Hammond, Hy., D.D., 81, 159.
Hampton, Mr., apothecary, 131.
Hannett, Tho., 79.
Hanmer, Jno., Sir, 129; Roger, 107; Tho., 36; Mr., of Pentrepant, 160; Mr., 23.
Hardwick, Gregory, 17.
Harrington, Jas., Sir, 57.
Harris, Rich., 17; Mary, Lady (*née* Mytton), 63; Tho., of Hawarden, 84; Tho., Sir, 63, 156.
Harrison, Major Gen., 32.
Harry, David ap, 62, 81; Edd. ap John ap, 44.
Hasnett (or Harsnet), Jno., 127; jun. and sen., 141.
Hatfield, Wm., 11, 12, 64.
Hauxshaw, Rich., 23.
Hayman, Theo., 21, 26, 27, 28, 38; widow of, 38; Jno., 38, 115, 155.
Hayward, Peter, 126, 128.
Heath, Jno., 34; Mr., apothecary, 136.
Henchman, Hump., Bp. of London, 165; Tho., 165.
Henley, And., Sir, 138.
Herbert, Anne, Lady (*née* Myddelton), 29, 34, 51, 54, 56, 74, 75, 80, 102, 131, 134, 138, 161; Cath., Lady, 110; Edw., 1st Lord of Cherbury, vi.; Edw., 3rd Lord, of Cherbury, 29, 30, 42, 43, 47, 55, 61, 71, 76, 110, 122, 123, 128, 130, 151, 153 *bis*, 154, 158, 160, 161; Edw., son of Rich. of Dôlgiog, 130; Lady Elizabeth, 47.
Herbert, Florence, da. of 2nd Lord, 130; Geo. the Divine, 81; Henry, 4th Lord of Cherbury, 110, 130, 151; John, 153; Lady Mary (*née* Bridgewater), 79; Mary, da. of Rich. of Dôlgiog, 130; Priscilla, 22; Richard, of Dôlgiog, 130; Richard, 2nd Lord of Cherbury, 30, 33, 34, 47, 79; burial of, 54; Thos., 30; Wm., 22.
Heylin (or Heline), Edw., 28; John, 32, 34, 48, 60, 129; Rich., 1; Rowl., Ald., 20.
Hill, Mr., 47; Major, 126, 127.
Hindman, Wm.; 99.
Hoames (or Holmes), Edw., of Priestweston, 115.
Hobart, Miles, Sir, 19.
Holborn, Lady, 90, 96.
Holcroft, Lady, iv.
Holland, David, 60; Eliz., 160.
Holmes, Randle, Ald., 67, 137.
Holsworth, —, 158.
Hopkin, Wm., 13.
Hordley, —, 97.
Houlding, John, 138.
Howard, Lord of Effingham, 3.
Howell, Edw. ap, 66; Harry, Bard, 46.
Hudson, Mr., of Chester, 110.
Huet, Capt., 3.
Hugh, Edw., ap, 4; James ap, constable, 115; John ap, joiner, 46, 93; Lewis ap, escheator, 72; Rees ap, 110; Robt. ap, 51, 106.
Hughes, David, of Halton, 122; Eliz., 53; Eubwll, 108; Hugh, of Bronygarth, 127; Jane, 17; Jno., of Astrad, 119; Jno., 34; Jno., Bailiff, 126; Margaret, 138; Michael, M.A., vicar of Chirk, 19, 32, 87, 93, 95, 98, 107,113, 125, 129, 139, 155, 157 *bis*, 160; Peter, keeper of Ruthin Park, 91; Robt., of Llanrwst, 50; Roderick, 17; Sam., of Birgill, 114; Tho., of Brynbagle, 49; Thos., solicitor, 46; Thos., of Lower Chirk, 121; Tho., shoemaker, 41, 95; Wm., of Middleton, 138; Mr., of Gwercklas. 55.
Humphreys, Gabriel, 95; H. Bp. of Hereford, 46; John, 82; Tho., of Bodelwyddan, 129; Wm. of Wrexham, 87, 137; Mr., Mercer, 148.
Hunt, Anthony, 88; Mr., 68, 70.
Hutton, Robt., 114.
Hyde, Edward, Sir, ix.

Ireland, Margaret, 82; Tho., Sir, 82; Mr., 63, 71.
Ireton, the Regicide, 125.

Jeffreys, Judge, 82; John, 82, 95, 122; Margaret, 95.
Jennings, Wm., 34, 55.
Jervis, Mathias, 119.
John, David ap, 70; Euan ap, 2; Edward ap, 120; Harry, 23; John ap, 110; John Robert, 88; Rich. ap, 24; Robt. ap, mason, 23; Robt. ap, of Ifton Rhyn, 71; Thomas ap, 73; *y coch*, 70.
Johnson, Martha, 12; Robt., alderman, 12; Dr., 73; Dr. S., 160.
Jones, Alice, da. of vic. of Llangollen, 123; Andrew, s. of Sam. of Oswestry, 82, 89; Chas. Esq., 57; Edw., 16; Capt., of St. Martins, 91, 151; Elizabeth, of Llwynon, 81; Ellis, yeoman, 115, 117; Evan, of Kymo, 111; Henry, of Wrexham, 37, 69, 85, 87, 90, 101; Henry, of Pentrin, 50; Humphrey, 22, 25, 93; of Paternoster Row, 145; Humphrey, vicar of Llangollen, 77; wife, 41, 50; da., 123, and grandchild, 128; Jane, of Pentrin, 50; Jane, niece of Capt. Roger Myddelton, 105; Joan, 16; Jno., 33; Jno., Col. [Regicide], 17, 26, 57, 74; Jno., B.A., 78, 115; Mary (*née* Myddelton), 150; Mary, wife of H. Myddelton, of Flint, 37; Michael, 18; Morris, 55; Nathaniel, 116; Nicholas, 27, 30; Owen, rent collector, 46, 48, 52, 63, 73, 84, 90, 94, 102; Randle, of Llwynon, 81; Richard, of Llanfair-Caereinion, 60; Rich., vicar's son, 166; Robt., curate of Chirk,, 103, 110, 127; Roger, Rev., 102, Roger, of Llwynon, 81; Sam., vicar of Llangennith, 25, 82, 89; Sam., Sir, of Courteenhall, 150; Tho., of the vron in Penyclawdd, 30, 45, 56, 61, 113, 131; Tho., of Plas uwch clawdd, 79, 104, 111, 112; Tho., attorney, 95; Tho., Mr., 154, 159; Wm., Sir, 57; Wm., 43; of Inner Temple, 119; Rev., of Bettws Abergele, 67; Rev., of Hawarden, 1805, 96.
Joseph. *See* Joseph ap David.

Kaye, Grace, 31; Robt., 31.
Kenrick, Jno., milliner, 45.
Kigidd, John *y*, 118.
Kilmorey, Charles, Viscount, 83; Robt., Viscount, 154.
Kinaston. *See* Kynaston.
Knight, Valentine, 32.
Knowlsley, Ciceley, 49, 59; widow, 74; Henry, 49.
Kyffin, Anne, 127; Catherine (*née* Edwards), 17; Griffith, 155; Mr., 151, 152, 159; Gruffydd, 16; Humfrey, wife of, 101; Margaret, 23; Watkyn, 16, 18, 21, 25, 27, 34, 45, 48, 52, 54, 56, 66 *bis*, 73, 76, 80, 82, 84, 98, 101, 102, 127, 139, 145, 155; Sheriff, 158, 160; wife of, 17, 131.
Kynaston [Edward], of Oteley, 158; Jno., 106; Rich., of Hordley, 116; Sam., 87; Mr., of Coed Christionedd, 79.
Lambert, Geo., Major Gen., viii., ix., 82, 83, 85, 86.
Langham, John, Sir, 165; Mary, 165; Stephen, Sir, 165.
Langhern, Tho., 157.
Lathom, Harry, 37; Jane, 37; John, wife of, 3, 4; Robert., 37.
Lawrence, Alice, 35; John, 35.
Laxton, Tho., 154.
Lee, Jas., 137; Thos., of Hargreave, 97.
Leche, Capt., of Carden, 83.
Leech (*née* Napier), 62.
Leicester [Adam], Mr., 158; Robert, Earl of, 51, 63, 80.
Leigh, Dorothy, 58; John, 79; Rich, 58.
Leighton, Mr., 15.
Leinster, Earl of, 29, 48; Countess of, 48, 65.
Lely [Sir Peter], 165.
Lennard, Hy., Lord Dacre, 40.
L.Estrange [Roger], 160.
Lewis, Henry, 108; Jno., 99; Lodowick, 52; Rowland, 115; S., 55.
Lilly [Wm.], 164.
Lingen, Henry, Sir, 63, 64.
Lisle, Lord, 96.
Lister, Dr., 9.
Lloyd, Anne, da. of Humphrey, of Berse, 39, 43; burial of, 69; Anne, wife of Foulk, of Foxhall, 49; Anne, reputed da. of Foulk of Berse, 78; Athelstan, 18; Blanch, 61; Catherine (*née* Brereton), 2; Daniel, 112; Daniel, 21, 57; David, of Blodwell, 116; David, Dean of St. Asaph, 68, 103; David, 58; Dorothy, 2; Dorothy, relict of Edw. of Havodygarreg, 28; Edward, Sir, of Berth Lloyd, 21, 65, 68, 115, 123, 139; Edw., of Gelliginnan, 1, 16; Edw., Corpl., 27 *bis*; Edw., of Llwyn *y* maen, 34; Edw., of Plas is clawdd, 2; Edw., of Plas Madoc, Ruabon, 2; Elizabeth (*née* Myddelton, of Fish Street Hill), 43; Elizabeth (*née* Myddelton, of Bodlith), 39, 69; Elizabeth, wife of Ric. M., of Llansilin, 39, 107, 111, 127, 131; Ellen, (*née* Myddelton), of Berse, 39, 107; Ellen, wife of Rev. Robt., 15; Ellis, 116; Evan, of Eriviat, 50; Evan, of Maesgwaelod, 68; Evan, Sir, of Yale, 29, 58, 65, 86; Evan [Rev.], of Ruabon, 53, 54, 68; Evan, of Wickwer, 5; Foulk, of Berse, 78, 131; Foulk, of Foxhall, 49; Foulk, of Foxhall, 116; Foulk, Rev., of Henllan, 50; Griffith, of Llansilin, 39; Grissold, of Plas is clawdd, 56; Gwen, 116; Henry, of Chester, draper, 115; Henry, of Foxhall, 116; Henry, of Cledryd, 68; Humphrey, of Berse, 16, 18, 39, 43, 69, 73, 78, 107, 110, 114, 124, 125, 139, 151 *bis*; Humphrey, D.D., Vicar of Ruabon, 19, 63, 151, 157 *bis*; Jane, da. of Robt., vicar of Chirk, 18; Jane (*née* Griffith), of Burras, 63; Jane (*née* Thelwall), 63, 104, 115; Jane (*née* Hughes), 17; Jane, wife of Thos. Jones, 104; John, of Eaton, 72, 129; John, of Brynlluarth, son John, 15; John, vicar of Chirk, 18, 58; son of, 38; John, of Chirk, constable, 86; John, Rector of Marchwiel, Dr. of Physic, 17, 19, 40, 48, 50, 54, 55, 58, 75, 118, 121. 139, 160; John, Dep.-Sheriff, 1656, 62; John, of com. Merioneth, 52; John, of Plas uwch clawdd,104; John, of Rhagatt, 97; John, Sir, of Yale, iii.; Katherine, 19; Mary (*née* Dacres), 116; Mary (*née* Eyton), 68; Mary, of Bers, 107, 113, 119, 120; Mary, da. of Sir, Rich, 102; Mary, of Plas is clawdd, 2; Meredith, 76, 103, 119, 154; Morgan,, 21; Nathaniel, of Plas is clawdd, 56; Owen, 68; Pierse, 116; Rich., Col. of Llwynymaen, 34; Rich., Rector of Marchwiel, 17, 19, 54; Rich., Sir, 54, 102; Rich., merchant, 68; Robt., 28, 80; Robert, vicar of Chirk, 14, 18, 19, 32; Robert, son of Rev. Evan, 68; Robert, of Bryn in par. of Hanmer, 2; Robert, of Plas Madoc, Rhuabon, 39, 43; Robert, of Plas is clawdd, 2; Robert, of Plas is clawdd, 56, 58, 69, 75, 79, 110, 111; Samuel, 19; Roger, 13; Tho., steward, 2, 4; Tho., 1648, 27; gent., 58; Tho., of Plas Madoc, Llansannan and Berse, Attorney-at-Law, 39, 43, 54, 59, 64, 69, 71, 79, 80, 95, 96, 108, 116, 120, 124, 135, 159; Tho., Rev., of Plas Power, 43; Tho., of Staple Inn, 53, 54, 62, 68; Tho., Esq., 1664, 122; Ursula (*née* Salusbury), wife of Sir Edward, 21,

139; Wm., of Plas Madoc, Ruabon, Marrington, 18; Mr., of Carrog, 130. 2; Wm., Under-sheriff, 45, **52**; Mr., of
Lockyer, Thos., 56.
Lord, Mr., 18.
Lovell, Robt., 81.
Loving, Wm., 18.
Lowe, Tho., 38.
Lunn, Wm., 25.

Mackworth, Col. H., **73**; Rich., 73.
Maddocks, Jno., 78, 81; Margaret, 73; Robt., 114.
Madrin, Col., 57.
Maesmor, Mr., 130.
Malby, Eliz., 62, 90, 94, 121; John, **62**, 96; Lawrence, 16, 62.
Manchester, Earl of, 17.
Manley, Cornelius, 75; Francis, Major, 67, 116, 152; Geo. of the Lach, 72; John, 71, **75**, 78; Capt., 91.
Mansell, Jno., 3; Margaret, 3.
Markeham, 71, 80.
Marrow, Col., v.
Marsh, Robt., of Darton, co. York, 11.
Massey, David, 58; Dorothy, 58; Edward, 41; Elizabeth, 58; Hugh, 22; **41**, 58; Mary (*née* Myddelton), 59; Roger, of Coddington, 59; Thomas, 58 *bis*; Wm., Col., ix., 83.
Masters, Mary, 114.
Mathew, Wm. ap Robt., 114.
Mathews, Dowse, 13; Jane, 13; Judith, 69; John, of Trefnanney, co. Montgom, 58, **96**, 126; John, of Trefnanney, jun., 96; Richard, of Lleweny Green, 13.
Maunsell, Ralph, 108.
Maurice, Prince, vii.; David and Edward. *See* Morris.
Mazon, R., Under-sheriff, 57; Robt., 122.
Maynard, Charles, 18; John, Sir, 138, **149**; Mary (*née* Myddelton), 138, 149; Wm., 1st Lord, 149.
Medlicott, 97.
Meirick, Mr., 42, 52.
Meredith, Andrew, 107, 120; Anne, 120; Anne, 55, 113; Anne, **72**, 73; Ellis, of Pentrebychan, 55, 72, 96; Hugh, **55**, 95; Mary, wife of Hugh, 95; Morris ap, 16.
Middleton, Alice, 8; David, Cap., **8**.
Michael, Jno., 107.
Micklethwaite, Barbara, 133; John, 133.
Miles the Smith, 31 *bis*.
Milward, Justice, 151.
Minshull, Eliz., 69; Jno., 69.
Monk, Gen., 88.
Monmouth, Grace, **148**; 166.
Montague, Henry, Sir, 12.
Moody, Rinallt, 106.
Moore, Cap., **22**; Col. Sam., viii.
Mordaunt, Lord, ix.
Morgan, Hugh ap Jenn ap, 55; John, Harper, 46, 94; Mr., 65.
Morrall, Jno., of Shrewsbury, 55;
Morris (or Maurice), David, Capt., of Halton, **21**, 22, 23, 25, 26, 124; widow of, 127; David, of the Park, 124; David, of Penybont, 99, **102**, 119, 124, 151, 155, 160 *bis*; David, Tho. ap, 68; Edw., of Plas-yn-Glyn, in Llanarmon-Mynydd-Mawr, 119; Eliz., wife of Capt. David, 21; Ellin, wife of Capt. David, 21; Evan, of Llansilin, 130; Frances, wife of David, of Penybont, 102; Hugh, brother of Capt. David, 21; John, of Kymo, 112; John, of Ketewm, 102; John, Harper, 131; Oliver, **16**; Rich., churchwarden, 89; Roger John, of Kymo, **72**, 123; Sara, da of Capt. David, 21; Tho., of Braich y gist, **20**, 25; Tho., of Llowarch, 92; Tho., of Llangedwin, 21.
Mostyn, Anne, 96; Robt., **107**; Roger, Sir [ob. 1642], 36; Roger, Col. Sir, **40**, 85, 129; Sam., of Calcot, 96; Tho., Sir [ob. 1641], wife of, 36.
Moyle, Peter, 25.
Mutton, Eleanor, 57; Peter, Sir, 57.
Myddelton, Alice, da. of Rich, of Denbigh Castle, 51; Andrew, son of Griffith, **52**; Andrew, son of Capt. Roger, **42**, 59, 154, 164; Andrew, son of Rich., of Llansilin, 26; Anna, 4th wife of 1st Sir Tho., 19, 22, 145; Anne, wife of Timothy, of Cadwgan, 128, 139; Anne, da. of 2nd Sir Tho., 23, 29, 47; Anne, wife of Rich., of Llansilin, **120**; Anne, da. of Chas., of Denbigh Castle, 49; Anne, da. of Foulk, of Llansannan, 57; Barbara, da. of Tim., of Stanstead, 133; Charles, 1633, 19; Charles, governor of Denbigh Castle, 1, **2**, 49; Charles, son of 2nd Sir Tho., **35**, 70, 86, 87, 95, 103; lands of, 111, 113, 126, 134, 137, 138; daus. of, 139, 140, 147, 149, **151** *bis*, 157, 158, 160, 163, 165; Christian, da. of 2nd Sir Tho., 33; Christian, da. of Capt. Roger, **105**; Constance (*née* Bromfeild), 59, **138**; David, of Bryn Eglwys, 6; David, of Chester, 58; David, of Gwaynynog, 13; David, Capt. son of John, of Chester, 8; Elizabeth, 2nd wife of 1st, Sir. Tho., 12; Elizabeth, 3rd wife of 1st Sir Tho., 1, 5; Elizabeth, da. of Foulk, of Llansilin, 69; Elizabeth, da. of Reginald ap Sir Gruffith Vychan, 32; Elizabeth (*née* Ashwell), 43, 156, 157; Elizabeth (*née* Le Cousteur), 32; Elizabeth, (*née* Lloyd), **107**; Elizabeth (*née* Ryder), 63, 101, 139, 156, 157; Elizabeth, eldest da. of 2nd Sir Tho. **20**; Elizabeth, da. of Tim., of Stanstead, 23; Elizabeth, da. of Capt. Roger of Cadwgan, 49; Elizabeth, da. of Rich., merchant, of London, 101, 134; Ellen, da. of Capt. Roger, 39, 107; Ellen, da. of Rich., of Denbigh Castle, 3; Foulk, of Gwaynynog, 17, **48**, 74, 91, 114, 152; Foulk, of Llansannan, 57; Foulk, of Llansilin, iv., 39, 69; George, of The Hendre,

Bodfari, **42**, **77**, 99; George, of Nantmel, co. Radnor, 42; Griffith, of Churchstoke, 52; Henry, son of 1st Sir Hugh, **17**, 139; Hester, da. of Capt. Roger, 156, 159; Hester (*née* Saltonstall), iv.; Hester, da. of 1st Sir Tho., 18; Hugh, Sir, 1st Bart., iv., 3, 4, **10**, 16, **17**, 145; Hugh, son of Sir Wm., 145; Hugh, Capt., of Flint, **37**, 40, 55, 64, **100**, 103, 160; Hugh, son of Capt. Hugh, **100**; Humphrey, feltmaker, of Denbigh, 124; Jane (*née* Needham), wife of Charles, 113, 139, **140**, 154, 157, 158, 161; Jane, da. of Robt., mercht., of Lon., 165; Jane (at Llyssin), 61; Jane, da. of David of Gwaynynog, 13; Jane (*née* Trevor), 2nd wife of Sir Tho., 1st Bart., 109, 139; will of, 124, 161, 163; John, of Middleton, Chirbury, 32; John, General, 126; John, of Chester, 8; John, of Churchstoke, 131; John, of Fish Street Hill, son of Capt. Roger, of Cadwgan, **43** *bis*, 79, 86, 93, 108 *bis*, 124, 141, 145, 148, 156 *bis*, 157 *bis*, 159, 164, 165; John, of Gwaynynog, 1685, 96, 155; John, son of Sir Tho.., 1st Bart., 112, 117, 138, 153; Joseph, son of 2nd Sir Tho., 27, 35, 41, **47**, 54, 62, 65; death of, 67, 149; Katherine, da. of Jno., of Wepre, 78; Katherine (*née* Bavand), 8; Lodowick, **36**; Lucy, da. of Rich., of Denbigh Castle, 6; Margaret, da. of Rich. of Denbigh Castle, 117; Margaret (*née* Savile), 1st wife of 2nd Sir Tho., iv.; death of, 11; Margaret, wife of Peter, of Middleton, 138; Martha (*née* Johnson), 12; Mary (*née* Napier), 2nd wife of 2nd Sir Tho., iv., 42, 56 *bis*, 61, 66, 73, 80, 127, 139, 163; Mary (*née* Cholmondeley), 1st wife of Sir Tho., 1st Bart., 48, 51, 56; burial of, **76**, 77; Mary (*née* Jones), wife of Capt. Hugh, of Flint, 64, **100**; Mary (*née* Soames), wife of Simon, 146; Mary, da. of 1st Sir Tho., **138**; Mary, da. of 2nd Sir Tho. **20**; Mary, da. of Sir Tho., 1st Bart., 118, 124, **130**, 131, 135; Mary, da. of Tim., of Stanstead, 150; Mary, da. of Rich., merchant, of Crutched Friars, **101**, 134; Peter, of Middleton Hall, Chirbury, 138; Peter, son of Capt. Roger, 58, **145**; Richard, governor of Denbigh Castle, 2, 6, 28, 51, 58, **117**; Richard, of Bodlith, Llansilin [ob. 1667], **23**, 26, 44, 87, 115, **117**, 126, 139; Richard, of Bodlith, Llansilin [ob. 1678-9], 39, **107**; Richard, of Cadwgan, son of Capt. Roger, 59, 97; Richard, of Chirk Castle, 1908, x.; Richard, of Crutched Friars, son of 2nd Sir Tho., **63**, 74, 85, 113; wife, 115; daus. of, 134, 138, 140; son Rich., 101, 156, 157, 166; Richard, son of Rich., of Denbigh Castle, 28; Richard, of Jersey, 32; Richard, of Leandenhall St., **28**, 59, 145; Richard, of Wepre, 7, 78; Richard, 3rd Bart., of Chirk, 138; Robert, of Chirk Castle, ob. 1733, 64; Robert, son of Rich, of Denbigh Castle, iv., **3**, 6, 165; Robert, son of Sir Tho, 1st Bart., 113, 127, 131, 136, 138, 154; Robert, D.D., of Gwaynynog, 96; Roger, Capt., of Cadwgan, **7**, 15, 39, 42, 43, 49, 55, 59, 72, **105**, **107**, 145, 148; Roger, son of Capt. Roger, 159; Rowland, Mayor of Shrewsbury, **138**; Ruth, 36; Samuel, Mounsieur, **32**, 33, 38, 42, 50, 62, 69, 91, **107**, 139, 148; Sarah, da. of 2nd Sir Tho., 29, 44, 45, 46, 47, 147, 148, 149; Simon, son of 1st Sir Hugh, **146**, 147, 148, 149; Thomas, Dramatist, **12**; Thomas, Sir, ob. 1631, purchased the lordship of Chirk, iii., 20, 22, 32, 59 *bis*, 65, 81; Thomas, Sir, ob. 1666, memoir (*see* preface), **8**, 21, 22, **32**, 47, 56, 58; grant to, **62**, 65, 82, 83; license to, 95, **100**, 125; soliloquies before his death, 132; Cowydd on death of, 141; upon funeral of, 142; Thomas, Sir, 1st Bart., ob. 1663, viii.; governor of the Castle, 19, 20, 22, 48, 78, 85, 86, 95; soliloquies before his death, 161; funeral, **109**; burial, 111, 161, **162**; Thomas, Sir, 2nd Bart., **98**, 125, **127**, 131, 138, 154, 155, 159, 160, 164; Thomas, son of 1st Bart., by 2nd wife, **139**; Thomas, of Stanstead-Mountfitchet, **59**, 60, 138; Thomas, Sir, of Stanstead-Mountfitchet, 165; Timothy, of Stanstead-Mountfitchet, 6, 11, **12**, 59, 133; Timothy, son of 2nd Sir Tho., **35**, 39, 40, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 62, 86, 102, 106, **107**, 117, 122, 125, 127, **128**, 131, 134, 138, 158, 161, 163, 164 *ter*; William, Poet and sea Captain, **3**, **7**, 124; William, son of Capt. Wm., **124**; William, of Denbigh, feltmaker, 37; William, of Gwaynynog, iv., **2**, **4**, 10; William, of London, merchant, 94; William, Sir, 5th Bart. of Chirk, 64; Mrs., of London, 1652, 149.
Mytton, Magdalen, 42, 62; Mary, 63; Rebecca, 116; Rich., of Halston, **42**, 94, 116; Tho., Major-Gen., of Halston, vi., viii., 24, **40**, 42, 64, 85.
Mulgrave, Edward, Earl of, 50; Lady Margaret, 50.

Napier, Christian, 15, 19, 61; Eliz. (*née* Biddulph), 154; John, Sir, 3rd Bart., 150, 153, **154**; Magdalen, 15, 40; Mary, da. of Sir Robt., wife of 2nd Sir Tho. M., iv.; Mary, wife of Sir Rich., 144; Lady Penelope (*née* Bridgewater), 44, 154; Rich, Sir, 62, 138, 144, 147; wife of, 138, 153, 156, 159, 161, 163; Rich., Rev., of Gt. Linford, x.; Robt., Sir, 1st Bart., of Luton Hoo, 15, 19, **40**, 61, 62; Robt., Sir, 2nd Bart., **44**, 154; Theophilus, Sir, 4th Bart., 154; Tho., 144; arms of, 132.
Neale, Wm., Sir, 83, 156.
Needham, Chas., Viscount Kilmorey, 83;

Frances, 154; Jane (*née* Cockayne), 104, 156, 158, **163,** 166; Jane, da. of Sir Robt., 104, 154, 163; Robt., Sir, 104, 153, 163; Robt., 154; Tho., 83.
Newport. Andrew, son of Lord, ix.; Lord, ix.
New River, 17.
Nicholas, Roger, 101.
Nicholls, Capt., 97.
Nicholson, Wm., Bp. of Gloucester, 163.
Nightingale, Rich., 65, 72; Robt., 65, 72.
Morris, Edw., Col., 65.

Oldham [Wm.], dancingmaster, 103, 123.
Oliver, Cath., 14; Daniel ap, 4; Rich., 46, 67, 68, 70, 155.
Opdam, Adm., 124.
Oteley, Fra., Sir, vii.
Owen, Hugh ap, 92, 109, 112; James, 72; John, 4; John, Sir, 26, 125, 164; Margaret, 35, 82; Rich, 79; Robt., 116; [Robt.], of Woodhouse, 81; Rowland, vicar of Wrexham, 66, **79,** 114; Serjeant, 23; Tho., 46; Wm., of Porkington, **125,** 160.
Owens, Wm., 106.

Paisley, Rev. Christopher, **49,** 66, 70, 75; Christopher, 66, 75.
Palmer, A. N., F.C.S., 117; Mistris, 152.
Parkinson, Jno., **37,** 58.
Parry, David, of Gartheryr, 59, **77,** 89; David, 76, 93; Dorothy, 116; Edw., of Keven y vedw, 72; Harry, bro. of David, 59; John, of Llangollen, 46; Lucy, 35; Rich., 116; Rich., of Coedmarchan, 51, 120, **128;** Robt., 35; Tho., 23, 46.
Parsons, Andrew, 39, 42, 44, 53.
Partridge, Sam., 70.
Patten (or Panton), **55,** 103.
Payne, Mr., 11.
Pearce, Michael, 154.
Peck, Mr., clerk to J. Edisbury, 84, 92, 102.
Peirce, Mr., 85.
Penentico, Jane, 145.
Penryn, David, **11;** Wm., Steward, iv., 2, 3, 11.
Percey, Nell, 10.
Perkins, Tho., 90.
Perry, Jno., 67, 83, 85, 118; Kath, Mrs., of Wrexham, 47, 134.
Pew, Jno., 60.
Pharoh, Mr., 166.
Phillip, Griffith, bard, 46; John, 30, 46; Roger John, 14 *bis.*
Phillips, Jno., of Penyclawdd, 74; Rich., 121; Tho., 117.
Pigott, Ric., vic. of Denbigh, 5.
Pinner, Edw., 79; Roger, 37, 41, 46, 51, 82, 86, 98, 110, 117.
Piozzi, Hester Lynch, 160.
Plumley, Mr., 130.
Poole, Geo., 27, 42, 45, 69; Jno., of Chester, 138; Wm., 45.
Poole, Mrs., of Chester, 135, 138.
Porter, Priamus, 65.
Potter, Dr. C., **19.**
Powell, Anne, da. of Tho., 49.
Powell, Anne, 45; of Llanrhaiader, 115; Anne, of Ruthin, 80; David, D.D., 45; John, 125; Jno., of Wrexham, 73; Tho., of Hampton, 49; Tho., Sir, of Horsley, 83; the Carrier, 23, 37.
Power, Mr., 54.
Powis, Lord, **134.**
Powys, Mr. 95.
Preston, Mr., 84; Corpl. Elias, **137.**
Price (or Pryse), Anne, 121; Eliz., of Plas Yolyn, 33; Eliz., of Plas Yolyn, 33; Ellis, Capt., of Plas Yolyn, **33,** 56, 107, 152; Hester (*née* Myddelton), 16; Hugh, 16, 83; Rich., of Wrexham, 110; Rich., Sir, 1st Bart., of Gogerddan, **16;** Rich., Sir, 2nd Bart., of Gogerddan, 139; Rich., Capt., 57; Robt., of Giler, 48; Tho., of Chirk, 35; Tho., Capt., of Plas Yolyn, 3; Mr. [of Giler's], man, 130.
Prichard, Edw., Rev., **81,** 88, 94, 119; John, of Chirk, 116; Tho., in Castle service, 84, 86, 94, 101, 114, 152, 158,
Prince, Edw., 93.
Prowde (*re* plunder), 97.
Pugh, Hugh, 86; of Plas Pigott, 120; Humph., 52; Owen, 26 *bis,* 76; Robt. ap Wm., of Crogen Ithon, 92.
Puleston, Dr., 39; Geo., Esq., iv.; [Jno., J.P., of Havod y werne], 151; Roger, Sir, of Emral, iii. 10.
Pulton, Fer., 10, 108.
Purcel, [Hy.], 157.

Radclyffe, Charles, 11; Nich., **11.**
Raleigh, Walter, Sir, 3.
Ralph, Robt., 51.
Randle, Roger ap, 31.
Ravenscroft, C., of Chester, 136; Dorothy, 85; Eliz., 160; Margt., 85; Tho., Col., **85;** Tho., 160; Wm., 37, 83.
Rawlins, Tho., 96.
Raworth, Robt., 96.
Rawson, Mr., 82; Wm., of Wrexham, 86
Rees, Edw., 85; Evan ap, 44; Evan ap Hugh ap, 76; Wm., of Lower Chirk, 102, 110.
Rensby, Rich., 46.
Reynolds, Geo., of Asham, 84, 92, 97, 98; Mr., 116, 124.
Richard, Anthony ap, wife of, 6; Ellice ap, 55, 123; Evan ap, 110; Harry ap, 106; John ap, 41; husbandman, 89; Katherine vz [verch], 78; Tho. ap, of Llangollen, 77.
Richardson, Mr., of Pontefract, 10; Robt., 40.
Ridge, Mr., of Chester, 137.
Rinallt, Hugh ap, 27, 30.
Robert, Griffith ap Jno. ap, 45; John ap, als Gryfa, 130; Tho. ap, glover, of Wrexham, 32, 61, **117;** da. of, 70, 71; widow of, 117; Tho. Foulk ap, 119.
Roberts, Charles, 32; Edw., vicar of Llangollen, 76, **78;** Edw., 97; Gabriel, wid. of, 97; Hugh, Major of Hafodybwch, 33, **77,** 99; John, 1650, 28; Matthew, Bailiff, of The Hand, Llangollen, **49, 50,** 59, 66, 75, 78, 97, 115, 129, 160; Peter, notary of St. Asaph, 112; Peter, steward of Bp. of St. Asaph, 93, 112, 124; vicar of Llanvor, 105.
Robinson, Anne (*née* Myddelton), 128; Jno., M.A., 64; Jno., Col., of Gwersyllt, **65,** 96, 123, 129, 151, 155, 156, 157, 158 *bis,* 160; Margaret, 65; Wm., 73; Wm., of Gwersyllt, 128.
Rochester, Jno. Dolben, Bp. of, 51.
Roderick, Rich., **39,** 58
Roger, David ap, of Llandyssil, 18; Gwervill vz, [verch] 46; Jno., 25; Jno. Wm. ap, 26.
Rogers, Barnard, 36; Edw. Smith, 91; John, 23; Margaret, 103; Rich. ap, 55; Tho. ap, 54; churchwarden, 120; Tobias, 89, 109.
Rowland, Edw., 87; Hugh, 79, 83; Rich., 31, 44, 48, 52, 56, 68, 85, 95.
Royston, Mr., 96, 154, 156, 158 *bis,* 166.
Rubens [P. P.], ix.
Rupert, Prince, vi., vii., 164 *bis.*
Rutter, Ellin, 107; lands of, 4; Mr., 94.
Ryder, Elizabeth, 63, 101; Priscilla (*née* Tweedy), 101, **166;** Tho., Capt., **88;** Wm., Sir, 63, 88, **101,** 130, 152, 157, 161 *bis,* 166.

St. Asaph [G. Griffith], Bishop of, 93, 112, 155.
St. John, Lord, 1595, iii.; Walter, Sir, da. Jane, 98.
St. Paul's, Dean of. *See* Barwick.
Saltonstall, Hester, iv.; Rich., Esq., 72; Rich., Sir, Lord Mayor, iv., 9; Rich., Sir, 31; son Rich., **31,** 72; Susan, 9.
Salusbury, Bedlam, **130;** son of, 131; Elizabeth, 116; Elizabeth (*née* Ravenscroft), 160; Foulk, 4; Bailiff, 1658, 75; Henry, Sir, 1st Bart., of Lleweny, **10,** 18, 139; Hester (*née* Myddelton), **7,** 10, 18, 138; Hester (*née* Tyrrell), 22, 52, **152,** 153, 155; Hester, wife of Sir R. Cotton, 91; Jane, Lady (*née* Williams), 91; Jno., Sir, of Lleweny, 1595, iii., **10,** 11; Jno., Sir, 4th Bart., 48, **91,** 99, 106, 113, 129, 131, 137, 139, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156 *bis,* 158 *bis*; Jno., of Bachegraig, **160;** Margaret, da. of Col. W., 85; Mary (*née* Wynn), 4; Robt., Sir, of Rhûg, iii.; Robt., 116; Tho., Col. Sir, 2nd Bart., **18,** 22; Tho., 3rd Bart., **36,** 52, 60; death of, 69, **70,** 73; Ursula, **21,** 139; Wm., Col., of Rhûg, x., 85, **102;** Wm., of Llanrhaidr-in-Kinmerch, **4.**
Samuel, Edw., 86; Stephen, 55, **100.**
Sanders, the Astrologer, 164.
Sanson, Mrs., 129.

Savadge, 164.
Savage, Edw., Sir, 160; Eliz., Lady, 20; Jno., Sir, 20; Tho., Lord, **20.**
Savile, Eliz., Lady (*née* Ayscough), 6, 8, 10; Geo., of Wakefield, iv., 6, 8; Geo., Sir, 8, 9, 12; Henry, 10; Hester, 10; Margaret, da. of Geo., iv., 6, 7; Margaret (*née* Marsh), 11; Tho., of Eccelsey, 11; Mrs., of Wath, 10.
Saye and Sele, Lord, 31.
Scott, Jas., Rev., 62.
Shakerley [Geoffrey], Col., 157.
Shangwan, Mr., 56.
Sharp, Mr., 156.
Shaw, Anne, 78; Jno., of Denbigh, 78; Tho., 127; Wm., 49, **120.**
Shellam, Jno., of Chester, 136.
Shelly, Jno., gent., of Sullington, 19.
Shipster, Geo. Gardiner, **109,** 118.
Shrewsbury, Lord, 11; Geo. Talbot, Earl of, 9; Recorder of, 64.
Shugar, Mary, 52; Tho., 52; widow, 126.
Simpkin, Capt., 21.
Smallman, Jno., 126; Mr., 95.
Smith, Linendraper, 148; Herald painter, 163; Robt., keeper of Emley, 9.
Smyth, Capt., 157.
Soames, Barth., 149; Jno., 146; Mary, **146,**
Sontley, John, 23; Robt., Col., of Sontley, 26, **30,** 37; Roger, Cap., 23, **57,** 91, 93.
Sparke, Dr., 166; Sarah, 114.
Spen, Wm., 2, 17, 116.
Spencer, Peter, 34.
Stanhope, Cath., dau. of Jno., Lord, 29, 48; Jno., Lord, 29, 48.
Stapleton, Lady Barbara, 40; Philip, Sir, 40.
Steinman, G. S., 113, 163.
Stockbridge, Anth., 126.
Story, Curate of Wrexham, 97.
Sunderland, Mary, 10; Susan, 9; Rich., **9.**
Sutton, Ellis, 2.
Swanwick, Sam., 52, 56, 82, 145, 146; Thomasine *als* Benbow, **56;** Wm., 23, 39.
Swift, Robt., 73.
Swinnerton, Jno., Sir, 12.

Tanat, Mrs., 76.
Taylor, Edw., Cap., **23,** 108; Hugh, 41; Jeremy, D.D., 29, 152 *bis,* 154, 165; Owen, 73; Rich., 23; Richard, of Chester, 136; Tho., 23; Major, 163.
Temple, Peter, Sir, 25.
Thelwall, Edw., **93;** Eubule, 84; Jane, 93; Jane, da. of Rich., 104; Jane (*née* Jones), 50; Margaret, Lady, 50; [Owen, of Blaen yale], 155; Rich., 104; Sidney, 93; Simon, 50, 85, 93; Simon, 1559, 58; Capt., 26, 27.
Thomas, David ap, 121; Edw. ap, of Bryngwylon, 36; Edw. ap, of Erwallo, 26, 110; Harry, constable of Bronygarth, 32; Howell, 111; Jno., of Llan-

gollen, 46; Moris, coachman, 42, 44, 56, 62, 70, 88, 92; son of, 117, 122; Rich. ap, of Bachey, 75; Roger, 61.
Thomson, Maurice, 23.
Thorp, Eliz., 7; Jno., **7**; Rich., 1, 7.
Tims, Tho., 163.
Tinlock, Mr., 156.
Tollemache, Lionel, Sir, 98.
Tomson, Jno., 68.
Tonge, Dr., 122.
Toppin, Jno., wife of, 120.
Townsend, Jno., 148; Robt., Sir, 164.
Turner, Bernard, 140.
Trafford, Tho., Recr. of North Wales, **3**, 4; Tho., junr., 3.
Trevor, Ar., 108, 161; Dorothy, 35; Edw., Sir, **14**, 48; Eliz., 21; Jane, 4; Jane, 2nd wife of Sir T. M., 1st Bart., 95, 109; Jane, 21; John, Sir, 14; John, Sir, 1648, 27, 38, 65, 157; John, of Brynkinalt, 95, 109; John, of Trevor, Esq., **48**, 54, 66, 118, 128; Katherine, **95**; Magdalen, 14; Margaret, 14, 95; Mary, 48; Matthew, 21, 35, 48; Moses, 81; Rich., Sir [of Trefalyn], 14, 65; Rich., 48; Robt., 14; Roger, 14; Ruth, 38; Tho., Sir, **38**, 82.
Tudor, Cath., of Berain, 137.
Turbridge (*née* Mostyn), 96; Anne, 96; Eliz., 93; Robt., 91, 93, 96.
Tutshall, Mr., 78 *bis*.
Tuttle, Mr., 57, 64.
Tweedy, Priscilla, 101, 166; Roger, Capt., 101, 166.
Twistleton, Col., 36.
Twiston, Tho., 115.
Tydder, Rich. ap, 67.
Tyler, Jos., 85.
Tyrrel, Edw., Sir, 18, 25, 36, 92; Frances, 36, 92; Hester, 18, 152.

Usher, Bp., 158.

Van Acker, Anna, 22; Gerard, 22.
Vaughan, Lady Alice, 102; Edw., of Llwydiarth, **91**; Edw., Rev., M.A., **39**, 56, 100; Eliz., 32; Ellis, 27; Jno., **35**; Lucy, 35; Marg., 39, 76, 94; Peter, 74, 76, 77, 79, 82; Reginald ap Sir Griffydd, 32; Rich. (*see* Carbery, Earl of); Rich., mercer, of Wrexham, 100; Rowland, 39.
Venables, Frances, 156; Mary, 156; Peter, Baron of Kinderton, **156**, 157 *bis*, 158 *bis*.
Vincent, Rev., 33.
Voyes, Gilbert, 99.
Vyner, Mary, 138; Tho., Sir, 138, 163.
Wade, Robt., 100.
Walker, Mr., 151.
Wall, Alderman, 138, 163.
Walley, Chas., of Chester, 27.
Walton, Dr. Brian, Bp. of Chester, 153; Izaak, 100.
Warburton, Elizabeth (*née* Myddelton), viii., **20**, 24, **42**, 59, 159; Elizabeth the elder, **24**; Ellenor, 42, 43, 160; mar. of, **123**; Geo., Sir, of Warburton and Arley, Bart., viii., 20, 24, 42, 44, 59, 66, 100, 109, 138; Geo., son of above, 103, 160; Hester, **119**, 139; Martha, 59; Mary, **66**; Peter of the Lodge in Crowley, 24, 28; Peter, Sir, 2nd Bart., 22, 53, **59**, 110, 116, 119, 131, 139, 155, 160.
Wareing, Jonathan, 66; Rich., 125.
Warwick, Earl of, 71, 80; Lady, 20.
Watson, Robt., 127.
Watts, Jno., Sir, of Ware, v., vii., viii., 28, 35.
Weld, Ralph, 67.
Welsh, Tho., 27.
Weston, Ric., Sir, **40**.
Whitakers, E., Rev., 8.
White, Grace, 19; Tho., 19.
Whitely, Col. [Roger], 159.
Wilbraham, Rich., Sir, and da. Mary, 156
Wilding, Tho., Rev., **35**.
William, Edd. ap, 5; Hugh ap, ap Sr. Dd., 5; Hugh ap, of Llansantfraid, 53, 54; Rich. ap, 53; Robt. ap, 27.
Williams, Anne, wages of, 87, 89; Anne, 29; Blanch, 64; Charles, Sir, 29; Edw., churchwarden, 116; Edw., of Werg, 91, 115; Edw., 54, 74, 85, 86, 87, 89, 152, 155; Grace, 115; Hugh, clerk to J. Edisbury, 97; James, 87; Jane, wife of Sir Jno. Salusbury, 91; Jane (*née* Thelwall), wife of Sir Wm. Williams, 93; Jane (*née* Myddelton), 145; Jeffrey, 117; Jno., 65; Jno., of Llech, 126; Jno., merchant of Lon., 145; Jno., 115; Nathan, 67; Rich., of Ruthin, 53; Rich., son of wife of, 64; Roger, 1613, 2; Wm., of London and Headstone, 58, 145, 146, 148; Wm., Sir, 17, 93; Lieut., 97.
Willoughby de Eresby, Robt. Bertie, Lord, 139.
Wilmott, Edw., 35; Sarah, 35.
Wilson, Mary, 50, 56, 64, 68, 103, 106, 118, 139; Mrs., 61, 80, 82, 96, 103, 161, 164, 165, 166; Mrs., of Chester, 135; Rich., Rev., 31, 39, **40**, 41, 66, 67, 77, 100, 101, 103, 126, 135; (Lawyer), 96.
Wittewronge, Cath., 23; Clare (*née* Alston), **129**, 139; Eliz., (*née* Myddelton), 23; John, Sir, 1st Bart., of Rothamsted, 20, **22**, 29, 129, 138, 150, 166; John, Sir, 2nd Bart., 20, 139, **146**, 157; Mary (*née* Myddelton), 20, 146.
Wood, Tho., 148.
Worden, Robt., Col., ix., 83, 157.
Worfield, Jane, 104; Jno., 104; Wm., **104**, 158, 160.
Wotton, Edw., Lord, 2; Margaret, Lady, 25, 43.
Wright, Jno., 38; Lennt, 28; 95, 97.
Wynn, Cadr., 85; Grace, Lady (*née* Williams, **115**; 131; Henry, 4; Henry, of Rhiwgoch, 99; Hugh, Col. [of Berthddv], 49, 153, 155; Humphrey, vic. of Oswestry, **46**; H. L. Watkin Williams, Sir, 17; Jno. ap Howel, 16; Jno., of Cwmmine, **68**, 134; Jno., Sir, 1st Bart., of Gwydir, 44, 99; Jno., Sir, of Wynnstay, son of Henry, of Rhiwgoch, 57, **99**, 102; Jno., of Halton, 25, 81; wife, 121; Jno., Attorney, 90; Kath., of Ruabon, 70; Kath., of Pentre Morgan, 91; Mary, of Gwydir, 73; Mary, of Gwydir, 139; Mary, da. of Robt., 4; Maurice, Recr. of North Wales, 44, 108; Morris, 137; Owen, Sir, 3rd Bart., of Gwydir, 45, 46, 49, 51, 52, 55, 74, 90, 115; Rich., of Aberkynlleth, **125**; Rich., Sir, 4th Bart., of Gwydir, 45, 49, 75, 91, 126, 129, 140, 151, 153; Rich., of Pentre Morgan, **81**, 84, 91, 95, 109, 155; Robt., of Cessailgyfarch, 46; Robt., of Conway, 4; Robt., of Gwydir, 59; Robt., Lieut., of Llwyn, **137**; Robt., lands of, 123, 128; Robt. Tydder ap, gent., 1; Rowland, in Castle service, 41, 64, 86, 92, 98, 124, 127; Sarah, Lady (*née* Myddelton), 22, 45, 46, 52, 56, 64, 66, 70, 73, 74, 101, 135; Sidney, 93; Tho., of Llansannan, **78**; Wm. [Capt.], of Garthgynan, **52**, 93, 97; Mrs., of Plas tirrion, 70; widow, of Moelyrch, 126.
Yale, Jno., 14, **48**, 70, 72, 79; Mr., 1662, 160.
York, Archbishop of. *See* Dr. Jno. Dolben; Duke of, 1665, 124.
Young, Capt., 24.

Index of Places.

Abbey Cwmhir, vi.
Abenbury, 123.
Aberbychan, 29.
Aberkynlleth, 125.
Aberystwith, 126.
Acton, par. of Wrexham, 82, 95.
Adderley, 102.
Aldersey, 127.
Alhrey (Flints.), 31.
Almondbury, 9.
Amwell, v, 12.
Anglesey, viii., 26, 129.
Antwerp, 22.
Archwedlock, Llansannan, 57, 63.
Argey, The, 38.
Arley, viii., 20, 24, 47, 50, 56, 66, 72, 123.
Arustly, lordship of, 65.
Asham [Ashow] (Warwick), 84, 98.
Astrad. *See* Ystrad.
Attleborough, 57.

Bachegraig, 160.
Bachey, 75.
Bala, 10, 45.
Bangor-isycoed, 23, 24, 34.
Barbadoes, 77.
Bardsey, monastery of, 47.
Barnet, 144.
Bedford county, 154.
Berain, **10**, 11.
Berse, 39, 54, 69, 70, 71, 78, 99, 103, 107 *bis*, 124, 151.
Bersham, 54.
Berth Lloyd, Llanidloes, 21, 65, 68, 87, 123, 127, 139.
Berwick (Salop), 150.
Bessels Leigh, 144.
Bettws Abergeley, 67.
Betton Grange, 73.
Bewsey, 82.
Bickley Hall (Chester), **30** *bis*, 47, 48, 50, 65, 69, 76, 159.
Billinge (Lanc.), 35.
Birghill (Salop), 114.
Birmingham, 144, 147, 151.
Black Park, iv., 3, 36, 41, 79.
Blagdon, 8.
Bletsoe House, iii.
Blodwell, 116.
Bodelwyddan (Flints.), 129.
Bodidris in Yale, 58.
Bodlith, Llansilin, 23, 39, 69, 107.
Bodrhyddan (Flints.), iv., 146.
Bodfari, 25, 77.
Bordeaux, 136.
Boreatton (Salop), 63.
Boughton Malherbe, 2.
Boyne, battle of, 123.
Braich y gist, 20, 25.
Bramshill (Hants), 138.
Bretton, Hawarden, 37, 85, 160.
Brickhill, 149.
Bridgenorth, 113.
Bridport, 71.
Brindle, 38.
Brithdir (Montgom.), 63.
Broadlane, 85.
Bromfield and Yale, iv., 21, 26, 57 *bis*, 64, 75, 111.
Bronygarth, 68, 127.
Broxton, 58.
Bryn, par. of Hanmer, 2.
Brynbagle, 49.
Brynbella, 160.
Bryn Eglwys, 6.
Bryn Golen, Ruabon, 57, 93.
Bryngwylan, 36, 44.
Brynkinalt, iv., 14, 29, 48, 62, 88, 95. 109, 120, 139, 151.
Brynlluarth, **15**.

Bryn y ffynnon, 71.
Brussels, ix.
Buckley, 34.
Burnham Market, 146.
Burras, 2, 11, **63**, 91, 151.
Burton-is-coed, 37, 93.
Butterwick, 50.

Cadwgan, Plas, 7, 15, 39, 42, 49, 55, **59**, 72, 99, 105, 107, 108, 109, 127, 128.
Cae coch (Montgom.), 16.
Caer gai (Merioneth), 39.
Caersowes, 65.
Caervallen, Llanbedr, **96**, 112, 121.
Calcot (Flints.), 96.
Cambridge, 57.
Carnarvon, 10.
Carregg faylin, 107.
Carreghova, 65, 72.
Carrog (Merioneth), 105, 130.
Castle Island, co. Kerry, 30.
Cathedine, 27.
Caverswell Castle, 127.
Cefn, Abenbury, 26.
Cefn Amlwch, 63.
Cefnywern. *See* Kevenywerne.
Cessailgyfarch, 46.
Chadwell, v.
Chatham, 24.
Chelsea, 129.
Cheshire, viii., 59; Rising in 1659, 82, 85, 98, 147.
Chester, viii., 8, 26, 27, 33, 34, 49 *bis*, 58, 60, 61, 64, 67, 79, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 92, 104, 109, 121, 124, 135, 137; Cathedral, 35, 82.
Chirbury, 115, 138.
Chirk, viii., 8, 9, 24, 58, 67, 101, 103, 110, 116, 123; Castle, v., vii., 9, 83, 98; Adam's tower, 83, 94, 97, 99; Black tower, 23; Constable's tower, 23; Castle Chapel, iv., 93, 111, 112, 122, 132; Church, **14**, 67, 108, 112, 125; Court tenement in, 21; Green (or Rhose y waen), 44, 47, 119, 121, 124, 160; Lordship of, purchased, iii., 24; New Park, 25; Park y waen, 42; Tithes, **2**, 25, 74, 80, 93; Wakes, 117.
Chirkland, 2, 3, 61, 62, 92, 106.
Cholmondeley (Chester), 29.
Cristionydd Kendrick, 53.
Churchstoke, viii., 36, 52, 131, 134.
Clapham, 104, 163.
Cledryd, 68.
Clophill (Beds), 163.
Clegidog, 24.
Cleneneu, 125.
Cobham (Kent), 161.
Cobham Iscoed, 75.
Cockshute, Ellesmere, 103.
Coddington (Chester), 59.
Coed y dacres. *See* Dacreswood.
Coed yr Abad, 82.
Cole Hall (Salop), 126.
Combermere (Chester), 66, 91, 111, 154.
Conway, 10, 36, 75; Castle, 47.
Corwen, 44, 55, 97, 102.
Cottesbrooke, 165.
Courteenhall, 147, 150.
Coventry, 146, 147, 150, 151.
Crawley, 149.
Crayford (Kent), 31.
Crewe bychan, Dutton y brayne, 55.
Criccieth (Salop), 42.
Croesnewydd, v.
Crogen (Merioneth), **44**; Ithon, 29, 92; Wladys, 25, 66, 68, 92, 104, 116, 121.
Cumberland, 96.
Cunigree, 71.
Cwm, Llanarmon-Dyfryn-Ceiriog, 26, 57, 106.
Cwmmine, Llangwm, 68, 134.
Cwmmowr, 68.

Dacreswood, Denbigh, **116**.
Darton, 11.
Daventry, 147.
Ddwyryd, 130.
Ddwyfaen, 130.
Denbigh, 13, 27, 36, 37, 57, 58, 59, 61, 78, 90, 91, 94, 106, 116, 117, 120, 122, 124, 128, 129, 130, 133, 137, 146, 155; St. Hilary's Chapel, 96; Castle, iii. x., 2, 3, 6, 35, 49; demolition of, **88**; County, viii., 45 *bis*, 47, 48, 57, 72, 91, 102, 125, 162.
Denn, par. of Horsham, 19, 61, 62, 149.
Derwen Llannerch, 63.
Deywell, 101.
Didleston Chapel, 33.
Dodleston (Chester), 65, 84.
Dolehunt, 62.
Dôlgiog (Montgom.), 130, 131.
Dolhonks (Salop), 29, 31, 58, 68, 71, 79, 90.
Dolwern, 13.
Dolydd, Ruabon, 79; y Pandy, 120.
Dol yr avonddr, 18.
Duckenfield (Chester), 78.
Dunchurch, 144, 147.
Dutton Diffaeth, 23.
Dutton y braine, 75.
Dyffryn Clwyd, lordship of, 128.

Eaton, 24, 45, 64, 76, 121.
Eccleston (Chester), 99, 113, 121.
Eccelsey, 11.
Edgbaston (Salop), 82.
Edmonton, 146.
Eglwysegle, Llangollen, 69, 74, 123.
Elfort (Stafford), 91.
Ellesmere, 16, 32, 34, 75, 137.
Ely, Isle of, 57.
Emley, 9, 11.
Emral, iii., **10**, 105.
Erbistock, 75.
Erddig (or Erthig), 24, 26, 33, 68, 97, 99.
Erwallo, 26.
Eschusham, 55, 123.
Essex, 12, 57, 59.
Estlas, Wrexham, 102.
Eveidiog, 24.
Eyton, Bangor isycoed, 22, 45, 57, 72.

Faint, 123.
Farne (Chester), 41, 63, 83, 127.
Fern Hill, Whittington, **88**.
Flint, v., 37, 45, 55, 64, 98, 129, 130; county, viii., 102, 129.
Forest, Llansannan, 78.
Foxhall, Denbigh, 49, 116.
Frodsham, 42.

Gallt-y-celyn, Yspytty Ivan, 33.
Garden at Black Park, **36**.
Gartheryr, in the manor of Mochnant, 44, 59.
Garthgynan, Llanfair-Dyffryn-Clwyd, 52, 93.
Gatten (Salop), 63, 64, 66, 115, 131.
Gelligynnan, **1**.
Glantanat, 52, 107, 120.
Glascoed, Llansilin, 16, 66, 93, 94, 102, 127.
Glasdirs, 116.
Glyn in Llanarmon-Mynydd-Mawr, 119.
Glynn, 11, 63.
Gogerddan, 16, 139.
Grange, The, Granthan, 66.
Great Budworth (Chester), 24.
Great Linford (Bucks), x., **13**, 144, 150.
Gregor, Llansannan, 78.
Gresford, 10, 26, 27, 41, 65, 128.
Grove, The, Watford, 165.
Gwaynynog, in the par. of Henllan, iii., 2, 10, 37, 48, 49, 50, 74, 91, 96, 155.
Gwercklas, 55.
Gwernospin, 99, 116.
Gwersyllt, 65, 96, 128.
Gwitherine (Denbigh), 120, 134.
Gwydir, Llanrwst, 42, 45, 46, 48, **49**, 70, 73, 74, 91, 133.
Gwythelwerne, 75.

Hafodybwch, Wrexham, 33, 77, 99.
Halcetor, 134.
Halkin, 55.
Halifax, 8.
Halston (Salop), 40, 42, 63, 82, 94, 116.
Halton, township of, par. of Chirk, 38, 58, 81, 121, 122, 124.
Hampton (Middlesex), 49.
Hargreave, Cheshire, 28, 37, 41, 97.
Harlech Castle, 91.
Harpenden (Herts), 23.
Harrow-on-the-Hill, 145.
Hatton, 84.
Harwich, 124.
Havorfordwest, 51.
Havody-bwch. *See* Hafodybwch.
Havod y garreg, 28.
Havodgynvor, 76, 111.
Hawarden, v., 49, 66, 78, 84, 88, 96.
Headstone manor house, **145**.
Hendre, par. of Bodfari, **42**, 99.
Henllan, near Denbigh, 2, 49, 50, 52, 57, **60**.
Hereford, 60.
Hertford co., 57.
High Leigh (Chester), 58.
High Sunderland, 9.
Hoggerstowe, forest of, 63.
Hollington, 19.
Holmby House, 17.
Holt, v., 2, **70**, 82, 110; Park, 30.
Holywell (Flints.), v., 60, 68.
Hordley (Salop), 116.
Hope, The, a seat of the Trevors, 14; (Flints), 81.
Horsham, 61, 149.
Huddersfield, 9.
Huddle (Montgomery), 87.
Hunwick, 31.
Hurdley, 52.

Ifton [Rhyn], 71
Ireland, v., 26, 60, 131.
Isclawdd, manor of, 11.
Isycoed [Cobham], 86, 98, 123; Chapel, **110**, 128.
Islington, 12.
Issallett, 126.

Jamaica, 104.
Jersey, 32.

Kenley (Salop), 139.
Kensington, 35.
Kerrig y druidion, 130.
Ketewm, 102.
Keven y coed, 90.
Keven y vedw, 27, 72, 77.
Keven y werne, ix., 2, **43**, 47, 53, 60, 66, 67, 71, 75, 80, 86, 89, **90**, 93, 94, 100, **106**, 114, 116, **117**, 131, 132, 134.
Kilfurne (or Kilford), 18.
Kilhendre, par. of Dudleston, **34**, 60, 65, 68, 75, 76, 127, 153.
Kilken, 114.
Kinnerton (Chester), 52, **65**, 72, 80.
Kinmel Park, 60, 88.
Knolton (Flints.), 91, 105.
Knutsford, v.
Kymo, 72, 109, 111, 112.
Kynwyd, 55.
Kysylte, 86, 138.

Lach, 72.
Lambeth, 104, 152, 153, 154, 158 *quater*, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165.
Lancashire, v *bis*, vi., 65.
Leeswood, 48.
Lilley (Herts), 59.
Limehouse, 24, 68.
Lithuania, 101.
Liverpool, 68, 88, 92, 93.
Llanamon-yn-Jal, 1.
Llanarmon-Dyfryn-Ceiriog, 20, 27, 56, 81, 89, 99, **100**, **106**.
Llanarmon-Mynydd-Mawr, 119.
Llanarthney, 8.
Llanden, 11.
Llandinam, 65, 68.
Llandyssil, 18, 87.
Llanevydd, 10, **74**.
Llanervyl (Montgom.), 130.
Llanfair-Caereinion, 60, 76.
Llanforda, 93.

Llangedwyn, 125.
Llangennith, 25.
Llangernew, 49, 74, 107.
Llangibby, 29.
Llangollen, 26, 30, 35, 38, 39, 41, 62, 76, 78, 94, 102, 111, 117, 118, 137, 152, 155, 160; "The Hand" in, 50, 59, 66; Vechan, 116.
Llanhenuwch, 63.
Llanidloes, 21, 65, 68.
Llannerch, Henllan, 57, 91.
Llannerchembris, 75, 106.
Llanrhaiadr-in-Kinmerch, 70, 95.
Llanrhaidr-yn-mochnant, 52, 62, 89, 115.
Llanrwst, 44, 104.
Llansantffraid-Glyn-Ceiriog, 25, 53, 69, 97.
Llansantffraid-yn-Mechan, 78.
Llansannan, 39, 49, 50, 58, 78, 81, 120.
Llansilin, 26, 120, 130, 151.
Llantysilio in Yale, 32, 68, 89, 95, 101, 111, 118.
Llanvair-is-gaer (Carnarvon), 11.
Llanvarthin. *See* St. Martins.
Llanvihangel y Pennant, 87.
Llanvor by Bala, 105.
Llanymynech, 68.
Llanynys, 50, 93.
Lleweny, iii., 10, 22, 36, 48, 52, 61, 66, 69, 94, 107, 129; Green, 13; township, 59.
Lleyn (Carnarvon), 153.
Llowarch, 92, 107.
Llwydiarth (Montgom.), 91.
Llwyn, Llanrhaiadr-in-Kinmerch, 137.
Llwyn Mawr, 72, 110.
Llwyn tydmon (Salop), 78.
Llwyn y maen, 34, 55.
Llwynon, 3, 81.
Llysallet, 63.
Llyssin, par. of Llanerfyl, 29, 56, 60, 66 *bis*, 73, 80, 86, 87, 100, 130, 155.
Llysvassie, 1, 16, 54.
Llwyneklys (Salop), 38.
London, Aldermanbury ch., 79; Allhallows, Barking, 104; Angel Court, 153, 163; Bethnal Green, 63, 88, 166; Billiter Lane, 145; Carey House, Strand, 21, **28**; Carter Lane, 148; Charing Cross, 32; Cheapside, 148; Crosby Place, 165; Drury Lane, 156; Exchange, 148, 157, 160; New, 149; Fish Street Hill, 86, 141, 148, Sun Tavern, 159; Fleet St., 109, 149, 156, 162; Friday St., 30, 155; Gracechurch, 42; Great Queen St., 144, 153; Great Tower St., iv.; Hatton Garden, 64; Hercules Pillars, 152; Holborn, 144; Islington, 12; Kirby Castle, 101; Leadenhall, 28, St., 59, 144, 145, 148; Lincoln's Inn, 154; Lombard St., 140, 166; Long Lane, 160; Ludgate, 148; Merchant Taylors' Hall, 143; Milk St., 108, 139; Mincing Lane, 3, 165; Old Swan Stairs, 152; Paternoster Row, 145, 148; Parliament Stairs, 157; Paul's Wharf, 154; Queenhithe, 156; St. Andrew, Undershaft, 101; St. Antholin's, 59; St. Anne's Lane, 108; St. Bartholomew-the-Less, 104; St. Dunstan-in-the-West, 109, 161, 162, 164 *quater*, 165; St. Gregory by St. Paul's, 146, 147; St. Lawrence Lane, 18; St. Mary Aldermary, 21, 149; St. Mary Axe, 165; St. Mary, Staining, 49; St. Matthew, Friday St., 3; St. Olave, Hart St., 64; St. Paul's, ix., 20, 100, 148, Churchyard, 146, Chain, 17; St. Peter's, Cornhill, 145; Savoy, 149; Smithfield, 147, 160; Staple Inn, 54; Strand, 144; Temple, 145, Inner, 78, 119; Temple Stairs, 152; Tower Hill, 20; Warwick House, 145; Watling St., 154; Whitehall, 145, 147, 157, 159, 164.
Ludlow, 88, 104.
Lupset, **9.**
Luton Hoo (Beds), 144, 147.
Lydiard Tregoze, 98.
Lymme Hall (Chester), 119.
Lymore Hall (Montgom.), 29.

Macclesfield, 20.
Macefen, 34.
Machynlleth (Montgom.), 79.
Maesygwaelod, Eyton, 68.
Maesgwyn, Chirk, 56.
Maes yr ychen, 128.
Malpas, 30, 34, 48, 76.
Manavon, 72, 115.
Manchester, 8.
Marchdell, 9.
Marchwiel, 17, 19, 36, 54, 92, 139.
Mardocks, Ware, v.
Marrington, 18.
Marsden, 8.
Marston Moor, 51.
Maseys, Manor of, 1, 63.
Massie mill, Chirk, **58**, 69.
Matharaval forge (Montgom.), 117, 123, 127.
Mathavarn Ho., vi.
Meriadog, 52.
Merioneth, county of, 2, 44.
Middleton, 63; Hall, Llanarthney, 8; Hall, Chirbury, 138.
Minshull, 48, 50, 69, 76, 127.
Mivod, 60, 130.
Mochnant, 80, 120.
Moelewig Park, Denbigh, 24, 35, 64, 91, **114**, 127, 166 *bis*.
Moelyrch, Llansilin, 26, 73, 117.
Mold, v.
Morley (Chester), 154.
Morton Wallicorum, 55, 112.
Morva rhyd y pwll, 24, 108.
Montgomery, 54, 91; Castle, vi.; county of, vii., 47, 52, 58, 123, 162.
Mostyn (Flints.), v *bis*, 36, 40, 121, 129.

Nantmel, 42.
Nantweare, 51.
Nantwich, v *ter.*, vi., 24.
Nesscliff (Salop), **74.**
Newbridge, 45, 57, 114.

New Hall, par. of Chirk, 53, 58, 60, 105; par. of Ruabon, 113.
Newport, 151; Pagnell, viii., 147; Road, 147.
New River, 12, 17.
Newtown (Montgom.), vi.
Nonsuch nee, 156.
Norfolk, 57
Northampton, 150.
Northwich, viii., 82, 84, 89; Norwich, 10.
Nostel House, **9.**
Nottingham, county of, 60.

Oakley Park (Salop), 130.
Offley (Herts), 59.
Orsedd wen farm, Llangollen, 56, 134.
Orton, 47.
Oswestry, v., vi., vii., 22, 40, 46, 71, 77, 79, 82, 107, 125, 128.
Owersthorpe, 11.
Oxford, vii., 27, 39, 59, 60, 64, 65, 77, 78, 84, 88, 89, 115, 130.

Panton (Lincs.), 66.
Pantyockyn, Gresford, 128.
Park, The, in Llanarmon-Mynydd-mawr, 124.
Penley, 105.
Penmaen, 121.
Penmorva, 46.
Penyclawdd, township of, in Chirk parish, 90.
Pentrebychan, 55, 72, 96.
Pentre Morgan (Salop), 81, 91, 155.
Pentre r clawdd, 24, 68, 91.
Pentre Madoc (Salop), 155.
Pentrepant (Salop), 160.
Pentrin, 50.
Penybont, Llansilin, 101, 102, 124.
Pen y brin, par. of St. Martin's, 91.
Plas Baddy, Ruabon, 111, **113.**
Plas Chambres, 2, 5, 39, 49, 94, 107.
Plas du (Carnarvon), 11.
Plas issa, Marchwiel, 25.
Plas Iva, Brynkinalt, 88, 116.
Plas is clawdd, Ruabon, 2, 56, 58, 69, 77, 101.
Plas Madoc, Llansannan, 39.
Plas Madoc, Ruabon, 2.
Plas newydd, Anglesey, 33.
Plas newydd, Llansilin, 23.
Plas teg, 38, 109.
Plas tirrion, Llanrwst, 68, 70.
Plas Turbridge, 96.
Plas uwch clawdd, 2, 104.
Plas yolyn in Yspytty, 3, 33, 56, 107.
Plas y ward, **51**, 58, 93.
Pontefract, 9.
Pont y blew bridge, 38.
Porkington, 36, 125, 130.
Potfarry. *See* Bodfari.
Powis Castle, vi., *bis*.
Prestatyn, lordship of, 108.
Priest Weston, Chirbury, 115.
Pulford, 27, 38, 45, 87.
Putteridgebury (Herts), 59.

Quinton (Northants), 165.

Red Castle, 22.
Red Hill, 149.
Rhagatt, 95, 97.
Rhisnant (Montgom.), 11.
Rhiwgoch (Montgom.), 57.
Rhose y waen. *See* Chirk Green.
Rhûg, Corwen, iii., 85, 100, 102.
Rhyddallt, Ruabon, 53.
Rhyd ty dan, 130.
Ridley, 24.
Rochester, 127.
Rock Savage, 20.
Rothamsted, 20, 22, 129, 146.
Ruabon, ix., 2 *bis*, 21, 24, 28, 45, 53, 54, 68, 70, 88, 94, 103, 113, 119, 123, 126.
Ruthin, 49, 53, 61, 70, 72, 74, 80, 84, 100, 109, 112, 113, 123, 130, 155; lordship, **25**; Park, 23, 24, 31, 72, 91, 108.

St. Albans, 108, 146, 156.
St. Asaph, 2, 52, 112, 122.
St. Julians (Monmouth), 29.
St. Martins (Salop), 67, 70, 81, 84, 103, 114.
Sandford Hall, 150.
Savoy, Dukedom of, 55.
Sedgwick (Denbigh), 115, 117.
Segrwyd (or Segroit), 24, 49, 108.
Shetford (Oxon), 31.
Shrewsbury, v., vi *bis*, 29, 52, 64, 79, 87, 91, 95, 100, 123, 125, 126, 129, 133, 138, 146, 151, 163.
Shropshire, vii., 66, 108, 126.
Simonds Castle, 52.
Somersetshire, 68.
Sontley, 26, 30, 57.
South Kelsey, 6, 10.
Southwold, **98.**
Speke (Lanc.), 65.
Stafford, viii.
Stanstead-Mountfitchet (Essex), 12, 59, 60, 138, 140.
Stansty, 16, 27, 131.
Stantonbury (Bucks), 129, 150.
Stanwardine, 43, 46.
Stanwick, 51.
Stapleford, 97.
Stirling Castle, 32.
Stratford Langthorne, 75.
Stretton, v.
Suffolk, 57.
Sullington, 19.
Sussex, 19, 149, 150.
Sutton (Chester), 42.
Sutton (Surrey), 40.
Sutton Grene (Hereford), 63.
Sweene Hall, Oswestry, 40
Swine (Yorks), 163.
Syston (Leic.), 77.

Tan y llwyn, 16.
Tarporley, 83.
Tarvin, 84.
Terne hill river, 165.
Thornhill (Yorks), 8, 11 *bis*.

Thornton (Bucks), 22, 36, 92.
Tooting Graveney, 138, 149.
Trefnanney (Montgom.), 96.
Tremeirchion, 160.
Trevalyn, **65.**
Treveglewys, 65, 68.
Trevor, 21, 35; Hall, 48, 54, 64, 118, 119.
Trevor issa, 48, 88.
Tryan Escob, Llangollon, 124.
Tutsham Hall (Kent), 35.
Twysog, 78, 119.

Vale Royal (Chester), **40**, 41, 47, 50, 61, 69, 73, 76, 98, 127, 132.
Valle Crucis Abbey, 58.
Vivod, 25, 108.
Vron, The, in Penyclawdd, 30.

Wakefield, iv., 6, 8, 9, 10.
Wales, 60; North, v *bis*, vii, ix, x, 3, 24, 44, 57, 121, 129, 147.
Wallasey (Cest.), 41, 57.
Warburton, 24.
Ware, v.
Warrington, 83.
Warter (Yorks), 40.
Warwickshire, 84, 97.
Wath-upon-Dearne, **10**.
Welshpool, vi. *bis*.
Wem, v., 27, 39, 42, 53, 58, 144, 147, 151.
Wepre, par. of Hawarden, 7, 78.
Werg, 91.
Werne Iwyd, 70.
Westham, 20
Weston Rhyn (Salop), 107.
Westminster, 47, 136, 143, 153, 154, 156, 157; Little Sanctuary, 152; St. Margaret's, 159.
Weverham, 83.
Whitchurch, Denbigh, 2, 37, 66.
Whitchurch (Salop), 65, 131.
Whitegate (Chester), 40.
Wickwer, St. Asaph, 5.
Winnington Bridge, 83.
Wolverhampton, 146, 147, 162.
Woodhey (Chester), 156.
Woodhouse (Salop), 81, 117.
Woodsome, 31.
Woolwich, 7.
Worcester, v., 18, 32.
Worthenbury, 10, 47.
Wrexham, v., 3, 23, 64, 67, 70, 72, 73, 79, 93, 85, 87, 90, 97, 100, 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 117, 125, 126, 131; Church, x., 2.
Wynnstay, 99.

Yale, iii., iv., 16, 29, 65, 69, 86.
Yollyn Park, iv.
York, 8, 51.
Yorkshire, 6, 7.
Ysceifiog (Flints.), 68.
Yspytty Ivan, 33, 107.
Ystrad, 24, 108, 119.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
0041409175
MSH 01573
NEH APR 26 1994

Plumber p 11
Watergate, Rubber p 112

APR 5 1932

END OF
TITLE